

ΑΣΤΡΟΛΟΓΟΝΑΥΤΗΣ
Samuel OR, THE *Bowen*
Astrological Seaman:

~~THE~~ DIRECTING *possession*
Merchants, Mariners, &c.

Especially Adventuring to SEA, *Liberty*
How (by God's Blessing) to Escape many Dan-
gers which commonly happen

17 IN THE *6th*
OCEAN.

Unto which (by way of *Appendix*) is Added,
A DIARY of the WEATHER

For XXI. Years, very Exactly Observed in
1764 L O N D O N : *1764*
With Sundry Observations made thereon.

By J O H N G A D B U R Y, Student in
Physick and Astrology. Dec 1

Etiam nescire hominem tempus suum. Eccl. Cap. 9.
Flat and Flexible Truths are beat out by every Hammer: But Vul-
can and his whole Forge Sweat, to work out Achilles his Ar-
mour. Dr. Brown's Urn Burial.

L O N D O N :
Printed by *Matthew Street*, MDC XC VII.

ASTROLOGICAL SEAMAN:
OR THE

ASTROLOGICAL SEAMAN:
DIRECTING
Merchants, Mariners, &c.
Adventuring to SEA
How (by God's Blessing) to escape many Dan-
gers which commonly happen
IN THE

OCEAN

Also which (by way of Appendix) is added,
A Diary of the WEATHER
For XXI. Years, very Exactly Observed in
ON D O N:
With sundry Observations made thereon.

BY JOHN GABRIEL, Student in
Physic and Astronomy.

Etiam notie hominum tempus inquit. Ecce. Cap. 9.
Fast and Fickels Times are but our human Invention: But Vol-
can and his noble Force Street, to work our Achilles he is
mean. Dr. Brown's firm Burial.

L O N D O N:
Printed by A. Knapton Street, MDCXC VII.

To the Right Honourable
Sir ROBERT HOWARD,
KNIGHT and BARONET;
One of the LORDS of His Ma-
jesty's most Honourable Privy
Council, and AUDITOR-
GENERAL of His Ma-
jesty's EXCHEQUER:

*Health, Happiness, and Length of Days
be ever wished.*

Right Honourable, and Thrice Learned Sir ;

IT is now more than XXVII. Solar
Revolutions since I first enjoy'd the
Felicity of being known to Your
Honour. Which, to me, was the Great-
est of Mundane Favours I ever received :
because the Earliest, and of Longest Dura-

The Epistle Dedicatory.

tion. And, I should be very *Ungrateful*, not only to Your Honour, but also to the *God of Mercies*, did I not upon all *laudable* Occasions acknowledge it.--- For, I must freely profess to *owe*, not only my *Liberty*, but (in a great measure) even my *Life* to Your *Interest* and *Goodness*. And, I expected long before this, to have met a better Opportunity to have testify'd my *Gratitude* for all Your signal *Favours*, or else had not deferr'd my *Duty* herein so long. Be pleased therefore, to accept of this my *Humble Acknowledgment*, until my *Better Stars* shall enable me to present You with a more *Ample* and *Agreeable* *Evidence* of my *Thankfulness*.

To be *Grateful*, was ever an *Inherent Principle* in me: And, I shall scarce leave the **WORLD** with a contented Mind, unless I live to make a more **MARBLE** Declaration of Your many *Noble* and *Seasonable Obligations*, viz. Such an *One*, as may continue (were it possible) as long as **Time** it self; To tell *Future*
Ages

The Epistle Dedicatory.

Ages, That there liv'd in this *Polite*, yet *Profligate*, and *Plotting Age*, such an Honorable and Compassionate *Nobleman* and *Patriot*, as the Thrice Excellent Sir **R O-BERT HOWARD**: A Person of so Great and Exemplary *Charity* and *Goodness*, who was always Ready and Forward to *Protect the Innocent* from the *Greatest of Dangers*: Nay, even from *Death* it self.

And, now (Noble Sir) give me leave to Affirm, That I have not Prefixed Your *Great Name* to this *Small Book* with any other Design, than *Gratitude*, and to submit my *Self* and *Labours* to Your most Learned Judgment and Censure.

Of the *Meteorological Part*, I, almost, promise my self Your *Just* and *Candid Approbation*. That, being matter of *Fact*, and, with all imaginable *Care* observed in *London*, for *XXI* years together. And, if in the *Astrological*, I hap to be too great a *Trespasser*, I shall rely on Your Noble and

The Epistle Dedicatory.

Generous Nature for an *Amnestia*. The **Deities** would even cease to be such, were there not reiterated *Human Frailties* for them to remit. And, tho' I know You have, not only **Privately**, but **Publickly** Profess'd--- That You have not the same **Opinion** of **Astrology**, as of other Parts of the **Mathematicks**. Yet, since You have constantly vouchsaf'd Your *Favour* and *Protection* to me, (a **Poor Astrologer**) I cannot (methinks) wholly Despair of Your Countenancing of me, even in That also. The Substantial Part of which being, not **Common Astrology**, but the Result of some of my many *Years Observations and Experience*. And, were this *Antient Art* (now, too frequently *Prostituted* to *Mean and Ignoble Ends*) by just *Experiments Rectified* (as the Reverend **Childrey** affirm'd) it might most easily be *Justified*. And, here I will Humbly presume to acknowledge to Your *Honour* and the *World* together,--- That after more than *Forty Years Study* thereof, I see many things therein, and some of them own'd
as

The Epistle Dedicatory.

as **Principles**) which I most earnestly wish were well Corrected, for the Honour of God, and of all his Cælestial Host.

But, lest my *Prolixity* should render me a *Criminal*, under pretence of owning *Favours*, I forbear all farther Discourse of these matters---- My Conclusive **Humble** *Vote* shall be---- That the God of *Mercies*, and all his *Holy Angels*, may ever *Protect* and *Defend* both Your Honours Person and Concerns, together with all Your *Honourable Relations*, as *Constantly* and *Readily*, as You have *Defended Me* : And, (as I am credibly inform'd) many **Hundreds** more, under their greatest **Straits** and **Troubles**. So ever wisheth, and prayeth,

(Most Honourable Sir !)

Your ever *Obliged*, and most

Grateful Servant and *Votary*;

JO. GADBURY.

of the same kind as the one in the first column, but with the addition of the word "and" before the word "and" in the second column.

ever will see, and payed.

(Moffitt & Caspi, 2001)

General Brown and Navy

JO. GADSDEN

This may be printed.

Spencer, 1882

1882

John M. M. M.

Two papers, not mentioned in the list, the first
the Reader is referred to the Catalogue of the
read English, and the second to the Catalogue of the

This may be Printed.

Septemb. 9th.
1689.

Rob. Midgley.

Two Escapes, not mentioned in the *Errata*, the Skillful Reader is desired to Correct, viz. *Epistle* p. 1. read ἀληθεῖα, and p. 2. of the *Book*, γ. Ἀδ' ὕνατον.

TO THE
READER
Of the Ensuing
DISCOURSE.

TH E worthy Galen, in his Book of Formation, &c. asketh, (or biddeth rather) all the Philosophers, That if they have found any Truth, they should Communicate it; for nothing was yet known that could satisfie a Learning Soul. Truth in Science is easier talked of, than taken. Many enquire after Truth, but use not the proper means to attain it: like St. James's Petitioners, That ask and receive not, because they ask amiss. And many there are that pretend to pursue it too, that are only Objects of its Disdain, unfit for the Employment, or for so ravishing and delightful acquaintance. Verity is a Lady of Cælestial Lineage, and therefore too Coy for Common or Ordinary Courtship. St. Basil surely was in the right, when he so Elegantly wrote, *Δυσχερὲς ἡ ἀλήθεια, καὶ πανταχόθεν ἐκζητούμενη*. Truth is a Queen that is hard to be taken by hunting, she must be obtained by a Curious and Secret search on every side.

I have been (I bless God for such opportunity) not only a Week, Month, or Year, but more than Six Legal Ages, in pursuit of Truth: and can with a just confidence affirm,

To the READER.

that I have discovered something, that I can joyfully cry *Eureka*, unto. Nay, I can assure you, that if an Ingenious Man doth mix his Observations with his Theories, he may arrive at something in Science beyond Midas his Ears. And I hope, the following Discourse will plainly evince the same to the World.

If my Hypothesis should chance to be inform in anything, (and I have a great hopes to the contrary) my Examples may ask my Reader's pardon for his Pains and Charge. They being all exactly true, as they are set down; not one of them taken barely upon trust from any Man, but examined and proved before they were admitted a place in my Book. And in this, I find my self warranted by the Exquisite Pen of that great Ornament of Learning, the Honourable Mr. Boyle, in his Essays, p. 10. "When a Writer (saith he) acquaints me only with his Thoughts or Conjectures, without enriching his Discourse with any Real Experiments, or Observation, if he be mistaken in his Ratiocination, I am in some danger of Erring with him, and at last, am like to loose my time, without receiving any valuable Compensation for so great a loss. But if a Writer endeavours, by delivering New and Real Observations or Experiments, to credit his Opinions, the case is much otherwise. For let his Opinions be never so false, (his Experiments being true) I am not obliged to believe the former, and am left at my liberty to benefit my self by the latter. And though he have Erroneously superstructed upon his Experiments, yet the Foundation being Solid, a more wary Builder may be very much further'd by it, in the Erection of a more Judicious and Consistent Fabrick.

Since the Vertuosi of this Mercurial Age seem to design, chiefly the Promotion of Experimental Philosophy, (the only way indeed, to prevent the Learned Author of Rel. Medici, his being out-talked by a Prating Marriner.) Why should not Experiments in Astrology be, at least a little looked on, if not Patronized by them? If there be a Truth

To the READER.

in the Art, it cannot be unworthy, as well the Countenance as the Acquaintance of the best Learned. 'Tis Astrologies greatest unhappines that it wanteth a Cardan, Bellantius, Heydon, Rantzovius or Goclenius, &c. in our Age to defend it. My inclinations aim at a certainty in Science: and I can truly say, that I have found more in Astrology, than in all others put together. But such is my ill Fortune (though perhaps better than I am aware of) that I want Parts to Demonstrate that to be certain and true to, others; which by assiduous Experience I am my self Convinced of: and therefore am doubtful whether my after Discourse (although I know it be truly done) be well performed; and Convidive to my Readers Reason, as well as to my own.

My Education hath been below my Birth, and both beneath my Mind. I can, and do design in my Studies, as much, and as great Honour to the Stars, (as they are the Instruments of my Creator, by whom he Governs this Inferiour VVorld) as they themselves enjoy of Lustre and Brightness. And when I cannot so clearly satisfie the VVorld, as my self in these matters, I am troubled that my Mercury is so much, or not more Combust. Where Astrology parts hands with Verity, there I do part with Astrology. And it is for the Truths sake that I have ever appear'd so publickly in defence of the Syderal Science. I desire no longer to plead for Astrology, than the Verity thereof will indempnifie me. 'Tis matter of Fact I here defend. And such Fact too, that is not inhibited by the Catholick Church. What that forbids, I readily renounce. What that Indulges, I should cease to be a Christian if I did not Embrace. God hath made me, non Brutum, sed Hominem, (as Morine says of himself) not a Sensual, but a Reasonable Creature; and hath endued me with a Soul that disdains to Court any Science out of any other design, than the discovery of Truth.

VVe know Astrology, (an Art in it self, Harmless, Useful, Pious, as Mr. Carpenter, Dr. Gell, and others have proved,

To the READER.

ed, in their Sermons to the Society of Astrologers) hath ever been impugned by some, and yet by the generality of the Learned allowed of and defended. Few deny the Influences of the Stars, but many (with the Excellent Author, of Pseud. Epidem.) Suspect the due Applications of them. That all Natural Beings are invigorated, and impaired by Stellary Influx, the best Divines, Philosophers, and Physicians have affirmed. But that those Influences should reach to things Artificial, as Ships, &c. (the Subject of this present Tract) that cannot sink into the Reason of many to apprehend. The Author of Cometomantia (supposed to be Dr. H. More) is down-right angry with Astrologers for presuming to Ascertain, The Stars shed their Beams upon Buildings, or upon Hard Stone, as well as upon Soft Flesh. His Objections are Answer'd in my Cardines Cœli; and so they were also by Vitruvius and others, long before they were made, or the Author of them born. Nay, the Learned Gaffarell, in his unheard of Curiosities, Cap. 6. affirms the Influences of the Stars upon Things Artificial, so certain and true, that neither St. Thomas Aquinas, (who, he says left nothing un-examin'd in the Question) nor Albertus Magnus, could possibly deny it. And every one but meanly Vers'd in Astrology, well knows, that the Argument is greatly supported by Gauricus, Junctinus, Garcæus, Cardanus, Morinus, &c. But, what can be said after the Angelical Doctor? An Author so Eminent, Happy, and True, in all his Ratiocinations, that all Christian Divines, Philosophers, &c. most readily Embrace and Follow. I say, when the Truth of the Question is by so great Authority Evinc'd, for me to proceed further, were but to light a Candle to the Sun. —

I doubt not but I shall meet, not only Friendly, but Censorious Readers. The Ingenious will, as guided by the Laws of Civility, cast a Charitable Covering over my Imperfections, and conclude my Book to be the work of a Man. The Envious will pick Quarrels where none are to be found: and all Men that Write, must ever be subject to the Malignancy of his Whip-cord.

'Tis

To the READER.

'Tis far more easie (as the former Learned Author, in his Epistle to his Sceptical Chymist observes) To frame Objections against any proposed Hypothesis, than to propose any Hypothesis not liable to Objections. And he that can write a Book to please the Gust of all Readers, must have, not only a Wit, but Fate, as Monstrous, as that Shoe-maker Skill and Cunning, who could make a Shoe to fit every Mans foot.

But I write not (as I said) to Court Applause, but to advance Truth. And therefore it is, that I have chosen at this time, to present, not a Great Book unto the Reader; Nor dare I account it a good one, until it have obtain'd the general Suffrage, and happily pass'd the Fire-Ordeal of Calumny and Contempt. And yet, methinks, having been so free in my Method, and so just in my Examples, I cannot reasonably despair of the Ingenious Artists acceptance. Howbeit, I will not be either so Arrogant or Ambitious, as to Opinion I have so much as merited his thanks. Time may possible set me up such a Glass, that I may thereby discover many things in this Essay, for Alchimy, which at the present I esteem right Sterling Silver. I will not therefore (I say) be too Fond of this Brat of my Brains, lest as it grows up into an acquaintance with the World, it may (instead of attaining Vigour, and a delightful lovely shape, &c.) grow Ricketty, or into an Exanthemata, Epilepsy, or Palsy. A Dropsy I do not dread, for it is design'd to grow no bigger; it hath taken Knot-grass and Daffy-roots already, even in its Swadling-Cloaths.

But, passing these fears, I can assure you, no Disease Hereditary attends it. If it chance to be Maimed, or Mutilated, Envy alone must do it. The Luminaries were both Free at its Birth, and so was the Horoscope also. Nay, I can affirm further, that it had shining Fixt Stars on all its Angles. And yet I cannot promise to my Book Immortality; no, should it be never so well received or approved of: Syth not only Solomons Herbal, and the best Books of the most Famous Philosophers, in tract of time,

TO the READER.

time, have suffer'd Oblivion; but even in our own Age, Helmonts Book de Magnetica Vulnerum curatione, so much esteemed, and so highly cry'd up, in Anno 1651. is now not only neglected, but, by the Learned Voted Extravagant and Useless. Mr. Boyl, Scept. Chymist.

Men therefore ought well to weigh things before they expose themselves to the Press, lest in the room of being reputed Sober and Judicious Promoters of Science, they labour only for the contemptible Character, of being a Fool in Print. Omnia probate, quod bonum est tenete. I have only this to add, That this Astrological Sea-Man was Compleated above a dozen years since, as may be known by the Judgments on several Ships; as particularly the Edgar, where I mention Persons and things, as they were then; and not as they are at present. Farewel, and be Industrious. I am,

Thine and Astrology's

Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

Nauticum Astrologicum:

O R, T H E

Astrological Sea-Man, &c.

AMong all the parts of *Astrology*, (since the Noble and most Useful Art of *Navigation* hath been so Eminently improved) there is none to be found more particularly necessary and profitable, for the adventurous Merchants and Seamen, (whom I aim in this Discourse principally to assist and serve) than that of *Elections*.

In great Undertakings, (and what of *Mundane Affairs*, letting Government aside, so great as Merchandize?) great Care and Caution is to be used. Sober and Steady Men, and such as can pretend any fair Claim or Title to Reason, should not (methinks) suppose, that the wisest of Mortals, was either mistaken, or in a Rhetorical Dream or Delirium, when he asserted, (and besides too, it is a part of Sacred Writ.) *There is a time for all Things*. Nor ought we to think, that all the Sages of antient times stood in need of *Hellebore*, when they transmitted, as Truth to Posterity, and fit for them to mind, That, *Beginnings are deemed Ominous*. And, *ad limen offendere*, or *In portu impingere*: For a Man to trip at the Threshold, when going out of door, or, a Ship to strike on the Bar, or run on Ground, when setting to Sea, have ever been look'd on as bad Signs. And,

Rarus principii est exitus bonus mali.

A bad Beginning seldom comes to a good End. And, as an Axiom in the *Canon-Law*, it is observed — *Principio qua sunt inchoata malo, vix est ut bono peragantur exitu*, (1.) Those things that are ill begun, scarce ever end well. Nay, the Great Philosopher positively avers (*Ἀδύνατον εἶναι τὸ κατὰ τὸ πρῶτον, &c.*) It to be impossible, but that which is faulty at the first, should prove ill at the last. And the Grave and Incomparable *Seneca* therefore, from *Bio* the antient Greek, determines the point — Let every Man set it down for a Rule, and know it for an undoubted truth, which *Bio* sometimes said, *Omnia hominum negotia similia initiis esse*; That all the Affairs of Men, will prove either good or bad, according to their Beginnings.

Neither, yet, should the true born Christian, or worthy Philosopher, think lightly or meanly of our blessed Lord and Saviours — *Nonne duodecim sunt hora diei?* in answer to the timorous doubts of some of his Disciples: it being impossible for him, who was the Lord of all Truth, to breath any thing but Truth to the then unbelieving World. Let me be then excused, or not censured at least, that I assume herefrom — If a time be to be observed in, or for all things, it must be so observed, either to humane Advantage, or Loss. If the former, it is naturally necessary to be known, that it may be the more happily improved and made use of. If the latter, 'tis also convenient to be understood, that it may the better be shunned and avoided, or at the least mitigated.

Our ignorance of *Times* and *Seasons*, may, (and often doth) plunge us into manifold, and sometimes *Fatal Errors* and *Dangers*, in the Management of our greatest Affairs or Concerns; whereas a right Understanding or Knowledge of them, is profitable, and may prevent the greatest

greatest Damage or Prejudice, that our Nescience can any way expose us unto; And, (*favente Deo*) may make *English-men* as Honourable and Fortunate as the Men of *Iffachar*, of whom Divine Writ gives this Grave and True Testimony ——— *That they had Understanding of the Times, to know what Israel ought to do.* 1 Chron. c. 12. v. 32.

But passing all prefatory Arguments or Apologies, as being no way desirous to entertain my Reader only with words or Rhetorical Flourishes, but, on the contrary, to befriend him with something of *Experimental Astrology*, which is not novel, in respect of Cælestial Order and Energy, although it may probably appear at first somewhat New and Uncouth unto him, — I will forbear all further Preamble, and propound unto him the Method I intend to pursue in this Treatise, which I have adventured (for what Reasons, will appear in the Sequel hereof) to Entitle The ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN. And it shall be thus.

1. A Brief *System* to the Introductory part of *Astrology*; the better to invite my Reader to the right understanding of the following (or any other *Astrological*) Discourse. For all *Arts* are as well buried, as preserved; in their own *Terms*; and no Man can understand any *Science*, that is ignorant in the *Terms* thereof.

2. I shall briefly Treat of the Nature and Use of *Elections* in an *Astrological* Sence: and of the difference between an *Election*, *Nativity*, or *Question*. Such Distinctions being necessary to be known, but scarce at all understood by our vulgar *English Astrologers*, who practice certainly, at a very strange rate for Truth, by reason of their ignorance herein.

3. The Third part shall consist of *Rules* or *Aphorisms*, proper for the right understanding of the Success or Misfortune of any *Ship at Sea*, relating to the beginning of its *Voyage*; Time of its first *Launching*; or, upon an *Horary Question* of such Ship or Vessel, the beginning

of whose Voyage is not known ; so far (I mean) as is [yet] discernable by the power of *second Causes*. For surely, there is a *Plus ultra* in all Arts and Sciences, and, in respect of Men, (I need not pretend to *Prophecy*, but be bold to assert) there ever will be, even till Time shall be no more.

4. The truth of this *Doctrine* Illustrated, and made good by sundry famous *Instances* and *Examples* ; together, with the *Nativities* of many of his Majesties *Ships-Royal* ; the times of whose *Launching*, &c. were taken with curious Care and Exactness ; some of them by *Persons* of *Honour* and of great Skill in these Matters : Others of them, by *Persons* of *Ingenuity* only ; and so kindly Communicated to me, by the Original Observers. And this Method pursued as here propounded, will bring me to the Conclusion of my present purposed design ; where I intend (unless by some occasional accident prevented) until the perfect *Birth* of my long expected, and often promised, BODY of ASTROLOGY, to take leave of my *Courteous Reader*.

C H A P. I.

Containing a Brief System to the Introductory Part of ASTROLOGY, assisting my Reader in the better Understanding of the following Discourse, &c.

The Definition of ASTROLOGY.

ASTROLOGY is an Art which teacheth us to understand the *Motions, Natures, and Influences* of the *Sun, Moon, and Stars*, as well *Fixed as Erratick*, and how we should apply the significations of such *Influences* unto all humane persons and actions, that are (*favente Deo*) by God's permission Governed, brought forth, or begun under them, as Secondary Causes of such *Gubernation, Production, or Original*. And, as it teacheth these differences, in, of, and over Persons, Things, or Actions, so it hath the *Sun, Moon, Stars and Heavens* for its *Subjects or Principles*; and these visible to be seen by any industrious, willing, or knowing Eye. I cannot here stand to tell you how they come to express their Natures or Influences in, or upon, Persons or Actions, &c. 'tis too large a Discourse to enter upon in this place. Nor is it the design of this Treatise to explain such *Arcana* of Nature; it will better besit our intended BODY of ASTROLOGY, than a short or brief System thereof; which is only to instruct our *ASTROLOGICAL SEAMAN*. To proceed then,

The *Stars* (the *Subjects or Principles* of this Art) are divided into *Fixed* and *Erratique*. The *Fixed Stars* are those which be placed in the Eighth Sphere; and yet, are not void of *Motion*, but are termed *Fixed*,* in respect of the *slowness* of their *Motion*, which is not much above a *Degree* in an *hun-*

* *Fixed Stars, why so called?*

dred years; as also, in regard of the *swift* and *Anomalous Motions* of the *Erratique Stars*. They are commonly known to *Astrologers*, to be 1022 in number; of their *Natures*, *Magnitude*, *Places* in the *Heavens*, &c. you may be very fully informed in a Book of them, Entitled, *Hartgils Tables* reduced to this our Age.

The Erratique Stars.

The *Erratique* or *Wandering Stars* are the *Seven Planets*; and are so called, by reason of their being found to move differently in, and about the *Zodiacal Circle*, according as their *Latitudes* are found to be, more, or less, *North* or *South*, of the same. And they, together with the *North* and *South Nodes* of the *Moon*, are thus called and character'd.

The Planets Names.

☉. The Sun,	}	☿. Mercury.
♄. Saturn.		♁. Luna.
♃. Jupiter.		♈. Dragons Head.
♂. Mars.		♏. Dragons Tail.
♀. Venus.		♊. Part of Fortune.

The Natures and Influences of the Planets are thus known and distinguished, according to Antient Observation of Astrologers, in Conjunction with our quotidian Experience of them.

The Planets Natures, &c.

♄. Saturn, is cold and dry, Melancholly, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

♃. Jupiter, is hot and moist, Sanguine, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♂. Mars, is hot and dry, Chollerick, Diurnal, Unfortunate.

☉. The

☉. The Sun, is hot and dry, Temperate, Diurnal, Fortunate.

♀. Venus, is cold and moist, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate.

☿. Mercury, is convertible in Nature, and either Fortunate, or Unfortunate as he is configurated with either good or bad Stars.

☾. Luna, is cold and moist, Phlegmatique, Nocturnal, Fortunate, *per se*, and always, unless oppressed of ☿. or ♀. or void of Course, or Combust.

♈. Dragons Head, is always reputed Fortunate, like Jupiter or Venus.

♉. Dragons Tail, is ever held Unfortunate, like Saturn or Mars.

The Division of Heaven in Twelve Parts, or Signs.

The Heavens are by *Astrologers* (for their better accommodation in their Observations of those Glorious Creatures the Stars) divided into *Twelve equal parts* or portions, which for distinctions sake, and for the better imprinting them in their Memories, they have called *Signs*, (and not improperly, as their Enemies unequally suggest, because they do truly and really Signifie, which is the Nature and Purport of a Sign so to do; as I shall, I hope, elsewhere discourse more at large) and assimilated them to several *Creatures* here on *Earth*, whose *Natures* (possibly) as well as *Names*. they are known to bear. And they are Called and Charactered thus.

The Signs of the Zodiack.

♈. Aries.	} Northern Signs.	♎. Libra.	} Southern Signs.
♉. Taurus.		♏. Scorpio.	
♊. Gemini.		♐. Sagitary.	
♋. Cancer.		♑. Capricorn.	
♌. Leo.		♒. Aquarius.	
♍. Virgo.		♓. Pisces.	

Now, the beforeſaid ſeven Planets or wandering Stars, are, not only obſerved to be conſtantly moving in this Zodiacal Circle, but are alſo found to be there either well or ill poſited or ſituated, according to ſome certain known Dignities or Debilities they happen to receive therein; or, as they ſhall fortune to be in Conjunction,

*The Order of Nature
excludes Chance, and
proves a Deity*

or in good or bad aſpects of one another. For we are not to believe that the Beams of Light or Influence are directed by Chance, but by a ſupream Reason deſigned in ſuch a Line Mathematical, to ſuch and ſuch particular purpoſes; as is moſt happily demonſtrated by Sir Ch. Heydon. Otherwiſe, we ſhould not only accuſe Nature for want of ſkill in Proportions, but open a direct Gap to the Atheiſt, who is already too much apt to believe too cheaply of a Deity; and would, no doubt, be glad to imbibe ſuch a Principle (as beſt pleaſing to his Appetite) That all things come by Chance, and that there is neither Method nor Order in the Influences of Heaven: but that they are a ſort of confuſed Contingencies, that thereon depend, brought to paſs by the Energy of a meer Huddle of Atoms: and conſequently, that the Planets which Aſtrologers term good, may inſtil bad Influences, and the Planets they call bad, good ones; and that Trines and Sextiles may as well ſhower down Injuries as Kindneſſes, &c. and produce Miſchievous Natures, as well as Mild ones, in the World; all which to aſſure you, is, as well againſt the Sovereignty of a Deity, as againſt the Truth of Aſtrology: I will here but only tell you, that the very daily Motion and Alteration of the Weather doth manifeſt it to be falſe; and ſurely then much more doth the divers Natures and

*Differences of men,
and why?*

Diſpoſitions of Men, moſt conſtantly refute ſo great an Error. Let but any Antagoniſt to Aſtrology ſhew me a Perſon that hath a Square Conjunction, or Oppoſition of Saturn, Mars, or Mercury in the Angles of

of his *Genesis*, and I will shew him a *Liar*, and an *unquiet Person*, by his natural inclination, unless good *Education* help to prevent. On the contrary, let him produce me a *Person* born under a *Trine* of *Jupiter*, *Venus*, *Sol*, *Mercury*, &c. from good parts of Heaven, and I'll acquaint him with a *Person* fit to be confided in, and one that is naturally of *just Principles*. But I digress.

Of the Five Aspects.

Of *Aspects*, there be five in number, which are by *Astrologers* principally observed for the conveying *Cælestial* or *Planetary Influences* unto each *Physical* body in the *Universe*, by which they are (as *Experience* constantly testifies) either happily affected, or unhappily afflicted; and this is even visible and manifest in *inanimate Bodies*, as well as *animate*. Their *Characters* and *Names* are thus.

1. ☌. *Conjunction*, though improperly called an *Aspect*, is when two *Planets* are found in one and the same *Sign*, *Degree*, &c.

2. *. *Sextile*, is when *Planets* are two *Signs* distant, which is sixty *Degrees*, or the sixth part of the *Zodiack*, and therefore so called.

3. □. *Quadrante*, is when *Planets* are three *Signs* distant, which is ninety *Degrees*, or the fourth part of the *Zodiack*, and from that so called.

4. △. *Trine*, is when *Planets* are four *Signs* distant, or one hundred and twenty *Degrees*, which is the third part of the *Zodiack*, and therefore so termed.

5. ☿. *Opposition*, is when *Planets* are distant six *Signs*, or one hundred and eighty *Degrees*, which is one half of the *Zodiack*, the whole Circle consisting of three hundred and sixty *Degrees*.

The Nature of the Aspects.

The *Natures* of these *Aspects* or *Beams*, are Eminently found to differ in transmitting the *Planetary Influences* to all things on this *Terrestrial Globe*; and to be brief, because

cause I intend no large introduction here, they are thus by *Astrologers* noted and understood.

A *Conjunction*, is either good or bad, according to the *Nature* of the *Planets* conjoyn'd. If it be of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, which are good *Planets*, it is good. As union of *Roses*, begets the greater Redolence. *Et contra*.

A *Sextile*, is an *Aspect* of *Friendship*, but imperfectly such, as being but half a *Trine*; and is found experimentally to enforce the *Influences* of the good *Planets*, and abate the vigor of the *Malefiques*.

A *Quadrante*, is a *Ray* of imperfect *Enmity*, being half the *Opposition*; and irritates the *Influences* of bad *Planets*, and retards the *Energy* of the good *Ones*; unless other assistances appear, which very frequently do.

A *Trine*, is a most perfect *Beam* of *Happiness*, and denotes true *Concord*, *Amity*, and *Friendship*. It is a *Ray* so powerful, that not only the good *Stars* diffuse their *Influences* most forcibly upon *Persons* or things, &c. but even the bad ones distil good *Atoms* thereby: as a *Miser*, by the *Tongue* of a powerful *Orator*, is compelled to *Club* towards a general *Charity*.

An *Opposition*, is the very worst of *Aspects*, and declares absolute *Enmity* and *Discord*, and seldom is any good performed by this *Beam*, unless consequentially, as *Peace* is said to be the *Effect* of *War*.

Signs Movable, Common, Fixed.

Some *Signs* are observed to be *Movable*, others *Common* or double bodied, and others *Fixed*. and they are thus termed for several reasons; some of which I will here set down. When the *Sun* or *Planets* are in *Movable Signs*, the *Air* is ever observed to be more apt to *Change* and *Vary*, than in other *Signs*. When in those called *Common Signs*, the *Weather* is neither very *fixed*, nor yet much subject to *Mutation*, but partakes of a middle quality between both. When in a *fixed Sign*, the *Weather*

Weather is generally fixed, and, unless some *Apertio Portarum* happen, tis rare to find an alteration therein.

And, hence it is, the *Sun* in *Leo*, generally brings along with it, parching hot Air; and in *Aries*, dry, but lofty Winds; in *Pisces*, much moisture, &c. they are thus known and observed of *Astrologers*.

γ. ☉. ♈. ♀.	are Movable, Cardinal	} Signs.
♄. ♎. ♉. ♋.	are Fixed, Constant	
♊. ♊. ♌. ♍.	are Common or By-corporeal	

Triplicities of the Planets and Signs.

Then are these *Signs* observed to make up four *Triplicities* or *Trigons* agreeable to the four *Aristotelean Elements*; which are not so soon banished the Schools, as talked against; syth even some Eminently Learned in *Chymistry*, begin to think as worthily of them, as of the *Chymists* three *Principles*. And possibly, this Ages baiting of *Aristotles*, and the *Peripatetical Doctrine*, will prove, in the room of an Erradication, an Establishment thereof: and those Antient Truths he first discovered, may come to be embraced again. Nay, what if it should appear at length, that every thing that hath been said against him, that looks like a *Truth*, is no more, or other, than what himself hath long since avowed; saving that it may have been exprefs'd in other words? But I am not here to enter upon Controversies, therefore to my Purpose.

γ. ♎. ♌.	} are Signs of the	Fiery,	} Triplicity.
♄. ♊. ♉.		Earthy,	
♊. ♈. ♋.		Airy,	
☉. ♉. ♍.		Watery,	

And these *Triplicities* have several *Planetary Governours*, or *Rulers*; as the *Sun* and *Jupiter* Rule the *Fiery*. *Venus* and *Luna*, the *Earthy*. *Saturn* and *Mercury*, the *Airy*.

Airy. Mars, the Watery Trigon. In my intended *Body of Astrology*, I shall give you a Reason hereof.

Some Signs are again termed *Masculine*, *Diurnal*, &c. others *Feminine* and *Nocturnal*, by *Astrologers*.— as,

γ . Π . Ω . Ξ . Γ . \approx . } are Signs { *Masculine*, *Diurnal*.
 δ . ϵ . Υ . \imath . \wp . \times . } { *Feminine*, *Nocturnal*.

And tell me honest *Reader*, have you not seen, not only different *Sexes* in the World; but even in the same *Sex*, at some times, a *Vigour*, or *Weakness*, remarkable viz. An *Effeminate Man*, and a *Masculine Woman*, a *Virago*, &c. Besides these, and sundry other *Divisions*, and *sub-Divisions* of the Signs (too many for me here to enumerate, and therefore I shall refer my *Reader* for them to my *Doctrine of Nativities* already abroad in the World; or, unto my *Body of Astrology*, when it comes into the World, wherein I have treated of them at large.) I may not here omit to acquaint you, that the

Dignities and Debilities of the Planets.

Planets are found to receive *Dignities* and *Debilities*, to suffer, and reign in some particular parts of the *Zodiack*, more than in others.— So \hbar . receives the *Dignity of House* in \wp . and \approx . and his *Exaltation* in Ξ . the meaning whereof is this, *Astrologically*, viz. If \hbar . be Significator of the *Weather*, and in \wp . \approx . or Ξ . he makes it more Cold and Piercing, &c. than when in any other Sign. If he be significator of a *Person* in a *Nativity*, and so posited, he declares him to be more *Saturnine*, viz.

'Tis of the Nature of Saturn to be Serious, Suspicious. &c.

more *Prudent*, *Grave*, *Envious*, *Timorous*, *Suspicious*, *Jealous*, *Reserved*, *Thoughtful*, *Plotting*, &c. and so of all the rest.

But because the Table of *Dignities*, &c. according to *Ptolemy*, doth more readily express them to the *Eye*, I shall here insert the same, for the use and conveniency of every *Reader*.

house of δ . and Exaltation of the \odot . and Triplicity of the \odot . and γ .— Then under the Terms of the *Planets*, against γ . you find γ . 6 ♀. 14 ♀. 21, &c. which tells you, that γ . governs the first 6 Degrees of γ . by his term, ♀. hath her term from 6 to 14. ♀. hath his term from 14 to 21 Degrees, and so of the rest. And under the Faces of the *Planets*, against γ . still, you will find δ . 10 \odot . 20 ♀. 30. which acquaints you that δ . hath his Face or Decanate in the first 10 Degrees of γ . the \odot . hath his Face in the second 10 Degrees of γ . and ♀. hath her Face in the last 10 Degrees of γ . do so in all the rest.

Under the Titles *Detriment* and *Fall*, you have the *Detriments* and *Falls* of the *Planets* expressed; as against

Detriment opposite to house, and fall opposite to Exaltation. γ . under *Detriment*, you find ♀. and under *Fall*, η . which tells you, that ♀. hath her *Detriment* in γ . and η . there receives his *Fall*, where

Note, that a *Planets Detriment* is always opposite to his House; and his *Fall* opposite to his Exaltation.

And whereas you will find Figures at the Foot of the Table, under their respective Collums, it is to explain the Number of *Dignities* they receive by being in such parts of the Heavens, and the *Debilities* they suffer, by being in *Opposition* to some of them.— As a *Planet* being in his own House, receives five *Dignities*; by being in his Exaltation, four *Dignities*; by being in his *Triplicity*, three *Dignities*; by being in his *Term*, two *Dignities*; by being in his *Face*, one *Dignity*. So, by being in his *Detriment*, he suffers five *Debilities*; by being in his *Fall*, he suffers four *Debilities*. This Table needeth no further, or other Explanation.

I should now have proceeded here, and shewn you how to set a *Figure* of Heaven, and annexed thereunto all the principal terms of Art; but not designing any exact *Introduction* to the *Science* of the *Stars* in this place, as before I informed you, I shall here omit that, and refer

you

you to my *Doctrine of Nativities*, where I have treated thereof at large. Only remember further here, if you please, that as the *Zodiacal Circle* is divided into twelve equal Parts or Signs; so the whole Heavens are divided into twelve equal Angles or Houses.

And, unto these twelve Angles, are referred by *Astrologers*, all matters or things relating to Humane Life; as is aptly expressed in this Dystichon.

All things relating to humane Life, referred to the heavens.

Vita, Lucrum, Fratres, Genitor, Nati, Valetudo,

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.

Uxor, Mors, Pietas, Regnum, Benefactaq; Carcer.

7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

Which I have elsewhere thus *Englished*.

First House notes Life. The Second, Wealth doth give.
The Third, how Brethren. Fourth, how Parents live.
Issue, the Fifth. The Sixth, Diseases bring.
The Seventh, Wedlock. And the Eighth, Death's sting.
The Ninth, Religion. The Tenth, Honour shews.
Friendship, the Eleventh. And the Twelfth, our Woes.

Of these Angles or Houses, some are termed *Angular*, others *succedent*, and *cadent*; all which together with their several significations, is readily expressed in the following Figure.

And



And, having brought my Reader thus far, by way of *Introduction*, to acquaint him with the first *Rudiments of Astrology*, that he may be the better enabled (by this Chapter) to understand what follows. I shall (by Divine permission) proceed unto. —

C H A P. I I.

Which Treats of the Nature and Use of Elections, in an Astrological Sence; and, of the difference between an Election, Nativity, and Question.

Of an Election and its use Astrologically.

PAssing by the nice Grammatical construction, and various uses of the words, *Electio*, and *Ἐκλογή*; with the many curious *Definitions*, and *Derivations*; that the Ingenious Critiques in both Tongues afford us thereon: It shall suffice me here to inform you,— That an *Election*, in an *Astrological Sence*, is the serious and exact Choise of a Genuine and Proper time, wherein we may (by God's assistance) according to the Energy and Influence of second Causes, begin, or attempt, any matter or business of eminent weight and consideration, prosperously and to good effect. Or, more concisely, it is the chusing of a good and favourable Position of Heaven, and the shunning of a bad one, in our commencement of any eminent or weighty Affair, relating to humane Life.

And this *Election*, or *Choice*, may be made three manner of ways, according to the Opinions of *Astrologers*, for the favouring of any undertaking. But, because I resolve not to transgress my Original intention, which is, not to treat of *Elections* at large, but only of that part thereof, in this place, which relates to the benefit of the Worthy and Adventurous Merchant and Sea-man; (although I must tell you, that an ingenious Reader may, by varying what he reads, make this *Discourse* serviceable and useful unto him, in all manner of *Elections* whatsoever.) I shall here propound these three several ways,

by which an auspicious Election (*sub Deo*) may be made, and an inauspicious one avoided.

First way of making an Election.

The first (and indeed the chief) way, of making or framing an *Election*, is, from the *Genesis* or *Nativity* of the *Person* or thing, for whom it is designed to be serviceable, in case that can be but truly known and obtained. And this is the best and most rational way of making or framing an Election, and so approved of by the best and learned of *Astrological* Writers; because here is a secure ground or foundation for the *Artist* to build on: It being a most certain, splendid, and ruled truth - *That all Progresses and Ends of Things, are Analogous or suitable to their beginnings.* And there can be no beginning so absolute and perfect, and, in all respects, so fit to be rely'd on, in these matters, as a *Radix* or *Nativity* truly known and proved.

To illustrate this way of making an Election, it is convenient, that I descend to a practical Instance.

Know then, that if thou wouldest Elect a time favourable from the *Nativity* or Birth of any thing, for thy purpose, thou must then make the Figure of Heaven, for thy Election, agreeable thereunto, by framing it in *Sextile* or *Trine* unto that; or by making the places of the Fortunate Stars, viz. ♃. ♀. ☉. or ☾. or their *Trine* and *Sextile*, places therein, the *Ascendant* or *Mid-Heaven*, or the *Sun*, or *Moons*, or *Part of Fortune's* places, in thy Election, ever being careful to avoid the places of *Saturn*, *Mars*, or the *Dragons Tail* in the *Radix*, or their Opposite or Quadrantal places, as dangerous for either your *Horoscope*, *Medium Cæli*, *Sun*, or *Moon*, &c in your Election, and then leave the Issue to providence.

And, here by the way, let not the ingenious Reader mistake me, or think that I assert a *Remiscency* in the Stars, as in Animate or Reasonable Creatures; or that

I believe the *Planets* to wear Socks, either perfum'd or of an ill scent, as a late Learned Author is pleas'd, in the room of better matter, to cast scoffingly upon Astrologers. I only assert a Harmony and Similitude in the Sphears of Heaven, and in the Motions of the *Planets*; together with an Energy by their Motion, to stimulate Influences, kind, or unkind, in respect of us poor Mortals. And although the Stars should have no knowledge of the places they were in at a Nativity, that they should be presumed to remember what they did there, or what Influences they irritated and emitted the last time they pass'd their Radical places; yet, certainly, the God of Stars knew well enough, that he had Created them, and appointed them also, to act and do his pleasure (as we must acknowledge they are always performing) when they come there: And that is by assuring us, they have in themselves a known and unalterable Influence in one and the same part of Heaven always; and this as certain as in a Clocks striking, when the hours it directs to, are accomplished.

Dr. Henry More, in
his *Mystery of God-
liness*.

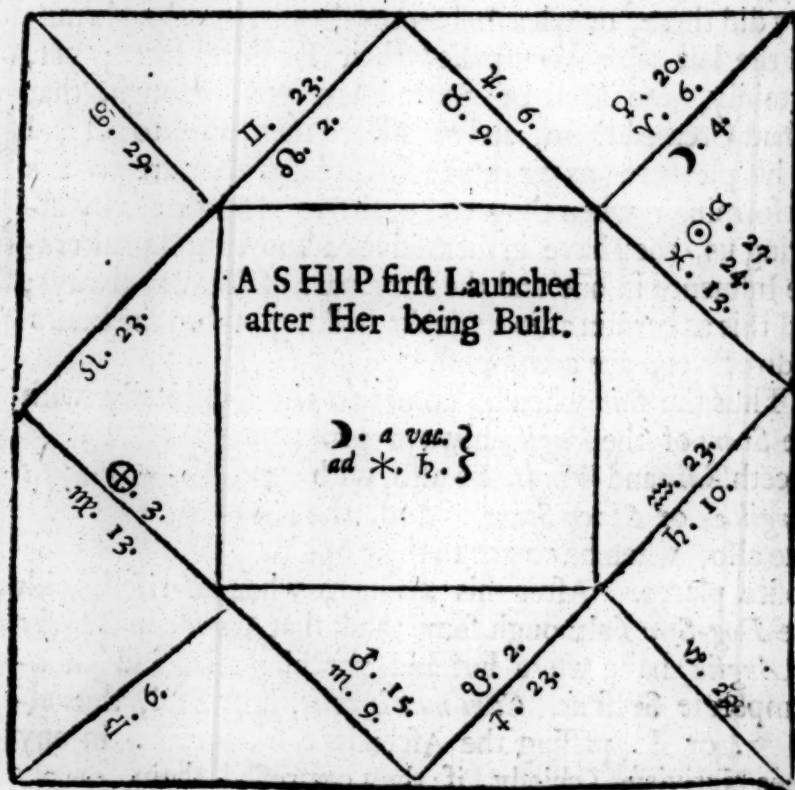
Thus the *Sun* when he comes to rise Cosmically with the *Stars* of the *Eagle*, always produceth *Rain* and *Winds*. So also, with *Vergilia*, or *Seven Stars*. And, the like also, when he comes to their opposite places. After this manner, when he riseth with the *Dog-Star* (although some think that *Canis non Morder in Anglia*) have we a hot and parching Air, and an intemperate Season. *Cum multis aliis*, &c. And, thus also ♀. or ♂. passing the Ascendant ☉. or ☾. in any ones Nativity, (chiefly, if they oppress'd them, or any of them in the Radix thereof) irritates Choller, or increaseth Melancholly; whereas, ♄. ☉. and ♀. passing the same places, exite a Generous, Pleasant, Free and Cheerful humour. And of the truth hereof, can I produce abundant Testimonies. Nay any Man, that hath

*Transits very Powerful
in every respect.*

but his Nativity by him, may easily prove the truth hereof in himself, and that frequently.

Let but the Antagonist be so ingenious as to observe a little these matters, and then Character me for an Impostor, and a broacher of Fables to delude the World with, in the room of Truth to inform it, if he do not find these things true. But to our Election again.

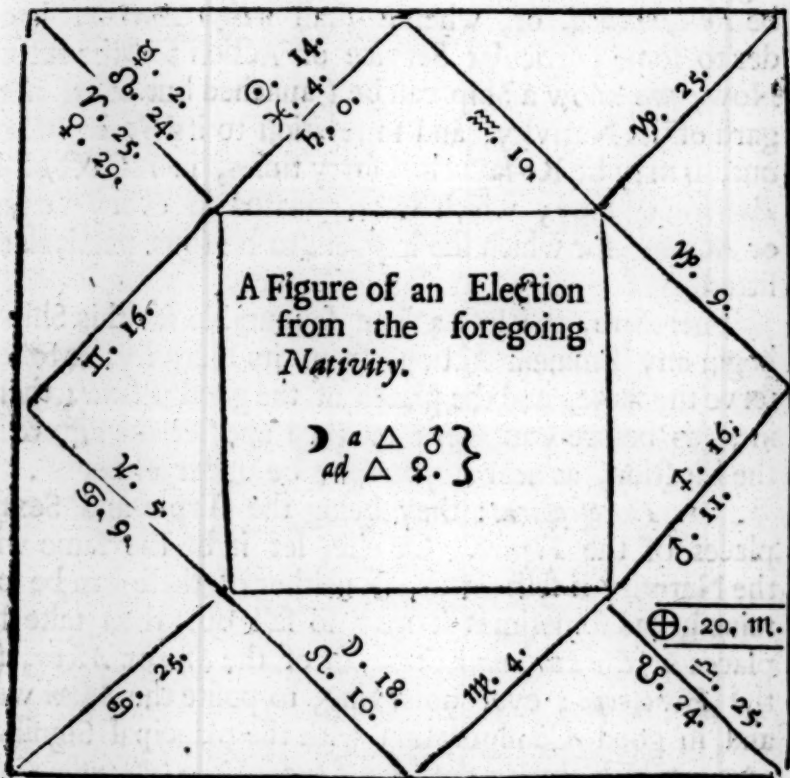
I shall give an Example in the Nativity of a Ship, and an Election from it to confirm the Method or Rule foregoing.



IN an *Astrological* sence, the first Launching of a Ship to try its ability in the Water, in which Element it is to live, and shew its Force and Activiry, and to undergo its Fortune, is its true Nativity, Radix, or Birth-hour, &c. Howbeit,

Howbeit, although its *General Fate*, be written in the particular *Position* of Heaven; yet, we find that is apt to be either augmented or diminished, by a careful heeding, or a non-observance, of such *Times*, wherein it is to be *Re-launched*, or, when it shall weigh *Anchor*, in order to some particular Service or Action for the future. Now, we know a Ship can be Launched but once, in regard of its Nativity, and in relation to its *General Fate*; but, it may be Re-launched forty times, in respect of its *Particular Fate*; which is terminated in every Voyage or Action, for which she happens to be thus particularly fitted.

Therefore, to Elect a time favourable for this Ship to begin any Eminent Action, from its Nativity, is to observe the same, and the places of the good *Planets* therein; (as before you were taught) and let the Figure of the Election, as near as you can, be under either ♄. ♀. II. ☿. *Horoscopical*: they being the Trine and Sextile places of the *Figure*. Or else, let it be the same with the Nativity it self. But, if neither of these can be obtained, (as sometimes it may so fall out) then take the places of the *Fortunate Stars*, or of the *Sun* or *Moon*, for the *Horoscope*; ever observing, to posite the *Moon* well, and in good Configuration with the principal Significators; which always are, the *Lords* of the *Ascendant* and *Ninth Houses*, and the dispositors of the *Moon* and *Part of Fortune*. Now, in this Nativity foregoing, ♀. ♀. ☉ ♀ are in ☿ ♀ ☿ take therefore those Signs, or the Signs of their *Triangles*, for the *Horoscope*, or *Moons* place, and (*favente Deo*) your *Election* will be successful and happy. But you must always have a care of that part of ☿. which ♄'s ☐. or ☌. his ☌. hurts, least thereby you destroy the hopes of a good *Election*.



IN this *Election* you see ♀. to ascend the *Horoscope*, which was the Eleventh House of the Nativity, and therefore it must be Friendly. The Lord of the Ascendant here, is on the place of the ☾. there, and ♀. here in ♀. to his Radical place, in △. of ☉. and ♀. the ☾. herein on the Ascendant of the Radix; otherwise the ☾. in ♀. is not good in Sea-Affairs. Thus all things (you see) conspire to make it a good and fortunate *Election*. And, in any the like case, you need not be affraid to trust unto

unto our Method of Practice. And so you have the first way of Electing, (which is from the *Radix*) explained.

The second way of making an Election.

2. The *Second* way of making or framing an *Election*, or finding out a Friendly time for the Launching or setting Sail of a Ship, is from an *Horary Question*, (of the Master or Captain thereof, or of any other Person eminently concerned therein) seriously, and, *intento animo* propounded. (*i. e.*) when his or their minds shall be earnestly solicitous and thoughtful about either the safety or hazzard of a Vessel, or, of their own profit or loss arising therefrom. — For, the mind in these matters is principally busied or affected, as it first of all is informed either with hope or fear of the matter in question, by the *Pulse* of the *Primum Mobile*, or Soul of the World; (Call it whether of the two you please) and thence comes it to pass, that our hopes and fears, are, not only *impermanent*, but very suddenly *transient*, and slide from one thing to another in moments; even as the Universal Spirit of the World moves either with, or against our particular Spirits; advancing to our Expectancy's, or contradicting our desires, according to the Nature and Disposition of the *Mundane Figure*, at that time when such fears or desires are prevalent.

And this is the true reason and ground of an *Horary Question*; and plainly demonstrable from the Cœlestial Mathematicks, even in all the Actions and Passions of every person in this inferiour world.

Neither can any Man (let him suppose himself a *Socrates*) by all his policy and subtilty, wholly exempt himself from this Energy; Syth we cannot assure our selves of ever having the same thoughts (I mean in all respects exactly and fully, for I know we often have the like, and very nearly the same) which once we have enjoyed,

joyed; or, which have rather passed through us. It being as impossible that it should be so, as for the same Position of Heaven ever to return again. Which cannot be, unless we should suppose (with the Learned * Gregory) that the world should out-last all reasonable supposition: nor indeed then neither.

* *His Learned Notes on the Scriptures.*

But since we are not upon the subject of *Horary Questions* at large, we will pass all further discourse of this Nature here, as Anomalous to our present design; and return to the Matter in hand.

To make an *Election* then from an *Horary Question*, for a *Ship, Voyage, &c.* you must frame the *Figure* of your *Election* agreeable to that of the *Question*, in case the *Figure* were Fortunate. Otherwise you must alter the *Scheam* of the *Election* from that of the *Question*, by fortunating the parts thereof, that were Unfortunate therein. For a bad Fate Astrologically, may be embettered, and a good one improved; or else were all Knowledge useless. And that is the meaning of *Ptolemy* in the 8th. *Aphorism* of his *Centiloquium*. *

* *Sapiens anima confert Cœlesti operationi, quemadmodam optimus Agricola arando expurgando quæ confert Naturæ, Ptol.*

To explain this fully (for I am unwilling to be guilty of *Riddles*, or to leave any thing in obscurity, whereby to torment my *Readers*) I will produce you an Eminent Instance.

A person having a *Ship* to put to *Sea* (and having several doubts in his mind concerning her) enquires of me, whether he may safely, and with success, adventure upon the present intended *Voyage*. The Heavens were in the following posture at the time of his Interrogation.

threatned to the Querent; Contradictory weather, and a fear of *Pirates*, &c. to be brief, the Testimonies of ill were so many, and so little of good in the Figure to ballance them, (nay none at all, but the Position of ♀. on the 7th. Angle in Δ. of ☽. who happily transferred the Light of ♀. to her.) That I positively advised the Querent to a pretermittting of that intended Undertaking, acquainting him with the several *Menaces* of the Heavens towards him; bidding him be careful how he tempted *Providence*, lest it proved worse than I feared, which indeed was bad enough.

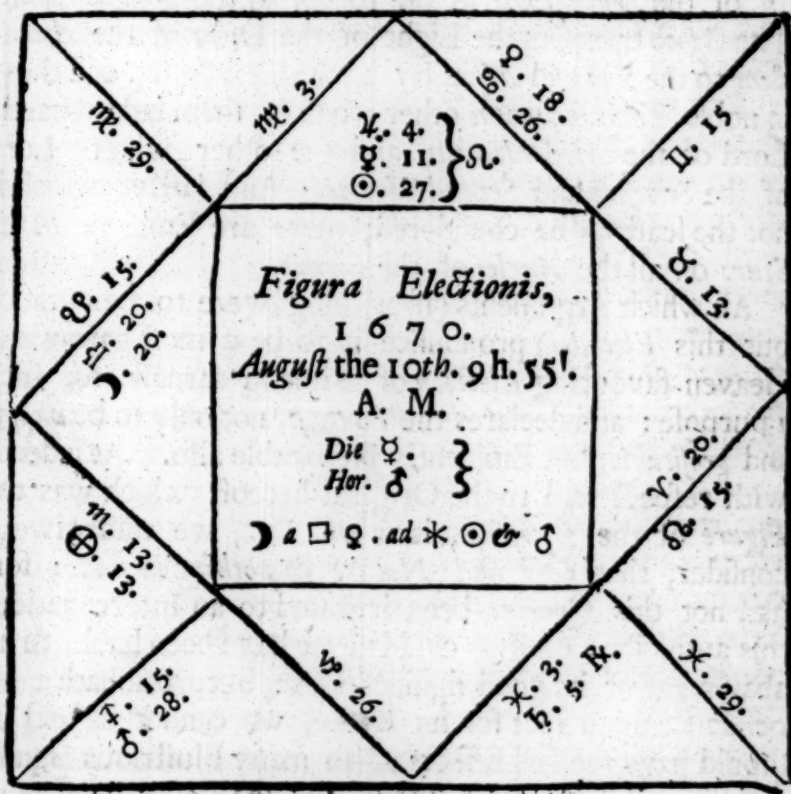
But, notwithstanding the unhappy *Menaces* of the Figure, and my Advice given, he tells me, he is engag'd with, and to, several Owners, who have agreed with him upon the Voyage; and it is not now in his power to avoid the undertaking thereof, without great disparagement unto him, together with the ill opinion of his Owners and Friends. Yet confesseth he is suspicious of the improsperousness of the Voyage; (as indeed, who is not, that hath *Mars* in the *Ascendant* of such an *Enquiry*?) and therefore propounds he the *Question*.

What is now to be done? 'Tis dangerous to go: yet go he must. No hopes, neither of embettering these rugged and severe *Menaces* by an auspicious *Election*, as can be gathered from the *Question*; unless the *Moon* in *Trine* of *Venus*, Lady of the 5th. and 10th. Houses can afford us any. And, to go at all adventures, what is it but to hazzard both *Ship*, *Men*, and *Goods*.

The Nativity of the *Ship* under *Question* is unknown; I therefore (syth there is no remedy for the Querent, but going) must endeavour to frame an *Election* for the Voyage, from the Figure of the *Question*, by opposing therein, the unhappy threats it intimates.

To assist me herein, I demanded of the Querent, in what time, since he must go, he was (God permitting) to begin his intended Voyage? about three weeks hence he tells me, (*i. e.*) from the time of the *Question*) or any time

time after that, to *Bartholomew-Tide*; which was five or six weeks from the time of the *Question*. To be short, the time I pitched upon, was *August* the 10th. 9 h. 55'. A. M. or ten of the Clock at the farthest, for him to set Sail, or first of all to weigh Anchor for his Voyage. And the Figure of Heaven was as followeth: —



The Figure of the *Question* being so pernicious in all respects, required the greater care and industry of an Artist, in framing an *Election* that might conveniently Meliorate it: And a better I could not possibly meet with, in that limitation of time, the Tide, and all other matters and circumstances considered. Herein

Herein the *Ascendant* and *Moon* are made the Mid-Heaven of the *Figura Questionis*. The *Angles* of the *Scheam* and *Moon*, all in *Movable Cardinal Signs*. The *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in the *Ninth House*, in great reception of the *Moon*. The *Lord* of the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Angles* both, one *Planet*, and he in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* in the *Medium Coeli*, in *Domo Solis*. The *Moon Lady* of the *Tenth* in the *Horoscope* with Noble *Fixed Stars*. The *Lady* of the *Ascendant* in Δ . to \oplus . in the *Second House*. The *Moon* transfers the *Light* of the *Lady* of the *Ascendant* to the *Sun* and *Mars* by a *Sextile Aspect*, and they, in noble *Trine* of each other; one of them being partly *Lord* of the *Mid-Heaven*, and the other wholly *Lord* of the *Seventh* and *Second Houses*. And lastly, which is not the least to be considered, there are *Eminent Fixed Stars* on all the *Angles* of the *Figure*.

All which *Arguments* (if nothing were to be minded but this *Election*) pronounce it to be a most happy and Heaven-favouring *Election* of *Time* in earnest, for such a purpose: and declares the *Voyage*, not only to be happy, and profitable, but *Eminently Reputable* also. As indeed, with respect had to the *Original* hereof, which was the *Figure* of the *Question*, it was. But, we must always consider, that *God* and *Nature* do nothing in vain; for, had not this *Querent* been irritated to an *Interrogation*, this auspicious *Election* could never have been liable to an abatement of its good significations: but, as it hath a dependance upon that for its *Radix*, we cannot expect it should have the full Effects of so many *Illustrious Significations*. For we must know, and shall ever be sure to find it true, That an *Election* (be it never so good or bad in it self) can never totally alter the *Promises* or *Menaces* of an *Original Question*, which is its *Nativity*, but only augment to the *Good*, or mitigate the *Evil* of them. For therein are the *Seeds* of the *Happiness* or *Misfortune* of such *Voyage* or *Vessel* inclosed; as *Fruit* is originally in its *Root*; or as *Scent* and *Colours* of *Vegitables* are virtually in their *Seeds*. Nor

Nor need any trouble themselves with objecting, that, not a *Question*, but a *Nativity*, is the *Radix* properly of an *Ejection*. Sith the *Question*, if with a serious and solicitous mind propounded, is ever the same, (or very like unto it) in signification with the *Radix*; and may therefore be reasonably presumed equal with the proper Root thereof; especially when the true *Nativity* is not known, or not by any means to be found. As a *Step-Father*, in the room of the natural *Sire*, performing all the Offices of a Father, is, by a *Child* to be looked upon and owned in the same Capacity, and Relation to him, as was his *real Father*, when alive. And if experience will serve to vouch this verity further, (if there be at least any need thereof) I can produce sufficient.— But to the Effect.

The *Ship* did weigh Anchor at the time Elected; and within six days did receive Dammage by a Storm, wherein it had like to have been Wrecked. In twenty days after, it had neerly been cast away again, by running into the *Quick-sands*; but, with greater danger than loss, in little time got very well off again.

Afterwards, this Vessel made its Port both prosperously and speedily; so also, it did make a happy return home again, and this without any material or remarkable prejudice or dammage; excepting that they were distressed somewhat in their return, for Provision, and fresh water, some of theirs proving ill; by reason whereof, (as might be reasonably suppos'd) both the *Master* and *Marriners* were a little unhealthful.— There happen'd also a small Mutiny in the Ship, (like ♂ in the *Horoscope* of the *Question*) occasion'd by an unlucky impudent fellow, a Carpenter belonging to the Ship; this was still as they were returning home,

To conclude, the profit of the Voyage was much less than was either expected, or at first propounded by the Owners; or, (as I have heard the Master of the Vessel say) than was ever known before.

Thus

Thus have you a brief, but true History of the whole matter. And, in every respect, most suitable to the significations of the bad portended in the Scheme of the *Question*, and likewise of the safety denoted by the Figure of the Election.

By which we may observe,— That an ill *Question* may be bettered by a fortunate Election of Time. And, that a good Election is really serviceable and profitable. But then, we may also observe, That tho' the Election be never so good in it self, its auspicious significations cannot totally avert the unhappy Menaces of that Figure, or Radix, from whence you make or frame the Election. And, so you have the second way of framing an Election explained.

The Third way of making an Election.

The *Third* way of making an Election, *Astrologically*, is, when neither the Nativity of the Ship or Vessel is known, nor yet an *Horary Question* propounded concerning it. And, thus I can assure you, it often falls out. For there is scarce one Man of ten, that knows his time of Birth; and, I presume, there is scarce one Ship of an hundred, whose *Genesis*, or time of first *Launching*, was ever taken notice of. The greater part of the World either thinking to over-look all *Starry Influences*, or else are readily willing to neglect them; as believing such knowledge, (though both excellent and veritable in it self) to be only the *Apocriphal* part of *Philosophy*, and therefore in no wise fit to be minded by any that Hunger and Thirst after true Wisdom.

☞ But this *Obiter*.— If the Birth-hour be not known nor yet a *Question* concerning your matter propounded, the Artist must then endeavour to find a Position of Heaven, wherein the *Moon*, and Lord of the *Horoscope*, &c. shall be in good and fortunate places of the Figure, and in Signs Superiour and Commanding, free from affliction and impediment of any kind.

I would not, now, here, have any over Curious or Critial Person (and yet I know *Astrology* hath its *Here-likes*, as well as Divinity) from Opinion and Humour only, object to me.— That *Elections* are not to be made, but from some known *Radix*. For, if by an unknown *Radix* (which is the reverse of the known) they mean the Nativity of a Person or Vessel not to be found, or of a Question unpropounded, &c. Then to some persons, Vessels, &c. the Heavens must as to humane Science be wholly useles; because it is impossible to Derive, or Elect, from that which is not, or is not, at least to our knowledge. But this were a gross absurdity, as well as a great untruth to suppose,— Syth the λογικὴ σπέρματις, or *atherial matter*, is in every place constantly operating to some particular end. And, although the *Lines* by which this subtile *Influence* is directed, serve not me, or is not forcible enough to move me, to doubt, it may, be yet strong enough to direct me to Act; and, so I may happily make choise of a good time to commence my Affairs in, although I know not the Nativities of the Persons or things, which are Instruments or Mediums by which my purposed Affairs are brought to pass. For, God and Nature, as they are never idle, so they do nothing, but to some signal effect or purpose.

Heaven hath its various Seasons in it self, as well as to us: and Beginnings, whether to Men known or unknown, have proportionate progresses and ends. And, (if *Seneca* may be believed) it is not in humane power to contradict an Original Destinated Intention: so, that if thy *Election* be good, thou needest not doubt, but the *Radix* belounging to the Vessel thou framest thy Election for, is good also.

If therefore by an unknown *Radix*, they mean a time involved in the general Rowl of the Heavens, which are the first movers, augmentors and decayers of all things; we must freely acknowledge that such Time, by reason of an infinite Cœlestial variety, is too hard for Mortality

to discover, without the advantage of Divine Inspiration. Yet is this no injury to our way of *Election*, but rather seems to conclude our *Question*. For, it is in this sense that I assert *Elections*, profitable and truly to be made and known, tho' the Nativity be Ignote, or that there be never any *Question* propounded: Sith the *Election* is ever the Image of the *Radix*; and what is Ignote to us, is not so in it self, but hath a place in the Universal Register of Nature. And all things derive from the *Heavens*.

But yet, if any shall further object, that, should we allow of such kind of *Elections*, they are as probable to prove *Bad* as *Good*. As *Morine* and some others, among us, very idly from him have suggested; urging that the Eighth or Twelve Houses, &c. as well as the Eleventh, Fifth, or Tenth, &c. of a *Radix*, may ascend the Eastern Finitor in an *Election*. Or, that the places of *Saturn* and *Mars*, or their *Oppositions*. or *Quadrantal* places, may in a Figure of *Election*, happen to be *Horoscopical*, as well as the places of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or their *Sextile*, or *Trigonal Beams*: And so come to render that Pernititious and Destructive, which our *Election* pronounceth good, happy, and hopeful. And, on the contrary, may denote that to be Fortunate and Successful, which we may not only fear, but find to be attended with absolute Ruine and Destruction. To this I answer.

If the thing were possible which is urged by this Objection, the Inference, would indeed, prove too strong to be shaken or invalidated by any Man. But it is not possible that there can be any Contradiction to the Operations of Nature, where a Mans Will is at liberty, and only to be Exercised, as himself pleaseth, as it is in the framing of an *Election* of Time, when a *Radix* is wholly unknown.

Besides, Nature would be found guilty of offering Violence to its own Decrees, if it should destroy its general intention for the sake, or advantage of any one particular, as in this Case. As is the River, so is the Stream,

for

for either *Goodness* or *Badness*. And if the Tree be good, the Fruit thence issuing cannot be improsperous. Know therefore, that if thy *Radix* be kind; (let it be known or unknown) thy Election cannot be cruel. Can any one accuse Nature for want of skill in Geometry? if not, why may we not (by God's Blessing) thereby, be directed to a favourable Election, although we do not know our *Radix* or *Nativity*?

But, methinks, the matter is most plain, and put beyond all doubt, in the verity of *Horary Questions*, (of which we mention'd somewhat before.) Inasmuch, that either the same *Horoscope*, with that of the *Nativity*, or a Sign of the same *Trigon*, (which is ever semblable unto it) hath ever been found to possess the East Angle at the time of the serious propounding any *Horary Question*. And this I have more than an hundred times proved true, by an after knowledge of the true *Genesis* or *Nativity* of sundry *Querents*.

A Conspicuous Truth thereof it is, that the Heavens, in respect of the same Subject, move to the same effect, by a similitude of Figure. And consequently, an Election may be profitably made, although the *Radix* be not known.

Some, may also yet further object. If neither a *Radix* be known, or a *Question* seriously propounded by a *Querent* concern'd, and it be true that the Progresses and Ends of Things answer to their Beginnings; what need then have we to make Elections? — I Answer, —

Although the *Radix* be unknown, and the Person concerned cannot be serious or solicitous enough in his mind to propose a Question; yet is an Election useful. [Tho' I say not so much unto such a Person, as to one more seriously and Philosophically affected with the Matter or Thing the Election relates unto.] And that for these Reasons.

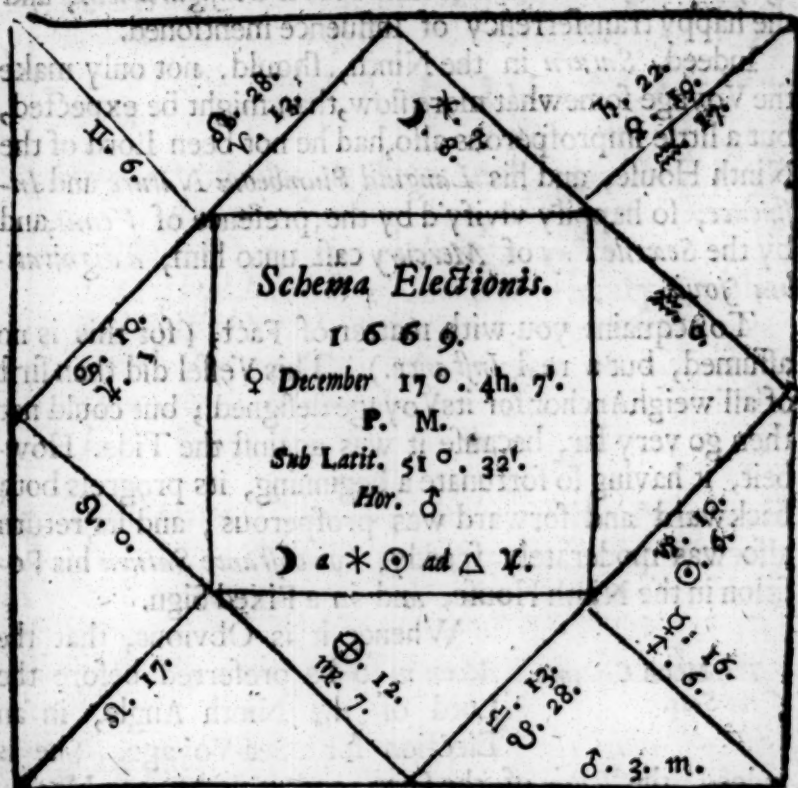
1. It discovers Truth in Cœlestial Influences, and prevents our admiration at the Events of Things, which

our ignorance often exposes us unto; and convinceth us, that Nature hath a particular design in all her Operations, which is certainly not only a happiness but a benefit to understand. *Τὴν φύσιν καὶ τὸν νοῦν* is an Axiome, a Man need not be ashamed of.

2. By an Election we may probably embetter time, (as before I mentioned) and make it more kind to our purpose. It teaching us the true difference between *καὶ πρὸς*, and *χρὸς*, between the opportunity of time to favour us; and Time in general, which may be either prosperous or impropitious unto us. Thus also is Reason known from Chance, or hap-hazzard, and prescience distinguisheth a Man from a Brute. Thus it is, that we are preserv'd by Wisdom, while Fools go on and are punished.

3. And lastly, an Election declares the *Fatum Navis*, the success of the Ship or Vessel, &c. which cannot but be a satisfaction (at least) unto such Men that are the most indifferent in these Matters. I say, it cannot but be a satisfaction unto them, to know this, although they cannot command their Minds or Tongues to an enquiry after it. The Knowledge and Observance of an Election, (be the *Radix* known or unknown) must therefore be effectual and advantageous.

But, leaving these, perhaps too curious disquisitions, as not very proper, or useful to my honest and well-meaning *Sea-Man*, or for our vulgar *English* Readers; for those I foresee will be the cheif Inspectors of this discourse. (And indeed I do not Calculate it for the *Meridian* of any Taller Understanding.) I will now (and it is but time to) come to an Example, the better to illustrate this third way of making an Election.



IN this Figure you see the Lord of the Ascendant and Moon (and pray think not that I do omit minding the Moon to have Cancer for her House, and that Jupiter doth there receive Exaltation) are admirably well posited, and in the prime Angles of Heaven. The Moon also is above the Earth, (which Haly says, is very profitable in such matters) Very swift in motion, and in Trine and Reception of Jupiter (an Eminent advantage in all Naval Expeditions) and happily transfers the Light of Sol and Mars by an amicable Beam unto him, promising all imaginable Felicity to the Voyage, or Undertaking, designed by this Election.

Tis true, the Sun and Jupiter are in Opposition from the Ascendant and seventh Angles: but that is not of force sufficient to destroy, or yet to much prejudice the Design,

sign, by reason of the aforesaid Noble Configurations, and the happy transferency of Influence mentioned.

Indeed, *Saturn* in the Ninth, should, not only make the Voyage somewhat more slow, than might be expected, but a little improsperous also, had he not been Lord of the Ninth House, and his *Languid Plumbeous Nature* and Influence, so happily vivify'd by the presence of *Venus*, and by the *Sextile Ray* of *Mercury* cast unto him, *a dignitatus Jovis*.

To acquaint you with matter of Fact, (for this is no assumed, but a real Instance.) This Vessel did then first of all weigh Anchor for its Voyage designed; but could not then go very far, because it was against the Tide. However, it having so fortunate a beginning, its progress both backward and forward was prosperous; and its return also was moderately speedy, *non obstante Saturn* his Position in the Ninth House, and in a Fixed Sign.

Whence it is Obvious, that the
The Moon Governess of the Seas. *Moon* is to be preferred before the Lord of the Ninth Angle, in an Election for a Sea-Voyage. She is indeed, the *Lady* of the Seas, and it is by her Magnetic Virtue and Influence, that they both Ebb and Flow, and in all things they are obedient to her Motion.

And thus you have all the three several ways of Framing an Election taught you, and that I conceive very plainly; which was the design of this particular Chapter to do.

A Nativity more Noble than a Question. A Question than an Election.

To conclude this, It will not be amiss to mind you here, that a *Nativity* in these matters, is more Noble than an *Horary Question*, as the Root is more Excellent than the Branch. And an *Horary Question* is more worthy than an *Election*, singly and alone considered; as preventative Physick is preferable before Curative.

C H A P. III.

Consisting of Astrological Rules and Aphorisms, proper for the right understanding the Success or Misfortune of any Ship at Sea, relating to the beginning of its Voyage; or its Original Launching: or to an Horary Question of such Ship or Vessel, the beginning of whose Voyage is not known, or the Nativity thereof to be had; or to Elections, &c. thereunto belonging, so far as is discernable by the Power of second Causes.

THE Great and Manifold Hazzards that Princes and Merchants do daily run at Sea, either by Enemies, ill Weather, Rocks and Sands, &c. should (methinks) invite them to a serious minding of the Position of Heaven and Stars, under which they begin such Eminent Undertakings.

And, that I may be the more serviceable unto Persons, of all Conditions, in so Eminent and Weighty an Affair, and thereby yield some probable encouragement at least, unto so Noble and Useful an Art as *Navigation*; I will (God permitting) in this Chapter, produce unto you, some, of the many *Aphorisms* left us by the Antient Sages in this Science, relating to the Safety or Danger of all Maritime Affairs. And for Methods sake, I shall divide this Chapter into the several Parts or Sections following.

1. Of the Division of the Ship, and how the parts thereof are Astrologically referred to the parts of the Zodiack, according to the Arabian Haly.
2. Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Vessel, both in respect of a Question, Election, &c.
3. Of the several Arguments that promise safety or security to a Ship either at, or going to Sea.
4. Of the Testimonies of Hazzard and Danger, that Astrologically, attends all Maritime Affairs.

S E C T. I.

Of the Division of the Ship, and how the parts thereof, are referred to the parts of the Zodiack.

De iudicio Astra. p. 3.
cap. 14. fol. 115.

THe Learned *Haly*, from *Ptolemy*, refers the parts of a Ship to the several parts of the Zodiack, thus,— *Da Signum* γ . Pectoribus Navis, δ . ei quod est sub pectoribus modicum versus aquam, Π . gubernaculo Navis, \ominus . fundo Navis, Ω . summitati Navis quæ stat super aquam, m . Ventri Navis, \sphericalangle . ei quod sublevarur & deprimit de pectoribus Navis in aqua, m . loco ubi morant Nauta, τ . ipsi Nauta, v . finibus existentibus in Nave, m . Magistro Navis, \times . Remis, (i. e.) Give (saith he) the Sign γ . to signifie the Breast of the Ship, and so of the rest of the parts, as in the following Scheme.

γ . The Breast of the Ship.
 δ . That part under the Breast towards the Water.
 Π . The Rudder or Stern,
 \ominus . The Bottom or Floor.
 Ω . The Top above Water.
 m . The Belly.

\sphericalangle . The part above the Breast of the Ship in the Water.
 m . The place for the Marriners.
 τ . The Marriners themselves.
 v . The Ends of the Ship.
 m . The Master or Captain.
 \times . The Oars.

This Division of *Haly's*, or *Ptolemy's* rather, was not wholly followed by *Alkindus*. For he, in these matters, gave the Ascendant to signifie the Breast of the Ship, and the seventh Angle to represent the hinder part of the Ship, the *Mid-Heaven* to denote the upper part of the Vessel, and the *fourth-House* to denote the Bottom of the Ship, or that part of her which is under Water. Then, the four intermediate Houses

Houses between the *Mid-Heaven*, Ascendant and *fourth House*, to signifie the right side of the *Ship*, viz. the 11th. 12th. 2d. and 3d. and the four succedent and cadent Houses between the *fourth House*, the *Occident*, and *Mid-Heaven*, to signifie the left side of the *Ship*, &c. — Now, I am so far from siding with one of these Learned Authors against the other, that I know no reason but I may embrace both their Opinions as to this matter. Neither do they thwart, but strengthen each other, and the Truth also. For, the first Opinion, makes a Division in regard of the Signs of the *Zodiack*; the second, in respect of the Houses of Heaven. Nor is the one perfect, or fit to be relied on, without the assistance of the other. For the Houses have their perfect and unalterable significations, (as both these Authors largely teach) as well as the parts of the *Zodiack*. And, when *Morinus* pretended to Demonstrate this as Truth unto the World, (which I must needs commend, with the Learned *Oughtbred*, for an Excellent piece of service done, not only to this *Science*, but to all the Sons of *Art*. Yet) he had been more ingenious, I must needs say, and more Eminently to have been extolled, had he related what others had hinted at (in that matter, although not all out so happily) before him. Nor do I find, that, that Great *Philosopher* and *Physician* hath made any remarkable Discoveries in; or Additions to *Astrology*, beyond what the Ingenious *Cardan*, and (before him) *Ptolemy*, and sundry *Greek* and *Arabian* Authors had done. Only, he hath had the happiness to live in an Age, wherein the *Latine Tongue*, and perhaps *Logique* and *Philosophy* too, have been more Eminently encouraged, and made use of, than in some of their more Cloudy Days; and so he hath been enabled to speak the same things as they did, in more Curious, Apt and Quaint terms. I wish he had not let slip, (not to say Exploded) many of the Excellent Practical Truths that those Worthy Fathers of this *Art* took great pains to Advance and Promote. *Morine* was a Man fitted

more for *Oratory*, than *Astrology*, as by his Elevated *Mercury* is sufficiently Demonstrable. And, his *Nativity* in a great many things, better bespeaks his Parts and Abilities, than his *Book*; although the one had but a small portion of time spent in its *Erection*, and the other Thirty years in its *Compiling*. Not that I envy the Industry and Pains of this Worthy *Philosopher*, (for I am willing to pay him the Tribute of thanks for lending me in many things his Eyes) but wish only, that he had spent as much time among *Practical*, as *Theoretical Authors*, in this *Science*, or had been as happy as *Cardan*, or *Gocleine*, &c. in the general Practice thereof.

S E C T. II.

Of the proper Significators of a Ship or Vessel, as well in an Election, as Question, &c.

SOME *Astrologers* are of Opinion, that the *Ascendant* shall in all respects, signifie a *Ship* or *Vessel*, be it either in *Question*, *Nativity* or *Election*. Others urge, that the *Moon* and *Ascendant* generally are Significators of the State of the whole *Ship* and its *Voyage*. So *Haly*. These are his words — *Luna & Ascendens generaliter sunt significatores totius Navis, & suorum statuum, &c.* (i. e.) The *Ascendant* and the *Moon* are generally the significators of the whole *Ship*, and of its success, and the Lord of the *Ascendant* shall signifie the Persons Sailing therein. — *Bonatus* tells us, that we ought principally to have regard to the *Moon*. For, saith he, — *Ipsa habet participationem & significationem in omni Principio, in omni Itinere, in omni Loco, in omni Tempore, in omni Re, atq; in omni Hora, (i. e.)* The *Moon* hath participation and signification in every Beginning, in every Journey,

Journey, in every Place, in every Time, in every Thing, and in every Hour. So great is the Influence of the *Moon*, she being the Conveyer of all the other *Planets* Influxes to us, that she is, by us, to be excluded nothing, that hath relation to Humane Business or Action. And it is no way to be doubted, but that the Ascendant and the *Moon* both, have a very great power and signification of the good or bad success that attends not only *Ships*, &c. but all things under the Sun; as they shall happen to be either afflicted or assisted in your Figure. But, of this more anon, when I come to the Third Section.

But then, by the leave of the Learned *Haly*, &c. I must tell you, that it is thus to be understood only in *Elections*, or in the *Radix*, or time of the first Launching of a *Ship*. For in *Questions* concerning *Vessels* or *Voyages*, &c. Not the Ascendant, but seventh House shall positively signify the *Vessel*; That being the Grand Angle of Matters or Business quesited, as casting an opposite Ray to the *Horoscope*, which ever must signify the Person Enquiring, or thing begun, &c. unless (to contradict the reason hereof) we should suppose the *Ship* of a capacity to speak, and so able to propound its own *Question*; Then indeed, the Ascendant were proper to signify the *Vessel*. But since all things inanimate, as wanting the Organs of Speech, cannot therefore be thought to desire, much less to discourse their Necessities; we will therefore rest satisfy'd, that there is an absolute inability in them, either to Enquire, or Require, &c. Therefore the Ascendant in matters of *Questions*, shall only signify the Person Enquiring; and the seventh Angle shall ever represent the *Ship* or *Vessel* enquired after.

And, this is the difference between a *Question*, and a *Radix* or *Election*, in an *Astrological* sence. In the *Question*, there is a Person Interrogating, which the Ascendant (you have heard for what reason) must ever signify. In a *Radix* or *Election*, there is no Person Enquiring, any

any more than in the Figure of the Birth of a Man or Woman; and therefore the Ascendant therein (with our Learned *Arabian*) shall represent the *Vessel* or *Ship*. That being the prime Angle, (or Point rather) upon, or toward which the Cœlestial Atoms make their Impression principally, to be distinguished in time, by Effects of Good or Bad Fortune, upon the Person or Thing born or begun under it; as is to be known by observing the true *punctum temporis* thereof. The *Astrologer* therefore, must vary his *Rules* or *Aphorisms* in matters of *Questions*, from those of *Elections* and *Radixes*, by remembering (as he is here taught) ever to take the seventh Angle in the place, or stead of the *Horoscope*; and the Lord of the seventh, in the room of the Lord of the Ascendant, and therewith consider, and apply thereto, the *Moons* Configurations, together with her Applications and Separations, &c. and you shall rarely fail (except through inadvertency) in your Judgments. Further proof hereof, I shall produce in its proper place.

Thus are you informed of the proper significations of a *Ship* or *Vessel*; and how they are to be varied in relation to a *Question*, *Radix* or *Election*, which was the business of this *Section*.

S E C T. III.

Astrological Aphorisms, or Rules, of the safety of a Ship, either at, or going to Sea; or at the time of its first Launching.

THe *Artist* having well weighed the nature of the *Question*, and considered and compared it with all its Circumstances, must first erect his Scheam of Heaven, with respect to the time it is propounded in, and
Latitude

Latitude of the place it is propounded under; and then, either mentally, or otherwise, he must sum up all the Arguments of Happiness and Misfortune he shall find therein; and, according to the Major, or great number of Testimonies, let him give his Judgment, either of success or prejudice. And to assist him the better herein, let him well ponder the sense and meaning of the following Rules.

1. When in your *Figure* you find the Principal Significators of a *Ship* or *Vessel*, (you were acquainted which they were before) and of the Men sailing therein, to be strong and well posited, and every way free from Affliction, you may then Judge safety and success to the *Ship*, and to the *Mariners* also.

2. If the Ascendant of the *Figure* shall be Fortunate, and the Lord of the Ascendant Unfortunate, and in abject places of the Heavens; you may then Judge that the *Ship* or *Vessel* shall do well, and arrive happily to its intended Port, or Haven; but that there will happen Damage and Misfortune to the Men sailing therein.

3. And, if you find in the *Figure*, the *Moon*, and the Fortunate Stars Angular, and well affected, and the Infortunes *Cadent*, and otherwise dejected and oppressed; you may then conclude, that the *Ship* and her Lading will go very safe to her Harbour, or intended Port; and this without any interruption. So happy is it, when you find the Arguments of Mischief under Hatches, and those of good success, exalted.

4. If at any time you chance to find in your *Figure*, the Arguments of safety, and the Testimonies of danger to be equal; and that your Significations of safety hap to be derived from the more Noble parts of the *Figure*, then shall the *Vessel* in question be wholly freed from the dangers menaced, although it fortune to be never so severely and smartly besieged or encountered by them.

5. When you find that the principal significators of the *Ship* or *Vessel* are swift in motion, and happily assisted

of

of the Fortunate Stars; and that those Stars fortune to be in good places of the *Figure* above the Earth, the *Ship* shall then make both a speedy and successful Voyage. Such an one, as shall be profitable to the Owners, and reputable to the Master thereof, &c. and this shall be the more Eminent and Considerable, if together herewith, the Lord of the *Second*, and of the part of *Fortune* shall assist.

6. *Royal Fixed Stars* upon the *Angles* of the *Figure*, at the time when any *Ship* or *Vessel* is first Launched; or at the beginning of a Voyage, or its first weighing Anchor, &c. always denotes such *Ship* or Voyage to be more than ordinary famous for, and in Action and Business; and to be capable of doing and enterprizing something, beyond what other *Ships* do commonly promise, or are known to perform.

7. In Sea-Voyages, or in matters of *Maritime* concern, it is most natural and proper for Signs of the *Watry Trigon* to ascend the *Horoscope*; (chiefly *Cancer*: that being, not only the *Mansion-house* of the *Moon*, but the Exaltation of *Jupiter*, as by the foregoing *System* is taught.) And if the *Moon* be above the Earth, in good Aspect, viz. *Sextile* or *Trine* thereunto, and free from all Oppressions of the *Unfortunate Stars*; there is then no fear or doubt, but happiness will attend such Voyage.

8. When the Degrees of the *Horoscope*, *Mid-Heaven*, *Sun* and *Moon*, the Lord of the *Horoscope* and Disposer of the *Moon*, are found to be such, as *Astrologers* term, *Light*, *Masculine*, and *Encreasing Fortune*, (for there are such particular affections to parts of the *Signs*, as well as to the whole *Sign*, as I shall elsewhere prove.) A *Ship* then setting sail, weighing Anchor, or being then Launched, will (in its Life, or Voyage) meet with splendid Honour and Success, other Arguments of good Fortune herewith concurring.

9. Moveable *Cardinal Signs* possessing the *Horoscope* of your *Figure*, (if other Testimonies but moderately concur)

eur) do declare a Happy, Prosperous, and Swift Voyage to a Ship then setting sail. The same occurring at the Launching of a Ship, denotes it to be excellently happy for service and sailing.

10. The *Sun*, *Moon*, *Jupiter*, *Venus*, &c. in your Ascendant, or *Mid-Heaven*, or, the Lord of the Ascendant in the *Tenth*, or Lord of the *Tenth* in the Ascendant ever declares Fortunate Vessels at their first Launching; and, if it thus happen at the beginning of Sea-Voyages, it portends not only good success to the *Ship* or *Vessel*, &c. but Presages great Honour to the Commander thereof, and advantage to the Labourious and Industrious Mariners.

11. Many Fortunate Stars in the *Eleventh House*, well beholding the Part of *Fortune*, the *second House* or their Lords, always declares the *Ship* or *Vessel* to be successful in Merchandizing, and that the Owners of such *Ship* shall grow Rich apace by her. Such Positions in a *Man of War*, shews her Victorious, and to be Master of many Prizes, and over many Enemies.

12. The *Moon* in *Sextile*, *Quadrate*, or *Trine* of the *Sun*, *Jupiter* or *Venus*, increasing in Light and Motion, denotes admirable sailers; and makes also, very auspicious and speedy Voyages. And, if she happen not to be in her *Detriment*, or, in *via Combusta*; but on the contrary, free from all manner of Affliction, and Posited in a good part of Heaven, the success and swiftness thereof, will be the more remarkable.

13. The *Moon* with *Mercury* in the *second House*, or in good Aspect unto it, or to the Lord thereof; or, their being in *Conjunction* in the *Tenth House*, in amicable Position of the *second*, or of his Lord, declares Fortunate and Prosperous Voyages; and likewise portends such *Vessels* to be thriving and successful, that are so Launched.

14. When you find the *Moon* in good Aspect of *Mars* *supra Terram*, and in an *Airy* or *Piery Sign*, it declares a *Vessel* so Launched, or then setting Sail for a Voyage,

to have, not only success against, or freedom from Enemies, but a Victory over them: and it also adds Courage and Confidence to the Commander and Sea-man thereof.

15. The Fortunate *Planets* in the *Oriental Quarter* of *Heaven*, or above the *Earth*, and the *Infortunes* in the *Occidental*, or under the *Earth*, declares success to a Vessel so Launched, or setting Sail, &c. at the beginning, or in the first part of its Voyage, or Life; but, toward the latter part of either, an Eclipse thereof.

☞ Note here, good Reader, that it is in *Astrology*, as in *Grammar*. There is no General Rule but admits of an Exception. And therefore the *Artist* must be sure in his Judgment upon things of this Nature, not to pronounce Happiness rashly, or, upon one single Testimony, to a Ship, or Voyage, but consider the Arguments or Exceptions against his Rule for success, as well as that alone; and so doing, he may (by Gods assistance) proceed to give his Opinion or Judgment thereon determinately, and for the Honour of Truth.

S E C T. IV.

Shewing the several Arguments of Danger, which Astrologically attend any Ship or Vessel from the time of its first Launching, Weighing Anchor, &c.

HAVING already acquainted you with the several Arguments of good success, that impends over Vessels, at the time of their first Launching, &c. (and I need not Apologize that I began with them, since happiness ought to have the precedency of Misfortune, at least in the esteem of Men, let them be never so severe in the Study and Practice of *Philosophy*; Good being ever preferable to Evil.) I come now to present you with the

the most Eminent Testimonies of Danger that naturally attends such Eminent Actions; Hoping thereby to assist Mankind how to prevent many of the Misfortunes they are constantly subject unto, by a non-observance of the *Principiums* of such great Affairs. And beginning with the 55 *Aphorism* of *Ptolemy's Censiloquium* for the Ease and Benefit of the Artists Memory, I shall give you them *Aphoristically*, as I did the other.

1. The Malignant Influence of *Mars* against *Ships* is diminished, when he is placed neither in the Mid-Heaven, or Eleventh Angle; In those places if he be posited, the *Vessel* will be destroy'd by *Pirates*: But if the *Horoscope* be afflicted by any Martial *Fixed Stars*, the *Ship* will then be burned.

2. When you find the signifiers of a *Ship* or *Vessel*, weak and infortunated of the Malefiques, (for there is a great difference between a Negative and a Positive weakness of a *Planet*) and in ill places of the Heavens also; much danger then attends, not only the *Vessel* or *Ship* that is then Launched, or so setting sail, or weighing Anchor, &c. but of all things or persons in her, or belonging to her; if not a total or absolute loss of both them and her too.

3. If in your *Figure* you find, a *Malevolent Planet* having Dignities in the *Eighth House*, to be posited in the Ascendant; or, that the Lord of the Ascendant shall be posited in the *Eighth*; or in evil Aspect of the Lord of the *Eighth*, *Twelfth*, *Sixth*, or *Fourth Houses*; all these declare the Loss or Ruine of the *Vessel*, and of all things in her, or at least a very great hazzard thereof. Nor can such *Ship* be successful either to Commander or Sea-men.

4. When in the *Figure* you find the *Moon* to be under the *Suns Beams*, applying to Combustion, or in that part of Heaven called the *Combust-way*; or otherwise afflicted under the Earth, you may then be bold to pronounce great Danger and Misfortune, to attend such *Ship* or *Vessel*, that is so Launched, or that under such a position either weigheth Anchor, or sets sail.

5. If

5. If at any time you happen to find the *Ascendant* and *Moon* unfortunate in the *Figure*, and the Lord of the *Ascendant* to be strong and well posited; The *Ship* is then likely to be in a bad condition, and to encounter many misfortunes; but her Lading, and the Men in her, will do well, and come off without much prejudice.

6. When the *Infortunes* shall be in *Angles* or succedent parts of the *Figure*, and the *Fortunes* happen to be *Cadent*, &c. the *Vessel* that is then Launched, will be subject to many Eminent misfortunes; or, the *Ship* that is then weighing Anchor for a Voyage, will receive very signal and remarkable prejudice therein. And (let the industrious *Artist* be but careful to observe it, and he shall find) the misfortune will happen upon that part of the *Vessel*, signified by the *Sign* where the *Infortune* is posited.

7. If the *Infortune* threatening Danger, be *Saturn*; In a *Radix*, or the Launching of a *Ship*, he menaceth it with a troublesome, but a short Life, and that it shall be split or sunk, before it have done or performed any Eminent or Considerable Service. In a *Vessel* setting sail for a Voyage, he declares it to be improsperous, and in great danger of sinking, running into *Sands*, or splitting, &c. and that the Men shall either be drowned, or else subject to very much sorrow and hardship: unless their own particular Fates are contradictory to the general Fate of the *Ship*; then (indeed) they may escape with the less hazard or mischief.

8. But when the *Infortune* threatening danger, shall be *Mars*, and he in any of his Essential Dignities, or aspecting a place where he hath power, or else posited in an Earthly *Sign*, he then portends the same prejudices that *Saturn* did, but with much greater violence: and, before the *Catastrophe* of the *Vessel*, he declares many remarkable and various troubles to happen unto it..

9. If *Mars* shall be found to afflict the Lords of the Chief *Angles* of the *Figure*, and the Disposer of the *Moon*

Moon also, the Men that sail in the *Ship*, shall be in very great dread of their Enemies, and that in such a manner, *vehementur trepidabunt*, that they shall exceedingly tremble by reason of them.

10. If, together with this affliction of *Mars*, there happen other Arguments of *Evil* in the aforesaid *Parts* or *Signs*, there will then be Quarrelling, Controversies, Wounds, and several Thefts committed, among the Men of the *Ship*, and thereby they will give advantage to their Enemies: they will (under such Positions) be always putting Frauds upon, and Cozening of one another. But this chiefly, when *Mars* shall be placed in Signs representing the upper part of the *Ship*.

11. But if it fortune that *Saturn* do afflict after the same manner, as before we have said of *Mars*, there will then also happen many Thefts and Knavery's in the *Ship*, and sundry of the forementioned Mischiefs, but not so violent, and together therewith, tedious and troublesome Voyages; but yet there will be no bloodshed in the Vessel.

12. When the Signs *Infortunated* happen to be in the *Mid-Heaven* and *Ascendant*, and *Mars* prove the afflicting Planet, the Vessel will then be burnt, either by accident within it self, or else will be extreamly torn and shatter'd, nay possibly destroyed by the force of her Enemies, and the Captain or Prime Officer thereof, slain; (except, as formerly I noted, his particular Fate shall contend against the general Fate of the *Ship*, to preserve him; yet then shall he not escape without great danger) to distinguish herein, you must consult *Mars* his Relation in the Figure, viz. whether he have better Dignities in the *Eleventh*, than in the *Seventh House*. But if *Saturn* be the oppressing Planet, then extremity of Weather, or some Leak springing, or accidental running on the Rocks, &c. will either greatly distress, or destroy the Vessel; or else a tedious Captivity will attend her; chiefly, if the Lord of the Twelfth concur in signification.

13. If *Mars* be in a Humane Sign, the *Ship* shall then be burnt by the Power and Fury of her Enemies in Fight, (if *Mars* in your *Figure* be Lord of the *Seventh House*) or by accident from some of the Men within her : And the danger shall begin in that part of her, signified by the *Place*, or *Sign*, that *Mars* is possessed of in the Heavens at the time of *Launching*, &c.

14. But if *Saturn* shall be the threatening Planet, in the stead of *Mars*, and he posited in the *Mid-Heaven*, the *Ship* will then be either sunk, or very much dammaged by violent Winds and Weather, by bad Sayls, &c. and the Impediment or Prejudice, will be greater or lesser, according to the Dignity or Debility of the *Infortune* (be it either *Saturn* or *Mars*) and his remotion from, or propinquity to, the Beams of the *Fortunate Stars*.

15. When the Lord of the *Eighth* shall Infortunate the Lord of the *Ascendant*, or the Lord of the *Ascendant* or *Moon* shall be in the *Eighth*, the danger that will then happen to the *Vessel*, will be of the Nature of the Lord of the *Eighth*, (i. e.) if the Lord of the *Eighth* shall oppress the Lord of the *Horoscope*, the *Moon*, or her Dispositor ; it betokens the Death of the principal Officer of the *Ship*, viz. the Captain or Master thereof ; and many other infelicities will befall the *Ship*, and the Persons and things therein.

16. When the Lord of the *Ascendant*, the *Moon*, and her Dispositor and the Lord of the *Ninth*, shall be slow in Motion, then will the *Ship* or *Vessel*, in all probability make a very long and tedious Voyage, and of little profit to the Owners. Chiefly, if the Lords of the *Angles* be slow in Motion also.

17. If it chance to fall out, that there be in the *Figure* Enmity between the Lord of the *Ascendant* and Dispositor of the *Moon*, and no reception happen between them, nor yet any assistance from the Benevolent Planets ; then will the *Sea-men* or *Marriners* Contend or Quarrel with each other, and there will be great Discord, Grumbling


and Murmuring, between the Captain, or Master, and them: And they, whose Significator is the strongest and best posited, shall prevail (*i. e.*) if the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* be most powerful, the *Sea-men* will prevail, and overcome their *Superiors*: (we have known it too true, that sometimes a Mutiny or Rebellion hath prospered.) But, if the Disposer of the *Moon* be strongest, the Captain, Master, and Officers of the Ship, will have the better, and shall, with little trouble, handsomely reduce the *Marriners* and *Sea-men* to Obedience, and good Order.

18. VVhen violent *fixed Stars* shall be upon the *Ascendant*, or with the *Sun*, *Moon*, or in *Opposition* to any of the principal parts of the *Figure*, at the time of first Launching of a Ship, or, at a Vessels first setting Sail, &c. much Violence, and sundry various Hazzards attend such Vessels or Voyages.

19. If the *Moon* shall be in *Conjunction*, *Quadrante*, or *Opposition* of *Saturn* or *Mercury*, at the Launching of a Ship, or at the beginning of a Voyage, it declares much infelicity to befall it in its Progress: And, unless other Testimonies interpose, the absolute loss of the Vessel, either by Enemies, or ill weather; according to the relations of those *Planets* in the *Figure*. But, if there be Arguments of safety to the Vessel in general, it shall (by Gods blessing) escape both Captivity and Submersion. Howbeit, it shall undergo much Hardship, Labour, Difficulty and Trouble; and sometimes, (*Saturn* being the Natural Significator of Indigence and Poverty; and is so to purpose, when he oppresseth the Significator of Activity and Industry, &c.) may be driven to a want or scarcity of Victuals and fresh water; or, at the least, a want of that which is good and fit for their nourishment and use.

20. If, in your *Figure*, you find the part of *Fortune*, the part of Substance, and their Lords to be unfortunate, such affliction threatens much Loss and Dammage to the

Master and Owners of the Vessel, in the Commodities or Goods, with which the Ship is Laden. — And, here, let me advise

 *Nota bene.*

the nimble *Artist*, that he do not too confidently explode the *Arabian* parts, &c. but consider wisely, whether they are not to be admitted as assisting Causes, of good or bad Fortune, and whether they, in *Conjunction* with other more powerful ones, do not, only remarkably add weight, but turn the Scale too, in many *Mundane* Effects? If Experience may bear any Testimonie, that speaks loudly for the Truth hereof. Many will say, no Reason can be rendred of such things. If by reason, they mean a *Logical* Demonstration, it will be as hard thereby, to prove that twice two makes four. But, if by Reason, they mean a probable *Analogy* to some certain *Mathematical*, or *Geometrical* Truth, why may not a part proportional be as well drawn from the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Ascendant*, &c. as from any *Arithmetical* *Δισμερον*, or Numbers known and given? I, and this to some apparent, reasonable, and visible effect also? But, if nothing were to be urged for proof of it, save Experience only; we are not to reject fair and known Truths, because we can give no *Philosophical* Reason for them. Then, what would become of the *Load-Stone*, *Weapon-Salve*, *Ebbing and Flowing of the Sea*? *cum multis aliis*, &c. Sith the best of *Philosophers* have ever been, are, and perhaps ever will be, in quest after the Reason of these Matters. And, since we are necessitated, many times, to allow of a Faith in Natural Knowledge, how much more then ought we to admire and adore *Theology*, which by that Divine Clue, brings us, from all our troublesome Enquiries here below, unto the Habitation of God and *Angels*? But to my purpose again, from whence I digressed.

21. When the Lord of the *Second* shall be remote from his *Second*, and also from the second House from the *Moon*; and the Lord of the *Part of Fortune*, removed from

from the Part of Fortune, (i. e.) Cadent from them, & in *Quadrante* or *Opposition* to them; *Significat quod habebunt victus indigentiam*, &c. it betokens (saith my Author) want of Victuals, * Haly, de judic: and of common Necessaries for the *Astrologum*.

Sea-men and Passengers. And if these things happen in *Watry Signs*, there will be a scarcity of *Fresh Water* fit for their use: If in *Earthy Signs*, or those of the *Airy Trigon*, then will they be put to it for want of Victuals and Fireing, by reason whereof, much trouble and discontent will befall them.

22. When *Mars* shall be weak in the *Figure* of *Heaven*, at the Launching of a *Man of War*, or, at the setting Sail of any *Vessel*, *Merchants Ship*, or Other, and in ill aspect of the *Moon* and *Lord* of the *Ascendant*, it declares several troubles to such *Vessel*, and shews them always to be worsted by their *Enemies* in Fight.

23. The *Moon* slow in Motion, and in ill aspect of *Saturn* or *Mars*, though other Testimonies are moderately promising, it intimates to a Ship then Launched, or setting Sail, &c. a troublesome and doubtful Fate, or Voyage: And shews likewise that the *Sea-men* which shall be, or go, in her, to be much out of heart, desponding and despairing of either success or security.

24. All the *Planets* slow in Motion, and under the *Earth*, at the time when any Ship is first Launched, Portend it to be a *Vessel* but of obscure Fame, and of very poor and mean Action. If, at the beginning of any Voyage, they happen to be so found, they demonstrate it to be tedious and slow, and in many things improsperous, Cloudy, and Unsuccessful. Howbeit, the Fate of the Former, and Success of the Latter, shall prove better at the last, than at the first.

25. The *Dragons-Head* is to be considered in these Judgments, as an adjuvant Testimony of Good, and the *Dragons Tail* is ever known to encrease Arguments of Evil.

26. When Dark, Azimene, Pitted, Void, or Smoaky Degrees ascend the *Horoscope*, under which a Ship is first Launched, or doth set Sail for a Voyage, a Cloudy Fortune will attend the Former, with several notable hazards, &c. and, it is to be feared, that much Mischief and Unluckiness will befall the Latter, before its return home. Chiefly, if, together herewith, other Arguments concur.

To conclude, you must ever remember, to observe, in all your Judgments of this Nature, the Major Number of Testimonies, whether they be for Good or Evil Fortune, and by them you are to guide your Opinion in all matters *Astrologically*. If the Major Number of Testimonies be for Good, then there is no doubt (by Gods Blessing) of Prosperity to the Ship, or Voyage. If the greater Number of Arguments be for Evil, then an unsuccessful Voyage, or Vessel, is to be feared. And, in this Latter, can you do better, than either to persuade your *Querent* to let the Voyage alone, or else to save himself by Insurance? And, in the Former, you may confidently give encouragement, and (when the worst is doubted or dreaded) persuade him to keep his *premium Money*. Thus have you all the (necessary) Arguments, both of Good and Evil, of Encouragement and Discouragement, proper and pertinent to this most weighty and considerable purpose. And so I have finished my *Theoretical Part* of this *Treatise*, and shall in the next Chapter endeavour to improve it (for the *Artists* ease, and the Worlds benefit) with Variety of *Practical Examples*.

C H A P. IV.

In which you have the Truth of the former Doctrine Illustrated, and made good by sundry Famous Instances and Examples; being so many certain Experiments, of the verity of Cœlestial Influences.

And, as I have proceeded in the Theorival Part, by a tripartite distinction, so I shall here (by Gods assistance) endeavour to make that good in a triple Division of Proofs or Experiments, by applying them to their several Parts therein, &c.

1. { 10 Nativities,
2. In { 10 Elections,
3. { 20 Questions, } of Ships or Vessels.

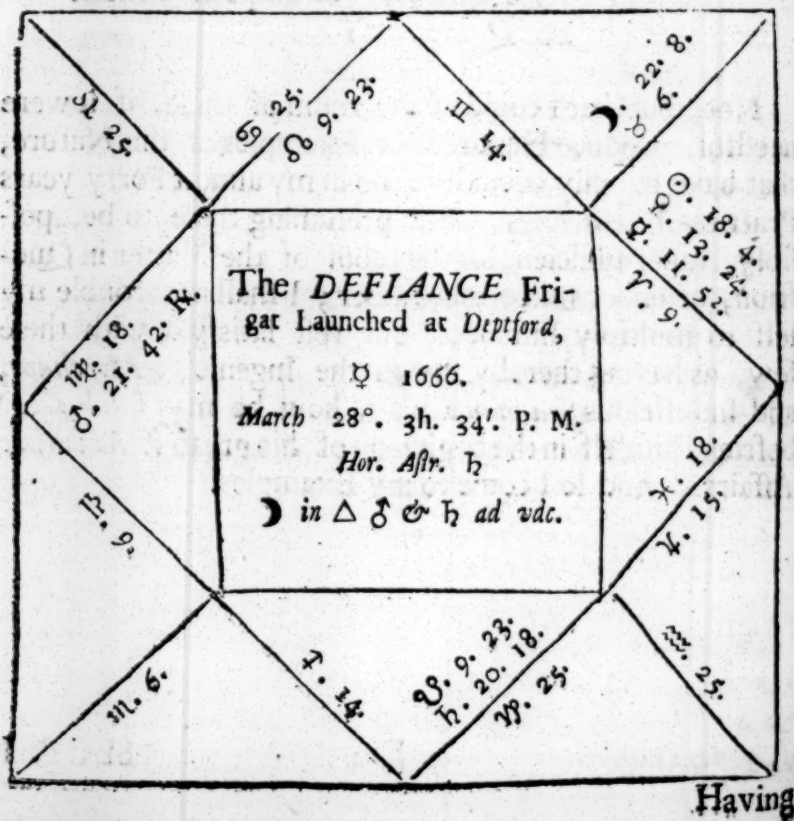
Not, but that I could in the room of these, if it were needful, produce Hundreds of Examples of this Nature, that have happily occur'd to me in my almost Forty years Practice of Astrology. But presuming these to be, possibly, super-sufficient for the proof of the Matter in Question, or under Discourse, rather; I shall not trouble myself to multiply Instances, but rest satisfy'd with these few, as having thereby shewn the Ingenious Merchant, and Industrious Sea-man a way, how he may (*sub Deo*) befriend himself in the beginning of his greatest Maritime Affairs. And so I come to my Examples.

S E C T. I.

Of the Nativities of Ten Excellent Ships, some of which have seen their Fates already; and others of them, have the Success or Misfortune, (unto which they are liable) hinted at Astrologically.

But, before I begin, I must request you to bear in mind, That the *Nativity* of a *Ship* or *Vessel* (as I have formerly told you) is that Time, in which it was first Launched after its being Built; it receiving then the Impression of Cœlestial Atoms, or Influence (for it is all one) for its Success or Misfortune ever afterwards; the Water being that Element, in, and by, which it shall be more or less Active or Passive, and shall receive accordingly Honour or dishonour, &c.

I. NATIVITY, is that of the Gallant Ship call'd the Defiance.



Having in my *Ephemeris* for 1670. Printed this Eminent Example, I shall here Transcribe the same *verbatim*, that I therein said of this Noble Vessel.

This Gallant Ship was first Launched at the time with-in mentioned; and then began to receive the Impression of the *Stars*, for its Action and Duration in the World. The *Nativity* of it was inauspicious, as you may see by that reciprocal Argument of *Mischeif*, so Fatal in all Cœlestial *Figures*, viz. The Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Ascendant*.

Haly advises us in every thing we begin, to see that the *Moon* be not in any ill condition. And *fol. 303. de Judo. Astr.* numbers up ten ways she may be said to be ill: and, in this very *Figure*, I find her suffer in three of them directly. (1.) In her being *Cadent* from an *Angle*. (2.) As in the *Terms* of the *Infortunes*; to which I may add, she is with Violent and Tempestuous *Stars*. (3.) By being void of *Course*.

The same Author tells us in another place, That in an *Election* (or *Nativity* of this kind) we ought not by any means, to place either of the *Infortunes* in the *Ascendant*, or in any of the *Angles*. These are his words. — *Ne sint Infortunia in Ascendente, nec in aliquo Angulorum*. But herein we find his advice directly opposed: for both the *Infortunes* are in *Angles*, and the *Dragons Tail* alſo.

He further ſays, *Ascendens significat initium illius cujus est res, & Dominus Ascendentis, Medium; & Dominus Domini Ascendentis significat finem illius cujus est res*. And herein, the Reciprocal and Receptional position of the Lord of the *Eighth*, and Lord of the *Ascendant* expound the Rule exactly as ſhall appear by the matter of Fact, which was thus. —

As ſoon as this curious Built Ship was fitted for Service, that Honourable and Valiant Perſon, Sir Robert Holms, was Graced with the Command of her, or ſhe rather, with ſuch a Worthy Commander. And in her he bravely Fought the *Dutch*, and did Gallant Service againſt them,

as well in open Sea, as at the *Vly*. You see the *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mars*, making her successful enough for Action, though not for Duration. For after all the Noble Services performed in her, she was laid up in Harbour in the *Thames*; where, on December the 8th. 1668. she (being then not full three years old) was, by an unhappy accident Fired, and

Vid. Ptol. Centilog; Aph. 55.

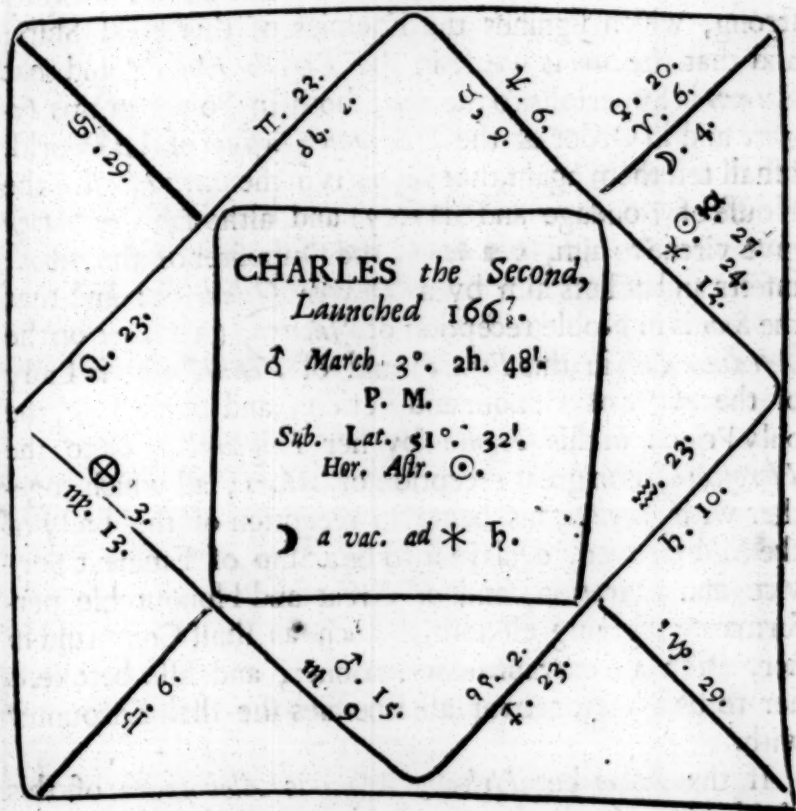
make incapable of Service.

We have an old *Proverb*, which says, *Tide will stay for no Man*. And it is true: but if one Tide be not fit for the favouring so Eminent a matter, as the Launching of such a Ship, it had been no great injury to have tarried for another. But now this Gallant Ship is lost, it is too late to complain.

Any one vers'd in *Astrology* will tell you, That at the very time this Vessel was burned, it laboured under the malicious Influences of two bad Directions, viz. The *Ascendant* to the Body of *Mars*, and the *Moon* to the *Pleiades*. And; what if I should tell you, That the envious Planet *Saturn*, was just upon the *Ascendant* in its *Revolutional Figure* for that year? It is true. And is always dangerous, as well in the *Nativities* of Ships, as of Men, when ill Directions happen. — These are no illuding *Impostures*, but concluding *Truths*. And, I could wish that *Astrology* were more Universally understood, that such Eminent Dangers might be shun'd and avoided; or, at the least, mitigated. —

By this Instance we find, that the Influences of the Stars extend themselves to Things, as well as Men: And that there is nothing in Art or Nature, but is guided (*sub Deo*) by *Astral Power*.

II. NATIVITY, is of the good Ship called Charles the Second.



That this good Ship from its *Radix*, should be, not only Fortunate, but, in its kind, Honourable also, a Kingly Sign Ascending, and a Regal Star, (*viz.* *Cor Leonis*) rising therewith, and the Sun, Lord thereof, in Reception of Jupiter and Venus, with Venus her Partil Trine to the Horoscope, do very naturally declare. — Add hereunto, that she was Launched in *hora Solis*. And what if I should tell you, that it may be looked on, as an Omen of Good, in that it so exactly corresponds with the Good Things, in the *Geniture* of that Glorious Martyr, King Charles the First, whose *Horoscope* is the same herewith to a Degree.

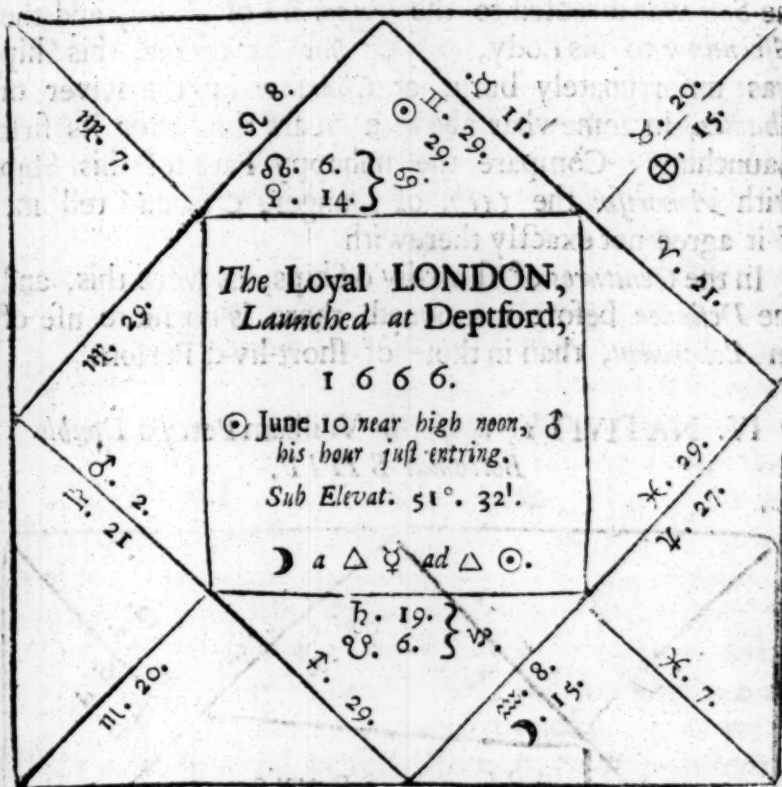
The

The *Moon* in the *Dignities* of *Mars*, in *Sextile* of *Saturn*, makes it not only *Eminent* for *Action*, but *Duration* too.

If any one will tell me, that *Saturn* in ♄ . is very strong, which signifies the *Enemies* of this good *Ship*; and that the *Sun* is weak in the *Eighth House*; and that *Saturn* is *Superiour* to the *Sun*, both in *Power* in this *Figure* and in *Order* of the *Ptolemaick System* of the *World*. I shall tell them again, that *Saturn* is in the *sixth House*; (the *House* of *Bondage* and *Slavery*) and although the *Moon* give *virtue* to him, yet *Mars*, the *Disposer* of the *Moon*, infests and afflicts him by a *Dexter Quadrant*: and that the *Sun* is in *Noble* reception of *Jupiter*, (a *Planet* on the *Medium Celi* in this *Figure*) and of *Venus*, who is *Lady* of the *Angle* of *Honour* and *Action*; and that *Venus*, the only *Friend* in this *Figure* (by her *Trigonal Beam* to the *Horoscope*) is in *great* reception of *Mars*; all which together with *Jupiter* his being in reception of the *Lady* of the *Mid-Heaven*, declare it to be a *Ship* of *Eminent Service* and *Duration*, and of *Great* and *Honourable* performance; giving *Honour* to such as shall *Command* in her, after an *extraordinary* manner, and also betokens her to be a *Victor* over all *Enemies* she shall *Encounter* with.

If the *Moon* be *Hylech*, *Mars* is *Alchocoden* of this *Noble Ship*, (and what can be better in the *Nativity* of a *Man* of *War*?) and he being *Angular*, declares her to live *gloriously* his *great years*, and generally, to prove a *Terrour* to her *Enemies*. And, hark thee good *Reader*, do not think but I know, what δ . and U . in *Doma* 4 $^{\circ}$. means? and it is no *uncommon* thing, for a *Glorious Morning Sun*, that continues his *Brightness* and *Clarity* the whole day, to set *Cloudy* in the *Evening*.

III. NATIVITY, is of the *Loyal London*.



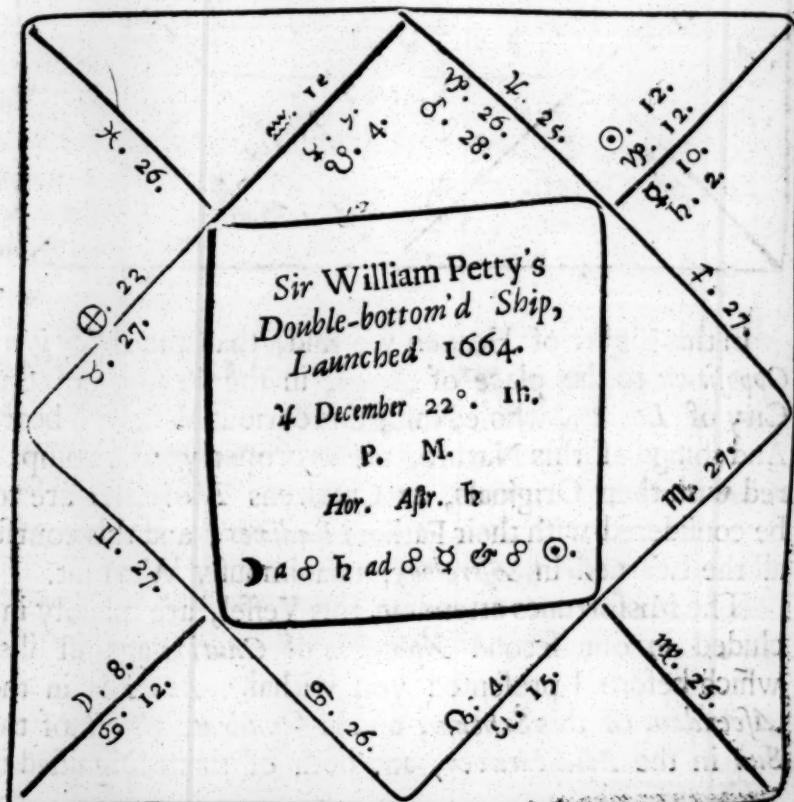
In this Figure of Heaven we find, that the *Moon* is in *Opposition* to the place of *Mars*, in the *Geniture* of the City of *London*, whose Name this curious Vessel did bear. And things of this Nature, are as properly to be compared with their Originals, as Childrens *Nativities* are to be considered with their Fathers *Radixes*; and this course all the Learned in *Astrology*, unanimously Warrant.

The Misfortunes attending this Vessel, are plainly included in our second *Aphorism* of *Caution* against ills, which before I presented you withal. *Mars* is in the *Ascendant* of this *Scheam*, and in *Quadrant Aspect* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and both of them Dignified in the

the Eighth House, which *Astrologically* portended a short Life to this curious built Vessel. And accordingly, when the Sun was directed to the *Quadrant* of Mars, and the *Ascendant* to his Body, cum & sine Latitude, this Ship was unfortunately burnt at *Chattam* in the River of *Thames*, in somewhat above a years time after its first Launching. Compare the unhappy Fate of this Ship with *Aphorism* the 11th. of Danger, &c. and tell me if it agree not exactly therewith.

In the *Genitures* of short-liv'd Ships, as were this, and the *Defiance* before-mentioned, there is no more use of an *Alchocoden*, than in those of short-liv'd Persons.

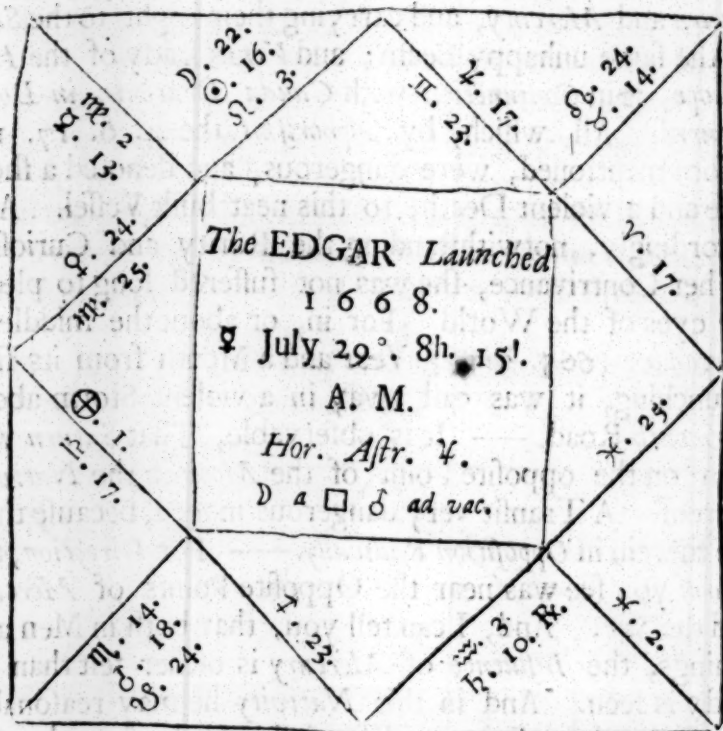
IV. NATIVITY, is of Sir William Petty's Double Bottom'd SHIP.



In the *Nativity* of this curious, but uncouth *Vessel*, we find as well the *Decanate* as *Terms* of *Saturn* to ascend the *Eastern Finitor*; and the *Pleiades*, a violent turbulent *Costellation* there. The *Moon* was in *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and carrying their *Light* to the *Sun*, by the same unhappy *Beam*; and *Venus* Lady of the *Horoscope*, is in *Conjunction* with *Cauda Draconis*, in *Domo Saturni*. All which, by *Aphorisms* the 4. 6. 17. 18. before-mentioned, were dangerous, and denoted a short *Life* and a violent *Death*, to this neat built *Vessel*. And accordingly, notwithstanding the *Rarity* and *Curiosity* of her *Contrivance*, she was not suffered long to please the eyes of the *World*. For in, or about the middle of *November* 1665. viz. a *Year* and a *Month* from its first *Launching*, it was cast away in a violent *Storm* about *Yarmouth-Road*. — It is observable, That *Saturn* was then on the opposite *Point* of the *Moon* in the *Nativity* thereof. A *Transit* very dangerous indeed, because they are therein in *Opposition Radically*. — For *Direction*, the *Moon* you see was near the Opposite *Points* of *Mercury* and the *Sun*. And, I can tell you, that both in *Men* and *Things*, the *Influence* of *Mercury* is oftner felt than his *Body* is seen. And in this *Nativity* he may reasonable be esteemed an *Enemy*: Especially, as having the *Sun* and *Saturn* for his *Co-partners*.

Astrologers need not wonder that I do not trouble myself about the *Alchocoden* in his *Geniture*, any more than in the last mentioned one: It being, like unto that, a *Nativity* of short *Life*.

V. NATIVITY, is of that Gallant Ship, called the
EDGAR, Launched at Bristol.



This Curious *Vessel* was called the *Edgar*, in Honour of Prince *Edgar*, Son to His Royal Highness *James* Duke of *York*; Brother to King *Charles* the Second, and (then) Lord *High Admiral* of *England*, &c.

If Fortunate Planets on the *Horoscope* declare Happiness and Success to Ships that are then Launched, as by *Aphorism* the 10th. among the Rules of Safety, appears; then will this Princely *Vessel* generally be Happy, Fortunate and Successful; but chiefly, in the former part of her Life: all the Arguments of Success and good Fortune, in this *Nativity*, being *supra Terram*, and in singular good parts of the Heavens.

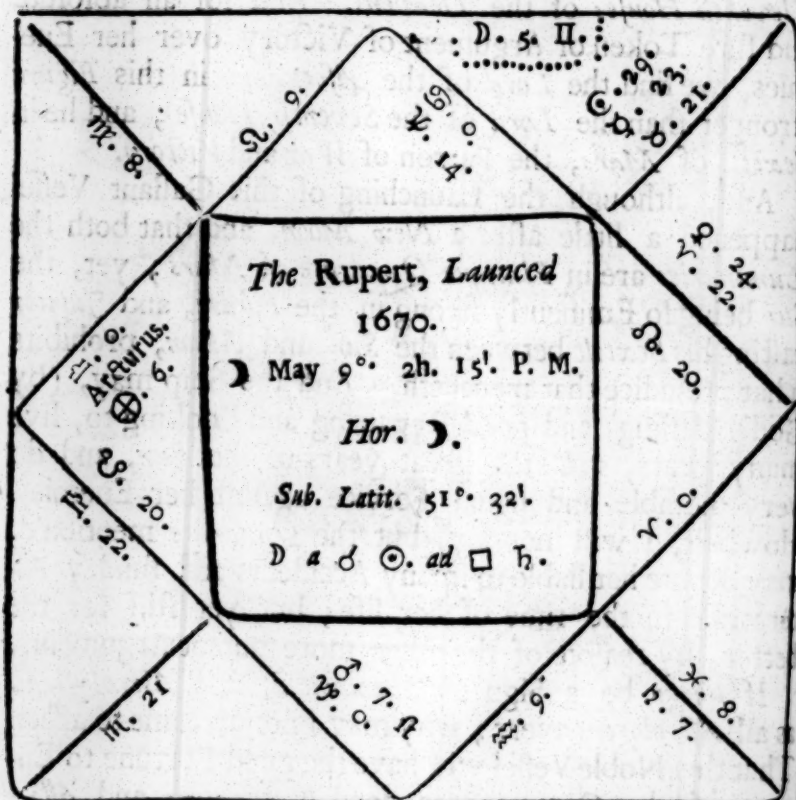
And,

And, to denote her apt for the more Illustrious and Eminent Actions and Performances, she hath the *Luminaries* in *Sextile Aspect* of *Jupiter*, from the *Ninth* and *Eleventh Houses* of the *Heavens*. And for an absolute and sure Token or Argument of Victory over her Enemies, we find the *Lord* of the *Ascendant* in this *Figure* stronger than the *Lord* of the *Seventh House*; and he in *Sextile* of *Mars*, the Patron of *War* and *Victory*.

And, although the Launching of this Gallant Vessel happened a little after a *New Moon*, and that both the *Luminaries* are in *Platique Quadrate* of *Mars*; yet, the *Sun* being so Eminently strong in the *Figure*, and *Jupiter* casting his *Sextile* between the *Sun* and *Moon*, prohibits what prejudice that menaceth. And the Ship may, (by God's Blessing) and good Repairing and Looking to, live many years, viz. the great years of the *Sun*, and do very notable and signal Service against her Enemies. Howbeit, I will not say, but the *Quadrate* mention'd, may denote her liable to many Accidents and sundry Alterations in the time of her life; but yet still for the better, by reason of the other more potent Arguments.

If *Virgo* be a Sign *Mathematical*, and *Astrological*, as all *Astrologers* averr; why may I not presume to assert, That this Noble Vessel will have the good Fortune to Entertain for her Commanders, good *Navigators*, and *Astrologers* generally? And this the rather, since *Mercury* is in *Virgo*, and so near the Degrees wherein he receives Exaltation.

VI. NATIVITY, is of that Brave and Gallant Vessel,
called the RUPERT.



This Curious *Vessel*, had its Name given it in Honour of the Thrice Illustrious and Valiant Prince, Prince *Rupert*; Nephew to our Sovereign Lord, King *Charles* the Second, and second Son to the late King of *Bohemia*, by that Excellent Queen, the Lady *Elizabeth*, Sister to King *Charles* the First, of every Glorious Memory.

If Movable *Cardinal Signs* upon the *Angle* of a *Nativity*, shew Eminent and Successful Action, this Gallant Vessel will (no doubt) share considerably therein; and will be more often employ'd than many of its Fellows: and many times to singular Success, Honour, and Advantage. I know about seven years old, the Mid-Heaven

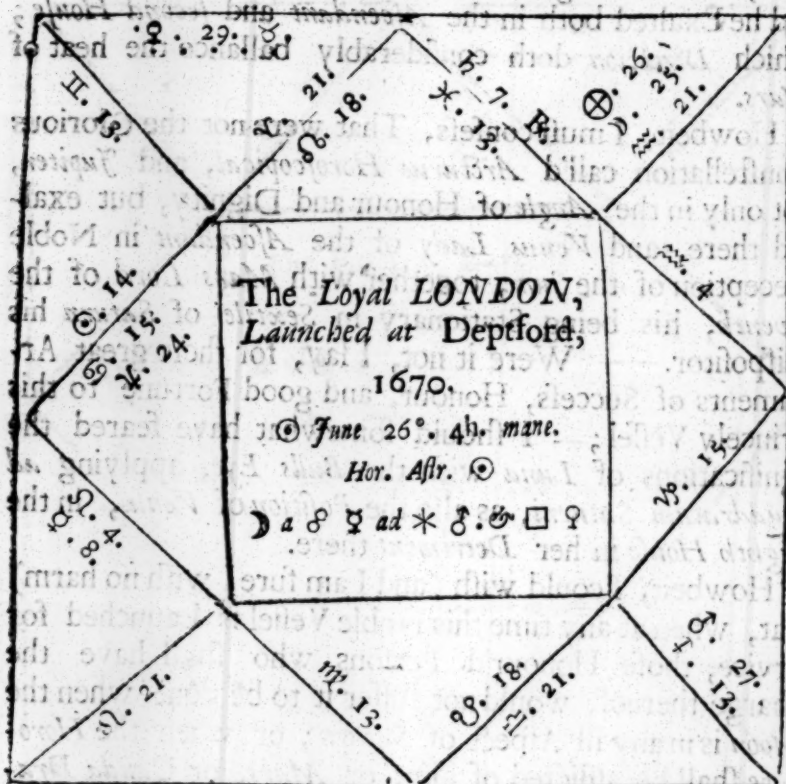
ven herein comes to an *Opposition* of *Mars*, and can tell you what it signifies; but I know also, that at the same time, the same significator comes to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, and he Exalted both in the *Ascendant* and *second House*; which *Direction* doth considerably ballance the heat of *Mars*.

Howbeit, I must confess, That were not the Glorious Constellation call'd *Arcturus* Horoscopical, and *Jupiter*, not only in the *Angle* of Honour and Dignity, but exalted there, and *Venus* Lady of the *Ascendant* in Noble Reception of the *Sun*; together with *Mars* Lord of the *seventh*, his being Stationary in *Sextile* of *Saturn* his Dispositor. — Were it not, I say, for these great Arguments of Success, Honour, and good Fortune to this Princely Vessel; — I should somewhat have feared the significations of *Luna* with the *Bulls Eye*, applying ad *Quadratum Saturni*, as also the Position of *Venus*, in the *Eighth House* in her Detriment there.

Howbeit, I could wish (and I am sure I wish no harm) that, when at any time this Noble Vessel is Launched for service, those Honour'd Persons who shall have the Charge thereof, would not suffer it to be done when the *Moon* is in any ill Aspect of *Saturn*; or when the *Horoscope* shall be afflicted of him, or *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*.

Good care being used, this Ship may Live and Flourish happily Eighty and Two Years, from the time of its first Launching. I say, if care and diligence be but used, in the making choise of favourable *Elections*, when she is to be Launched or fitted for Service.

VII. NATIVITY, is of that Excellent Ship, called
the Loyal LONDON.



The Honourable City of *London* built this Ship in the room of the other of that Name, which was unhappily burnt in the River of *Thames*; with whose *Nativity* I presented you before.

I cannot say that the *Surveyors* of this Curious Vessel went *Astrologically* to work in the Launching of her; and yet I know, there are many Merchants, and Citizens of Eminent Quality, that understand the *Art* of *Astrology* very well. But, whether it were done by *Art*, or *Accident*, it is a most singular *Election* of Time for such a purpose, and an *Astrologer* could not have performed it better.

If *Mars* in the *Horoscope* of the other Ship, called the *Loyal London*, and in *Quadrant* of the *Sun*, were Arguments of that Fatal *Catastrophe* to be soon underwent; the *Sun* and *Jupiter* assisting the *Ascendant* of this Brave Vessel, signifies, not only a long and prosperous Life unto it, (ever submitting to Divine Providence, which we know, can contradict the Current of second Causes, when, and as oft as it pleaseth) but declares it capable of doing many Great and Noble Things, as well for the Honour of the King and Kingdom in general, as for the Eminent Fame of that Honourable City in particular, whose Antient Name she so happily and deservedly beareth.

The *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Mars* from the Dignities of the two Superiour Stars, is an Argument of the good Courage and Conduct that shall always attend it from its Officers and Commanders.

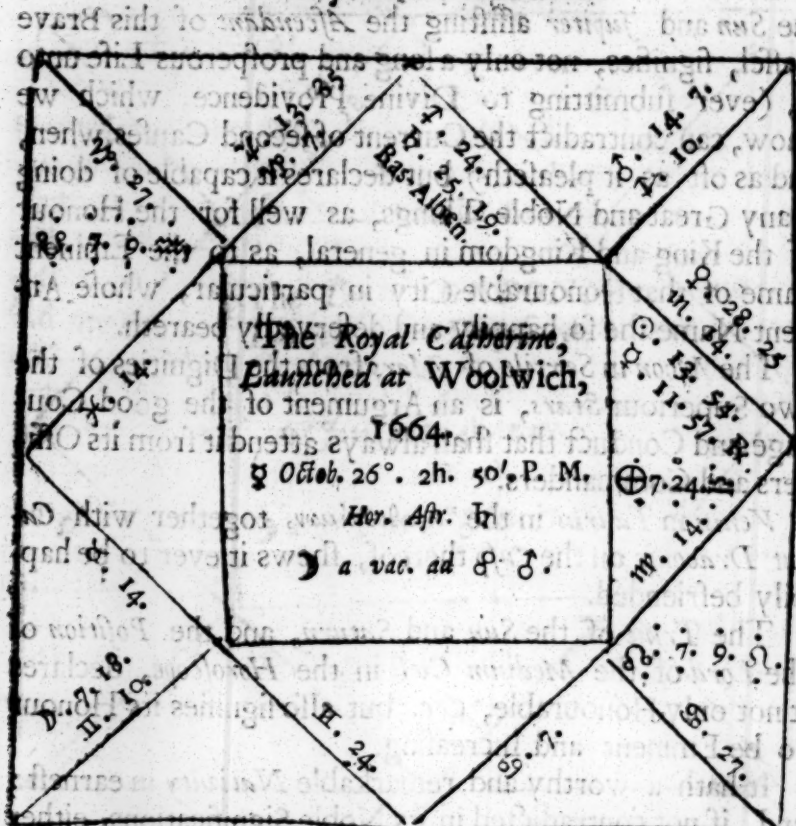
Venus in *Taurus* in the *Azoth*, together with *Caput Draconis* on the *Cusp* thereof, shews it ever to be happily befriended.

The *Trine* of the *Sun* and *Saturn*, and the *Position* of the Lord of the *Medium Cæli* in the *Horoscope*, declares it not only Honourable, &c. but also signifies its Honour to be Eminent and Increasing.

It hath a worthy and remarkable *Nativity* in earnest; and, if not contradicted in its Noble Significations, either by the Fate of Nations, or by that of Persons that shall have the Command of her, she will do very great and admirable things, and fit to be Recorded.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, and the good Planet *Jupiter* *Alcobden*. Ergo, this curious Frigate may live his great years, which are Seventy and Nine.

VIII. NATIVITY, is of that Princely Vessel, called the **Royal CATHERINE.**



This curious Vessel was called the *Royal Catherine*, in Honour of our most Gracious and Pious Queen *Katherine*. And, (for a secret *Astral Reason*) I am of Opinion, That the Appellation will prove an Omen of much advantage unto it.

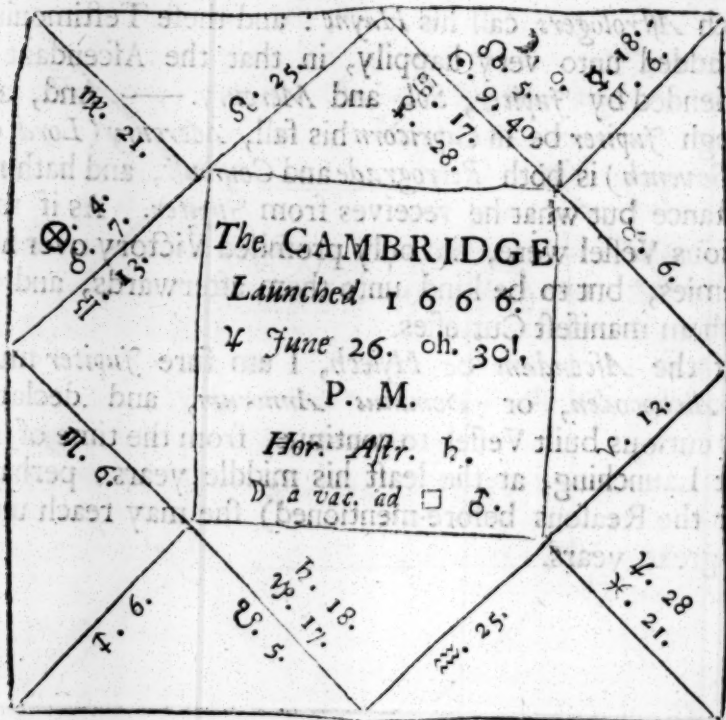
That this Noble Vessel shall both do, and suffer, many times, great violence; is most manifest from the *Moon*, her applying *ad oppositum Martis*, from violent parts of the Heavens; and from their being in *Quadrate Aspect* of the *Ascendant*, and *Seventh Angles*; as also from its being Launched in *hora Saturni*.

But

But that it shall be capable of doing more and greater violence, then it can possibly undergo or suffer, is well denoted by the Great and Signal Receptions of *Jupiter*, with *Saturn*, and *Mars*; as also by *Jupiter* his being in partil *Sextile* of the *Sun*, and above the *Earth* diurnally, which *Astrologers* call his *Hayne*: and these Testimonies are added unto very happily, in that the *Ascendant* is befriended by *Jupiter*, *Sol*, and *Mercury*. — And, although *Jupiter* be in *Capricorn* his fall, *Mercury* (*Lord of the Seventh*) is both *Retrograde* and *Combust*, and hath no assistance but what he receives from *Jupiter*. As if this curious Vessel were, not only promised *Victory* over her *Enemies*, but to be kind unto them afterwards, and to do them manifest *Curtesies*.

If the *Ascendant* be *Hylech*, I am sure *Jupiter* must be *Alchocoden*, or *Dominus Annorum*, and declares this curious built Vessel to continue, from the time of its first *Launching*, at the least his middle years: perhaps (for the Reasons before-mentioned) she may reach unto his great years.

IX. NATIVITY, is of that Excellent Ship, called
the **CAMBRIDGE**.



This Gallant Vessel had the Name of the *Cambridge* given unto it, in Honour of the late Duke of *Cambridge*, a Son of His Illustrious Highness the then Duke of *Tork*, Brother unto our Sovereign Lord King *Charles II*.

As the Ship it self is a very curious goodly Vessel in earnest, so it hath a *Nativity* or *Radix* suitable. And the Honourable Commanders thereof, will, (I have a confidence) find, that it is no ill or mean *Position* of Heaven, to have *Libra* Ascending, and *Venus* (Governess thereof) in the *Medium Cali*, in *Trine* and *Reception* of *Jupiter*.

Besides this, as if God and Nature had Destinated this curious built Ship for the performance, and enjoying,
of

of some more than ordinary Action and Honour, she hath, not less, than four Eminent Shining Stars, and those of great Magnitude too, upon, and in her *Heads* of Heaven, viz. *Ras Algaese*, or the Head of *Castor*, the Head of *Hercules*, *Procyon*, and *Markeb*. And she hath three more as considerable Constellations upon, and in her *Horoscope*, viz. *Algairah*, or the Right Wing of the *Eleven*, the Mast of the Ship, and *Spica Virginis*; of great Magnitude also.

Ptolemy in the 36. of his *Centiloquium* tells us, That the Fixed Stars do design admirable Advantage, and remarkable Action, &c. (which (unless Divine Providence contradict the common Current of Astral Influence) must naturally attend this Excellent Frigate, and Persons relating to her.

Let not the Critical *Antagonist* think that I overlook the Moons Application ad *Quadratum Martis*, or *Mars* being so near the Ascendant, nor yet her being Launched in *hora Saturni*; or the Sun his being in *Platique Opposition* of *Saturn*. I know well, that great Honours are not to be obtained without as great hazards and difficulties; the one, being the Natural way or means to the other.

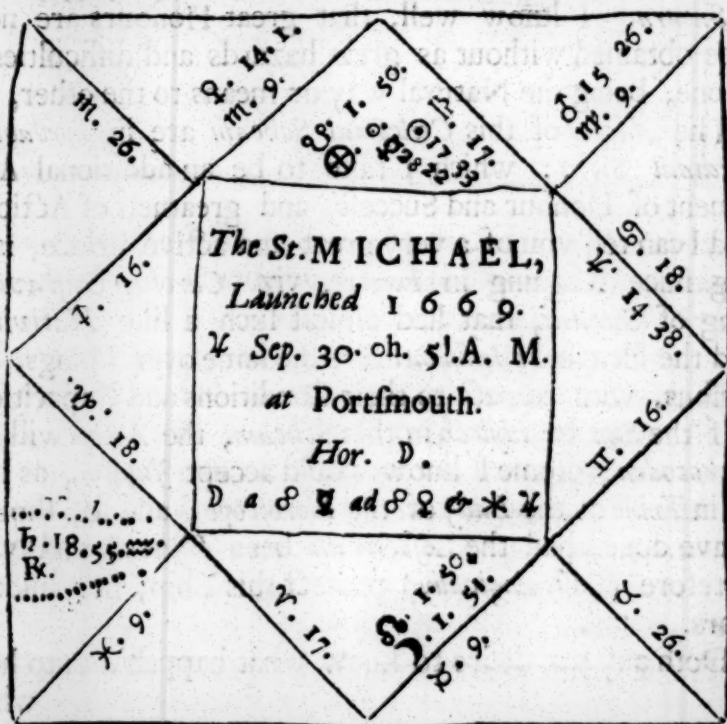
The *Angles* of this *Cælestial Scheam* are in *movable*, *Cardinal Signs*: which I take to be an additional Argument of Honour and Success, and greatness of Action. And I can tell you of a very great and active Prince, not long since Regning in *Europe*, viz. *Carolus Gustavus*, King of *Sweden*, that had almost such a like *Nativity*. And the Heavenly Influences are the same over Things, as Persons, with respect to their Conditions and Capacities.

If the Sun be *Hylech* in this *Scheam*, the Moon will be *Alchocoden*; (some I know would accept *Jupiter*, as being in *Trine* of the Lady of the *Horoscope*; and so, should I have done, had the Ascendant been *Hylech*) and will therefore (*Astrologically*) protect this Ship, her middle years.

Doth any one desire to know what happen'd unto her, when

when the *Medium Caeli* was directed *ad oppositum Saturni*? I will answer them, that under that *Direction*, she was actually against the *Dutch* in some of the late Eminent Sea Engagements. — I only aim at things in general here, or else I could tell you, when the *Ascendant* comes *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and *Sol*, *ad Oppositionem Saturni* (nearly about the same time) and the *Moon* also *ad Quadratum Martis*. — And when (a little after) the *Medium Caeli* comes *ad Conjunctionem Veneris*, & *Trinum Jovis*, and the *Ascendant* *ad Spicam Virginis*. — I say no more but this. — It is a Gallant Vessel in its self; and is likewise (with eminent Hazards and Dangers) to do great things, as well to the Honour of the *English Nation* in general; as to the Noble and Valiant Persons that shall have the good Fortune to Command in her, unless their particular Fates oppose her good Significations. — And at last to perish by Fire.

X. NATIVITY, is of the Excellent Ship, Named the St. Michael.



Here are not less than five Planets above the Earth in this Figure; and three of them essentially dignified; and all the Planets in Configuration with one another.

If Planets, being above the Earth, dart forth the most powerful Atoms or Influences, upon Persons or Things, born, or begun under them; this curious Ship must happily share therein, and that to an Eminent degree. And, if the Dignities of the Planets preface publick Honour and Success, &c. this gallant Vessel will never fail thereof; nor yet of such Employment, Action, or Service, that shall necessarily be an Induction thereunto. Variety of Configurations, declare variety of Action to this happy Vessel. And Mars's Square to the Horoscope, shews them to be violent.

To add unto the former Arguments of Fame, and Honorable Action, &c. we have Spica Virginis Culminating, with the Sun; and divers Stars of the Nature of Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars, arising with the Horoscope. The Fate of this Ship is like to be such, that she will out-do many of her Equals, (I mean Ships of the same Rate) in publick Action; and perhaps be oftner in Employment, and upon Business, than many of them: Or, else, I must profess to be ignorant of those notable Arguments for Action and Success mention'd; as also, of all the Planets (Saturn excepted) being very swift in motion in this Radical Figure.

Astrologers tell us, that a Trine of the Sun and Saturn in the Genitures of Persons, (chiefly, from the Ascending part of Heaven) shews them not only Honourable, and Eminent, &c. but gives them Power or command over the Lives and Fortunes of others. — Why may not this goodly Vessel then, have the same good Fortune, and Command over Ships, as the Persons, &c. over Men? But herein, is, not only a Trine of the Sun and Saturn, but the same benign Ray between Jupiter and Venus, and that from watery Signs too; which enforceth the former Significations, and declares this Princely Vessel, to be

be attended with an Active and Admirable Fate in earnest, during the time of its continuance.

The *Sun* is *Hylech*, being in the *Medium Coeli*, with an Eminent Star, of an Excellent Influence and Nature. Which notably adds to the former mention'd Arguments of Success.

The Friendly Planet *Mars*, is *Alchocoden*, or giver of years; and although she be in *Scorpio*, (her Detriment) she is in *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Sextile* of *Mars*, her Disposer, and locally placed in the Angle of Friendship; intimating, that she may give her mean years at the least, which are 45, and so long (*Favente Deo*) will this curious built Ship be capable of bringing Honour to her Friends, and striking Terror to her Enemies, or such as she shall engage against at any time.

Thus much for this curious Vessel; and also for a Conclusion to the first part of my Ternary of Proofs and Instances, which concerns the Nativities of Ships.

SECTION II.

Of Elections, in Ten choise Instances or Examples, which we have an assured Experience of; and helpeth to prove

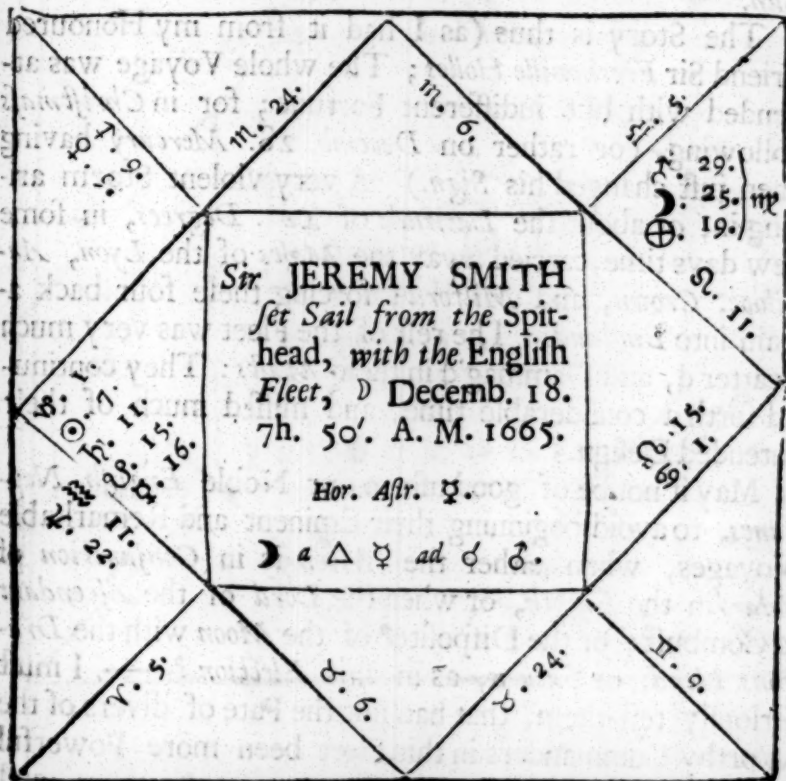
(I hope so at least) the second part of our former Theory.

AN Election (I told you formerly) in the sense I make use of the word here, is nothing else, but that particular time, which is made choise of, by an Artist, for a Ships first setting Sail, or weighing Anchor, in relation to some particular designed Voyage. And a Vessel may have many of these in its Life time, viz. as many as it shall please God to permit it to perform Voyages therein. Whereas it can have but one Nativity or *Radix*: there being no such thing as Regeneration in Astrology.

logy. That, is a Science which depends upon Natural and Rational Principles, and intrencheth not upon *Theology* in the least; although many Men in these days, are taught to believe the contrary. And, to the Advancement of so great an Error, and Injury to the Truths of God and Nature, some, calling themselves *Astrologers*, have most Irrationally, (I was about to say, Knavishly) contributed, by promoting (under pretence of the *Syde-ral Science*) *Merlin's*, and *Mother Shipton's Fables*, for *Prophecies*; *Agrippa's Retracted Vanities*, and *Trithe-mius's Suspected Discourses*, &c. for true *Philosophy*.

But, my present Theam not leading to an Examination of such matters, I shall leave them, and come to my Instances.

I. ELECTION, is of Sir Jeremy Smith's *setting Sail*,
 as *Admiral of the English Fleet, &c.*



Sir *Jeremy Smith*, in the *Mary*, with about a dozen more of our Noble English Ships of War, viz. Sir *Frecheville Holles* in the *Annilope*, (the Frigate in which he unhappily afterwards lost his Arm.) Captain *Hubbert* in the *Lyon*, Captain *Wager* in the *Crown*, &c. set Sail from the *Spu-Head*, at the time within written.

Every one Versed in *Astrology*, will admire that this Royal Fleet, setting Sail under so direful a position of Heaven, could ever live to return again. All the Planets in the *Scheam* are disposed of by *Saturn* and *Mercury*, and they both eminently afflicted: the one, by Combustion; the other by being in *Conjunction* of *Cauda Draconis*. And, that which did not meanly aggravate the unhappiness threatned to this Gallant Fleet, was, the *Moon* her being in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in *Domo Mortis*; and *Mars* his being in *Quadrant* of the *Ascendant* and the *Sun*.

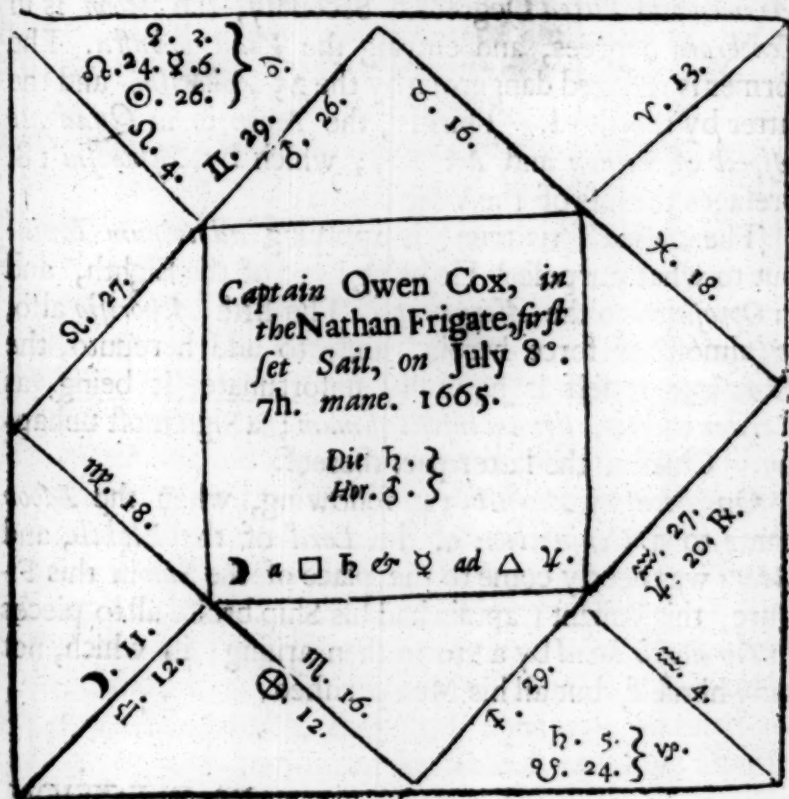
The Story is thus (as I had it from my Honoured Friend Sir *Frecheville Holles*; The whole Voyage was attended with but indifferent Fortune; for in *Christmas* following, (or rather on *Decemb. 28. Mercury* having then just changed his *Sign*.) A very violent Storm arising in, or about the *Latitude* of 42° . Degrees, in some few days time, carried away the *Masts* of the *Lyon*, *Annilope*, *Crown*, and *Milford*; forcing these four back again into *England*. The rest of the Fleet was very much Scatter'd, and Dammag'd in their *Masts*: They continued forth a considerable time, and missed much of their intended Design.

May it not be of good use to our Noble English *Nep-tunes*, to avoid beginning their Eminent and Remarkable Voyages, when either the *Moon* is in *Conjunction* of *Mars* in the *Eighth*, or when the Lord of the *Ascendant* is Combust; or the Disposer of the *Moon* with the *Dragons Head*, or *Saturn*, as in this *Election*? — I must seriously tell them, that had not the Fate of divers of the Worthy Commanders in this Fleet been more Powerful
and

and Successful, than that of the Voyage was unfortunate, it had been little less than a Miracle, if but one of so many Gallant Ships had been saved, as appears by the First, Fourth, Sixth, and Fourteenth *Aphorisms* of Danger before-mention'd.

Let the greatest Enemy to *Astrology* shew me but one Fortunate Figure that hath been attended with unhappy Success, (& *contra*) and I will be content to yield him the *Bucklers* for ever; and not so much as once plead for *Astrology* any more.

II. ELECTION, is of *Captain Owen Cox, in the Nathan Frigate. A Fatal one indeed.*



This

This is the very time that Captain Owen Cox (my very good Friend) fell down toward Gravesend, in order to a Voyage for the Straights, &c. — He had my Opinion upon a *Horary Question* of the success of his Voyage before; which when I come to my third part of Instances, I intend to insert at large; as I have formerly (*viz.* in my *Ephemeris Anno 1667.*) done it already.

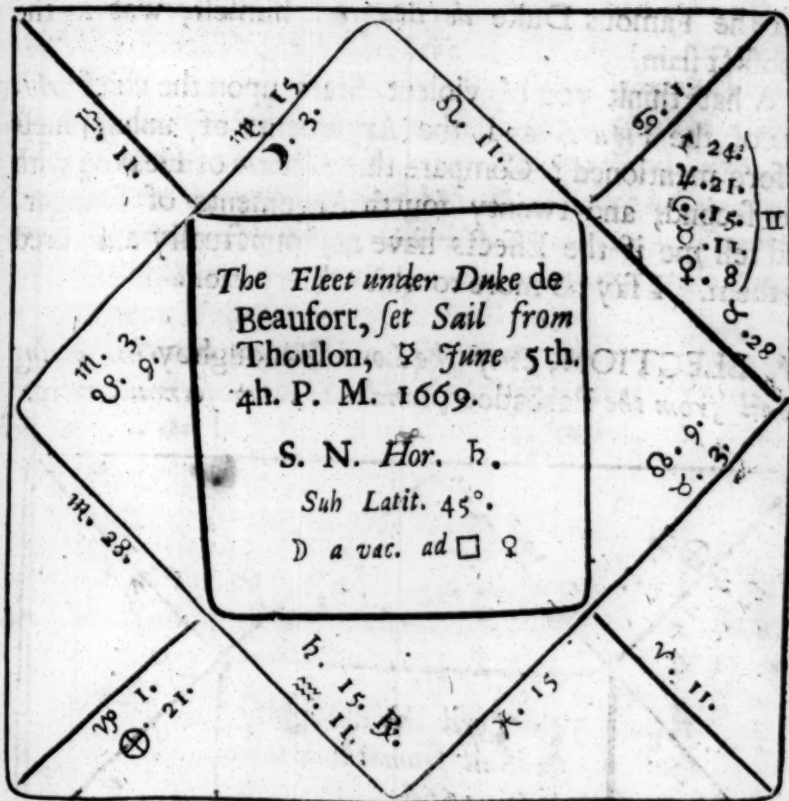
Only, here we are to take notice that this Election (I do not mean of this Captains own framing, but of the Fates; as you shall hereafter be informed) is a most pernicious one in earnest; and, as unfortunate, as the effect it self was fatal.

For first, the *Ascendant* and *seventh House* are both in the terms of *Mars*; and the *Ascendant* and its *Lord* in *Azimen* and *Pitted Degrees*. Secondly, the *Moon* is in *Tenebrous* degrees, and entring the *Via Combusta*. The former is rendred dangerous by the 25 *Aphorism*, and the latter by the third. Thirdly, the *Moon* is in *Quadrant Aspect* of *Saturn* and *Mercury*; which by *Aphorism 18.* presages the loss of the Vessel.

The *Moon* ('tis true) is applying *ad trinum Jovis*: but to what purpose? He being Lord of the Eighth, and in *Opposition* to the *Ascendant*. The fifth *Aphorism* also, is (almost) of force herein; and, to add hereunto, the *Horoscope* it self is naturally unfortunate, it being, as *Cardan* calls it, *signum infelicissimum*; a Sign most unhappy. Chiefly, the latter part thereof.

On *Monday August 14.* following, when the *Moon* came to a *Conjunction* of the Lord of the Eighth, and *Mars* was neerly come to the place of the *Sun* in this Figure, this Valiant Captain had his Ship broke all to pieces in *Tarmouth Road* by a Storm then arising; in which, not only himself, but all his Men perished.

III. ELECTION, is of the French Fleet setting Sail for Candia, under the Command of D. de Beaufort.

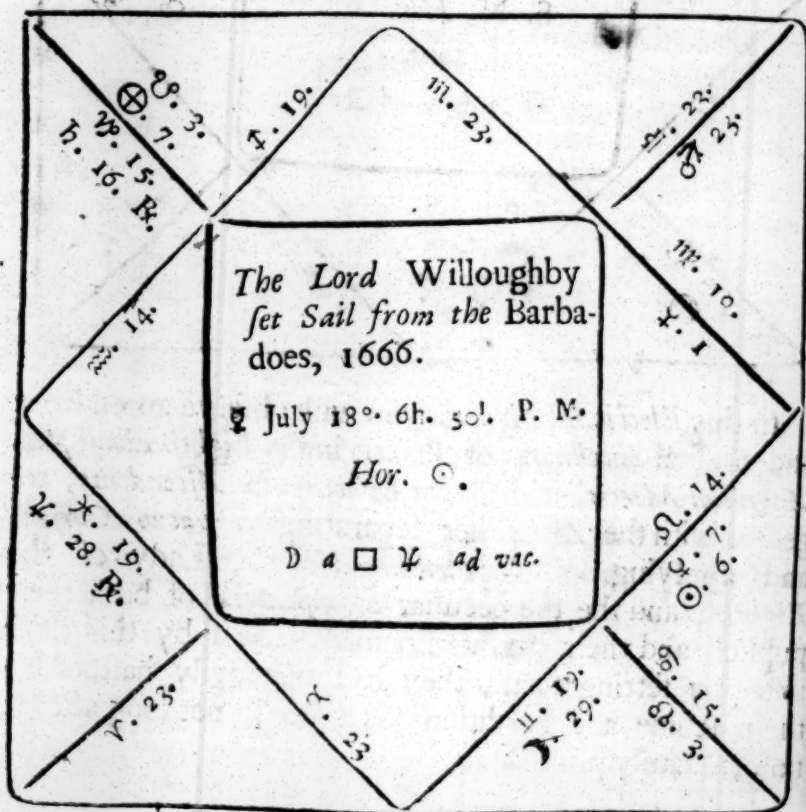


In this *Electional Figure*, you will observe an eminent and unusual *Satellitium* of Planets in the *Eighth House*, viz. *Angulum Mortis*, and *Cauda Draconis* in *Ascendente*, together with the *Moon* her separating a *vacuo Cursus*, and applying ad *Quadratum Veneris*, Lady of the *Eighth*; and she the peculiar *Significatrix* of both their publick and their private Enemies. As if by this their unhappy setting forth, they had unhappily hastned to their Ruine and Perdition: as indeed, not long after it unfortunately proved.

For, in twenty days time from the beginning of this Fatal Design, viz. on June the 25th. day following, they were all Routed by the Turkish Power in Candia: and the Famous Duke de Beaufort himself, was in the Conflict slain.

What think you of violent Stars upon the chief Angles of the Figure, and the Arguments of unhappiness before-mentioned? Compare this Scheme of Heaven with the second, and twenty fourth Arguments of Danger, and tell me if the Effects have not punctually answered to them. I say no more to this Observation.

IV. ELECTION, is of the Lord Willoughby his setting Sail from the Barbadoes, and was never seen any more.



This

This Fatal *Figure* was given me by several Ingenious persons well acquainted with *Astrology*, who were curious in the Observation thereof; and all of them agreed in one, as to the truth of the time.

And, do you not see the *Lord* of the *Ascendant Retrograde* in the *Kakodaimon*, or the *Angle of Despair*, &c. in *Quadrate Aspect* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Medium Cæli*? And, see you not likewise, that the *Sun* and *Mercury* Lords of the *Seventh* and *Eighth Angles*, are in *Opposition* to the *Ascendant*, and the *Moon* in *Quadrate* of *Jupiter*, and \oplus . afflicted of \cup . *Corporally*? They are all *Omens* of *Eminent Danger*.

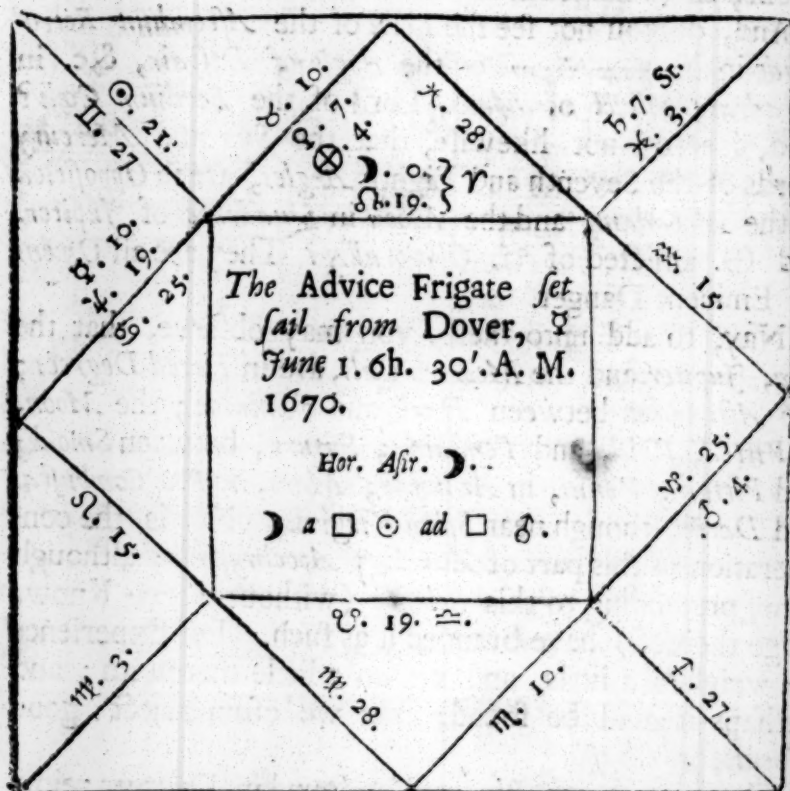
Nay, to add unto these, you may observe, that the *Sun*, *Jupiter*, and the *Medium Cæli*, are in *Pitted Degrees*; the *Ascendant* between *Dark* and *Feminine*; the *Moon*, in *Pitted*, *Void*, and *Feminine*; *Saturn*, between *Smoaky* and *Pitted*; *Venus*, in *Azimene*; *Mars*, in *Via Combusta*, and *Dark*, though near *Spica Virginis*. Nor is the consideration of this part of *Astrology* *Apochryphal*; although many pretending to this *Science* (without a true Knowledge thereof) have branded it as such. Let Experience be weighed a little, and reason a little therewith; and perhaps it will be found, that we often reject good *Wheat* for *Chaff*.

There is not one *Planet* to be found in *Degrees* rejoicing, but *Mercury* who is Lord of the *Angle* of *Death*.

'Tis a most Remarkable Observation. And *Death* only triumphed in this fatal Undertaking. For, this Honourable Lord (and Twenty Two Sail of Ships, with him) was devoured of the Sea, and never so much as once heard of any more.

Let me ask the Modest *Astrologer*, whether such *Arcana* are to be slighted? And, whether any person pretending to acquaintance with *Philosophy*, can hear of such stupendious Misfortunes, and, with patience, rest ignorant of their Causes?

V. ELECTION, is of the Advise Frigate, setting sail from Dover, Commanded by the Valiant Capt. Young.



This Ship set sail from *Dover* at the time within written, under the Command of Captain *Young*. And, on *July* the 3d. day following, she was pursued by seven *Turks Men of War*; and, being set upon by them, Valiantly Fought them, and giving them a brave Resistance, came off with a great deal of Honour in the Engagement. Only, the Worthy Captain was slain therein, and some Men wounded

What think we now? Is the *Moon* in the *Medium Cæli*, (which signifies the Commanders of Vessels always) in *Quadrant Aspect* of *Mars*, a good and proper signi-

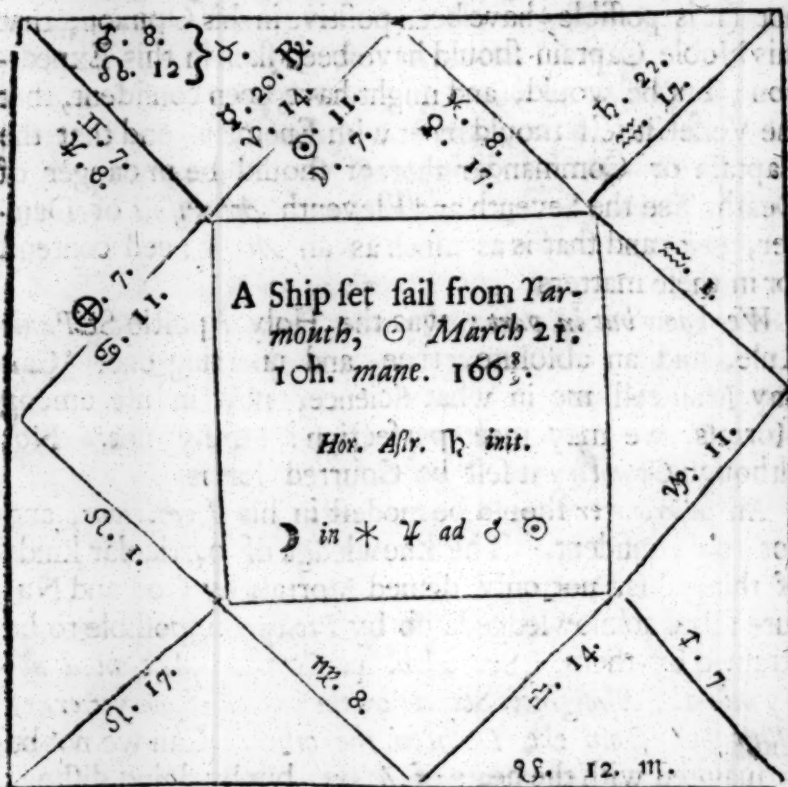
signification hereof, or not? — The propinquity of Jupiter to the *Horoscope*, was sufficient to save the Vessel, but not the Commander thereof.

I will acknowledge to you, that an *Astrologer* would not (it is possible) have been positive in his Opinion, that this Noble Captain should have been slain in this Expedition; but he would, and might have been confident, that the Vessel it self should meet with Enemies, and that the Captain or Commander thereof should be in danger of Death. See the Seventh and Eleventh *Aphorisms* of Danger, &c. and that is as much as an *Artist* need contend for in these matters.

We know but in part; was the Holy Apostle St. Pauls Rule, and an absolute, true, and unerring one. Can any Man tell me in what Science, now in use among Mortals, we may meet perfection? Surely not. No, although *Geometry* it self be Courted for it.

An *Astrologer* should be modest in his *Predictions*, and not too confident. The knowledge of particular kinds of things, is, not only denied Mortals by God and Nature: but acknowledged also by *Ptolemy* impossible to be attained by them. See *Aph. 1. Centiloq.* We need not pry into the *Almighties* Secrets on the one hand, nor yet crave Assistance from the Devil on the other. Can we not be acquainted with the heats of *Mars*, but by doing dishonour to God? And must we needs make use of unlawful Studies to come to the knowledge of Natural things? There is no necessity thereof at all. The *Astrologer*, if in such a case, he had given a Caution of Danger, had acquitted himself like an *Artist*, and to go further, had been presumption at the least.

VI. ELECTION, is of a Vessel that was sunk with all her Goods, as soon as she was gotten out of Harbour.



This Vessel (the Name whereof I have forgotten, but yet can give any one satisfaction of the truth of the Story, if it shall be required, and that by an Owner of her, an Eminent Citizen, &c.) was no sooner got out of the Harbour of Yarmouth, but was accidentally fallen foul of by a great Ship, (then riding in that Road) and by her weight and force sunk immediately to the bottom of the Sea, with all the Goods in her. But the Men (God be praised) all escaped. Pray be so good a Friend to the Truth, as to compare the Fate of this Vessel, with the third Aphorism of Danger, &c.

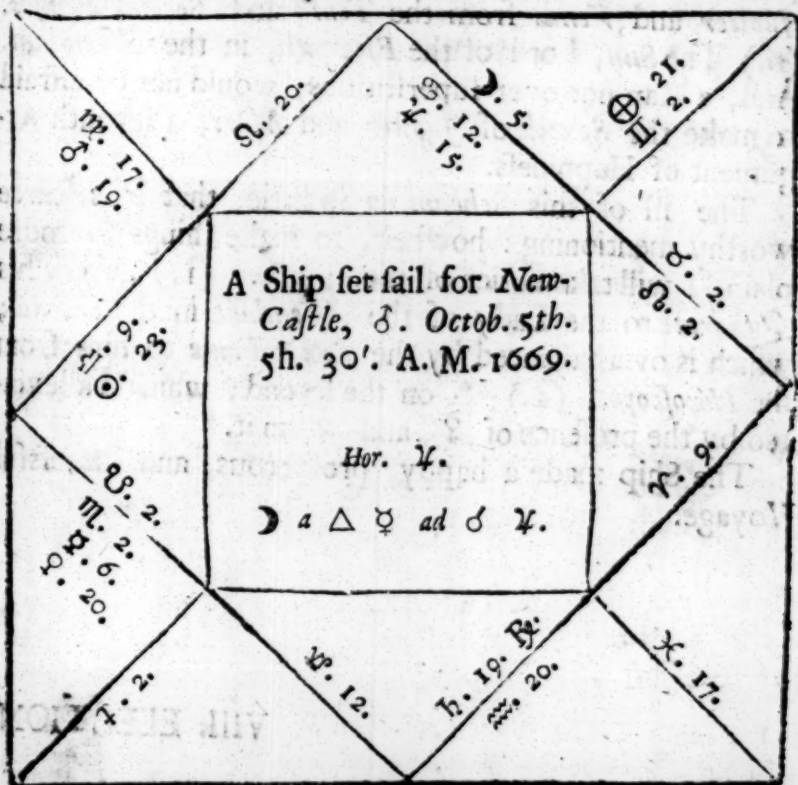
Besides

Besides the Eminent Omen of ill, in its setting Sail in hora Saturni, we find the Sun, Moon, and Mars, in this Election, in Pitted and Azimche Degrees.

But, that which is worse than all this, was, the *Moon* her being *Combust* of the *Sun*, and applying to his *Conjunction* in *Aries*. *Saturn* in the *Ninth House* is of ill import: so also the *Lord* of the *Mid-Heaven* in the *Angle* of *Sorrow*, *Fear*, and *Hazard*; together, with the *Lord* of the *Fourth* (which signified the end of the *Affair*.) his being *Retrograde* and *Combust* in a *Moveable Sign*, in *Quadrature* to the *Horoscope*.

Say, *Antagonist*, is there no distinction to be made of Times in the beginning of Humane Enterprizes? *Know ye not that there are twelve hours in the day?* said our Blessed Saviour.

VII. Election, is of a Ship that set Sail from London to New-Castle.



Нот. 4.

☾ ♀ Δ ♀ ad ♂ ♀.

Mr. 17.
Mr. 19.

9.23.

୧. ୨. ୩. ୪. ୫. ୬. ୭. ୮. ୯. ୧୦. ୧୧. ୧୨. ୧୩. ୧୪. ୧୫. ୧୬. ୧୭. ୧୮. ୧୯. ୨୦.

20.

2.2.

2.20.

4. 12. 5.
4. 15.

⊕ Д. 21.

2.2/2.9

2.9.

水. 17.

h. 19. R.
20.

v. 12.

This Vessel made a singular good Voyage, and that free from all manner of Hazards or Troubles, either from the Weather, or publick Enemies, &c. and returned safe, and well loaden to *London* again, in less than three weeks time, from the day of its first weighing Anchor; although at such a season of the year.

Indeed, the Arguments of good were so many, and so prevalent; and those of ill were so few, and inconsiderable withal; that had it fallen out otherwise with her, it had been a positive contradiction to the Rules of *Astrology*.

First, the hour is governed by *Jupiter*. (2.) The *Moon* is applying *ad Conjunctionem Jovis*, in *Medio Cæli*. (3.) The *Moon* and *Jupiter* both powerful in the *Figure*, and in a happy reception of each other. (4.) The *Moon* is in *Trine* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Ninth*, and he *Dispositor* of the *Part of Fortune*. (5.) A noble *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* from the *Tenth* and *Second Houses*. (6.) The *Sun*, Lord of the *Eleventh*, in the *Ascendant*. And, a Man not over-superstitious, would not be affraid to make the *Sextile* of *Jupiter* and *Mars*, a seventh Argument of Happiness.

The ill of this *Scheam* is so little, that it is scarce worthy mentioning: howbeit, to make things the more plain, I will take notice of them, *viz.* (1.) *Saturn* his *Quadrate* to the Lady of the *Ascendant* in the *Second*; which is overballanced by the *Sun's Trine* to him from the *Horoscope*. (2.) ♄. on the second; which is alleviated by the presence of ♀. and ☿. in it.

The Ship made a happy, prosperous, and successful Voyage.

*A Fleet of Ships set sail
from the Downs ☉
Sept. 10h, 7h. mane.
1671.*

Hor. Afr. ☉

☾ in ♂ ♀ ex angulis.

♂. 15. 17. 27.
♂. 11.
H. 1.
♂. 1. 0.
♂. 19. 8.
♂. 24. 17. 16. 16.
♂. 11.
♂. 1. 14.

Under the above-said Position of Heaven, the good Ship called the *Providence*, with sixty or seventy Sail of *Merchant-Men* more, being then in the *Dawns*, weighed Anchor for their intended Voyage. But, upon the *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mars*, just following, (those *Planets* having great *Dignities* in the *Ascendant* and *Seventh Angle*) were strangely separated one from the other, and unhappily shattered and distressed by the badness of the weather; and the most of them, thereby suffered very great damage and prejudice, several ways.

Behold

Behold the effects of an *Opposition* of the *Moon* and *Mercury* from *Angles*, and *Cardinal Signs* ! The rugged Influence thereof being aggravated and increased by the *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mars*.

It is not for nothing, that *Astrologers* have assigned an equal Government to *Mercury* with *Saturn* in the *Airy Trigon*. Had not *Venus* been in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and in *Sextile* of *Mars* and *Jupiter* ; and that the *Sun* (though in the *Twelfth Angle* by *Position*) had ruled the hour, at the time they first set Sail, they might all have perished in the Ocean.

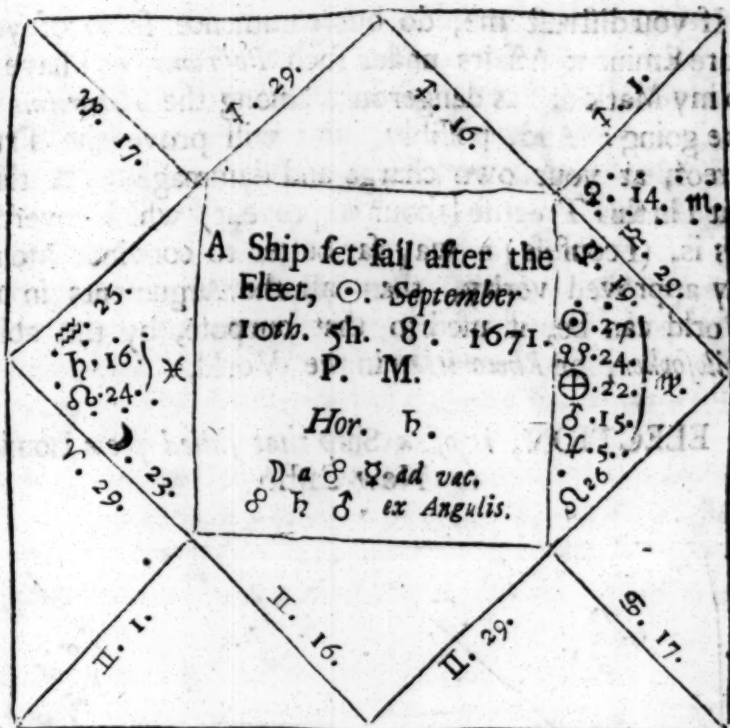
Thus we see, there may be *Naumachies* or *Conflicts* at Sea, without one Nation or Kingdom contending against another by the power of their Fleets.

And, Navies, as well as Persons, are preserved, and advantaged, by a little Armour in the right place.

These are Truths, yet fresh in every Man's memory, and easie to be contradicted, if I should but dare to impose upon the World in my recording of them.

IX. ELECTION.

IX. ELECTION, is of a Ship that set sail after the
aforesaid Fleet, but was beaten all to pieces by the Weather.



This Ship (being of the Company of the former Fleet) set Sail under this *Position* of *Heaven* to follow the rest of its Fellows and Companions. But such was its unhappy Fate, that in less than a weeks time, from its weighing Anchor, it was beaten all to pieces in a violent Storm at Sea; and, (with much ado) all her Men were saved.

Do you not see an *Opposition* of *Saturn* and *Mars* from *Angles*? and the *Moon*, (the conveyer of all the *Planets* *Influxes* to the Earth) in *Opposition* of *Mercury*, from *Angles* also? and applying *ad vacuum Cursus*.

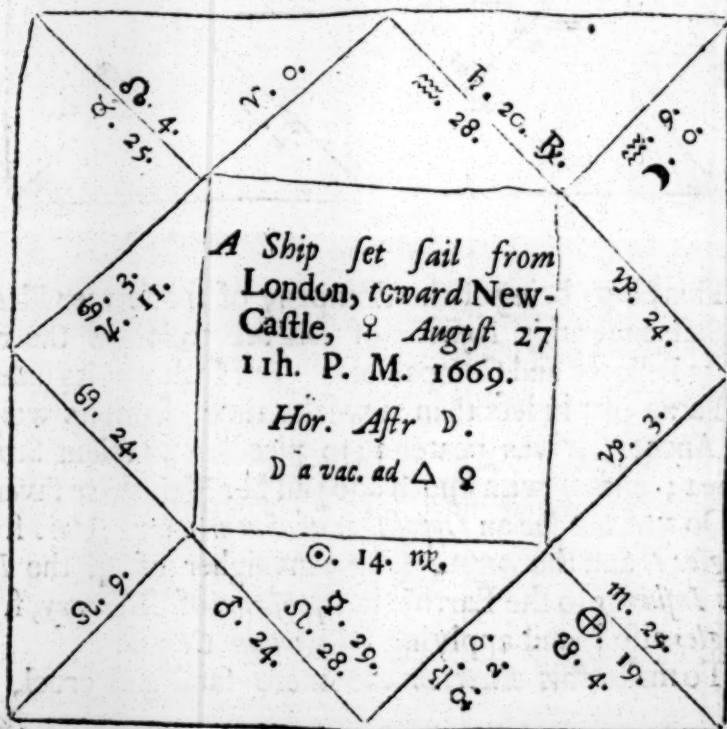
To make this *Election* the more fatal and cruel, the
Moon

Moon was in *Aries*, a Sign of Violence, and *Saturn* was, not only Lord of the hour, but of the Ascendant.

Pray, do not think that I beg the Question of you, when I ask you, whether *Astrology* may not be serviceable to Man-kind in these matters?

If you distrust me, do but commence some of your more Eminent Affairs under such *Positions*, as I have set up my Mark at, as dangerous, among the *Aphorisms* before going: And, possibly, you will prove the Truth hereof, at your own charge and dammage. (A thing that I in this Treatise labour to prevent) which nevertheless is, (I confess) a way far better to convince Men of any approved verity, than all the Arguments in the World can be, if used to that purpose, by the ablest *Philosopher*, or *Rhetorician* in the World.

X. ELECTION, is of a Ship that sailed from London to New-Castle.



At the time in this *Figure* mentioned, this Ship set Sail from *London* toward *New Castle*, and she made, not only a prosperous, but a speedy Voyage; as indeed, under so *Auspicious* a *Position* of *Heaven*, it had been strange if she had missed so to have done.

For, herein you see *Jupiter* in the *Ascendant* in *Sextile Aspect* of the *Sun*; and the *Moon*, who is Lady of the *Horoscope*, and Governess of the hour, in which she weighed Anchor, is applying *ad Trinum Veneris*.

She returned to *London* again very well laden, in three weeks time, to the great content, as well as advantage of the Owner.

Hence, you may observe the happy Effects of the *Ascendants* being befriended by *Jupiter*, and of the *Moon* her being in *Trine* of *Venus*. See the 5th. 7th. 9th. and 12th. *Aphorisms* of Safety, and consider them herewith.

And so I have (by Gods Blessing) finished the second part of my *Ternary* of *Instances* or *Examples*, which consists of *Elections*. I am now come to my third and last part thereof, which treateth of *Horary Questions*.

S E C T. III.

Of *Horary Questions*, in *Twenty Remarkable Examples*, with the true *Histories* of them annexed, as a proof of the last part of my Theory preceding.

A *Question Horary*, is nothing else (as I have formerly in this Treatise, and elsewhere told you) but an *Interrogation* made to an *Artist*, by a Desponding *Querent*, at the particular time, in which his mind is most troubled and sollicitous, about any matter or thing *Cognoscible* to *Humane Skill*, as he is thereunto directed and

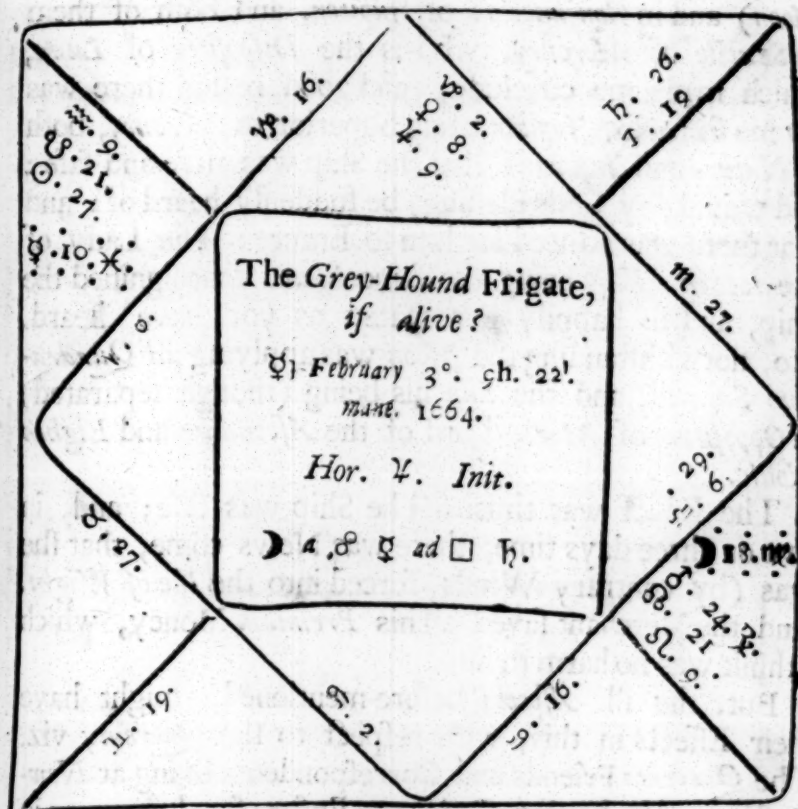
and guided by the *Cælestial Clock-work*. But, in this place, I shall limit this Definition, particularly, to matters *Maritime*, those being the Subject of my present Discourse.

The difference also of an *Horary Question* from an *Election* or *Nativity*, I have likewise before acquainted you withal, so that I need not (*actum agere*) to do it here again.

I will therefore come to my intended purpose, and present you with twenty *Examples* of *Questions*, &c. they being double the Number to those of *Elections* or *Nativities*, and much more plentiful with me, (and, so I believe they are with all other *Practical Astrologers*) then either of the other. For, Man-kind is naturally subject to thousands of Doubts about one and the same Thing or Vessel, that cannot be presumed to have more than one *Radix*, or *Launching* Originally; or more than one proper *Election* of Time for a Voyage to Sea.

Not, but that I could have enlarged all three of them to a far greater Number, if I had conceived it requisite so to have done. But, a *Thesis* or *Doctrine*, being once well proved, if we should add a thousand *Instances*, it cannot thereby be the better, although (I confess) it may be the more often evinced.

I. QUESTION, *is of the Grey-Hound Frigate,*
If Alive?



For many days together, before the time wherein this *Question* was propounded, the *Exchange News* was, that this Rich Laden Vessel was lost in the Sea, by the extremity of ill weather.

An Ingenious Merchant, having a Thousand Pounds (and upward,) of concerns in her, being, by the Ensurers, refused the Ensurance of any Sum upon her under Sixty Pounds *per Cent.* desired my Opinion of her Condition under the above-said *Position* of Heaven.

I considered, that the *Moon* being lately separated from an *Opposition* of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Third* of the *Figure*,

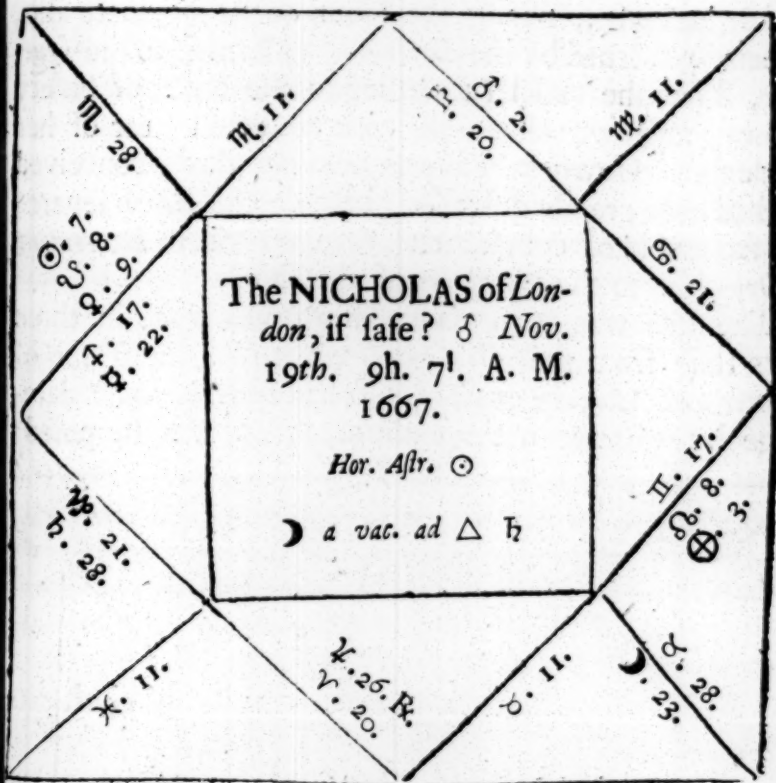
gure, and in the *Twelfth House*, might very naturally declare false News, as also together therewith, the Fears of the *Querent*. But then I found *Venus*, the *Significatrix* of the Ship to be *Angular*, (in *Platique Trine* of the *Moon*) and in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, and both of them in *Sextile* of *Mercury*, who is the *Dispositer* of *Luna*, which made me conclude, (and good reason there was for me so to do, *Jupiter* being Superior to *Mercury*, both in *Nature* and *Influence*) that the Ship was alive and safe; and would (by Gods Blessing) be suddenly heard of; and that there was no need for him to Ensure: The Lady of the *Second House* being the same *Planet* that signified the Ship, and so happily Fortunate as you have heard. No, notwithstanding the *Moon* was applying *ad Quadratum Saturni*, and the *Sun* his being (though separated) in *Opposition* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Ascendant* and *Eighth House*.

The Effect was thus. The Ship was safe; and, in two or three days time, there was News come, that she was (by contrary Winds) forced into the *Isle of Wight*. And the Merchant saved all his *Premium Money*, which I think was no harm to him.

But, the ill *Aspects* before-mentioned, might have their Effects in this, with respect to the *Querent*, viz. The *Querents* Friends and Correspondents living at *New-Castle*, and he having Orders to Ensure for their parts in the Vessel, did so, at the before-mention'd Rate; and they lost their Money that was thus given.

A *Conjunction* of *Jupiter* and *Venus* in an *Angle*, is much more powerful for good, than an *Opposition* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, and a *Quadrant* of the *Moon* and *Saturn*, from *Cadent* places of the *Heavens*, can be for Evil.

II. QUESTION, is of the Ship called the NICHOLAS of London, if Safe?



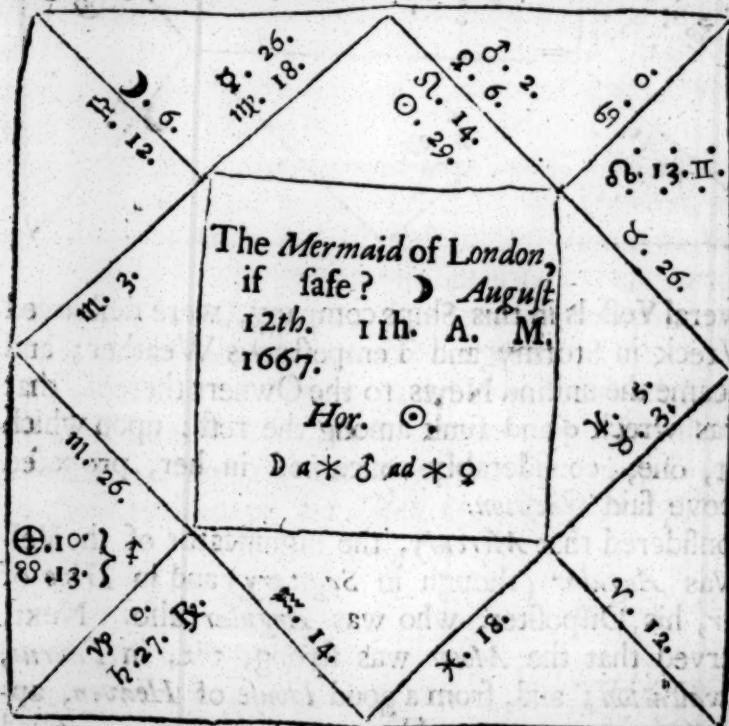
Several Vessels in this Ships company, were destroyed by Wreck in Stormy and Tempestuous Weather; and here came the unkind News to the Owners thereof, that he was wreck'd and sunk among the rest: upon which report, one, considerably concerned in her, proposed the above-said Question.

I considered that Mercury, the Significator of the Vessel, was Angular (though in Sagitary) and in Trine of Jupiter, his Disposer, who was Angular also. Next, observed that the Moon was strong, viz. in Taurus, her Exaltation; and, from a good House of Heaven, applied

plied to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Querents* Substance, as the *Moon* was Significatrix of the *Ships* Substance. I therefore concluded, that profit and advantage was coming to the *Querent* by the *Ship*. And, together herewith, finding the *Hour* to be fortunate also, as being governed by the *Sun*. — I affirmed to the *Querent*, That the *Vessel* (according to the *Rules* of *Safety* before-going) was alive; and that he would hear of her suddenly. Howbeit, I acquainted him that I conceived she had been greatly distressed, because the *Moon* separated from void of course; and *Mercury* was in *Detriment* in *Opposition* to the *Horoscope* of the *Ship*.

The Issue was thus. The *Ship* came home in three days time from the *Question*, viz. upon the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Mercury* exactly. It had suffered some damage by *Storms*, but not so much as was supposed. What think you now of the *Trigonal Beam* of *Jupiter*?

III. QU. is of the Mermaid of London, supposed to be taken by the Turks.



One of the Owners of this Vessel, having not heard any News of her in four months time, beyond what he might reasonably have hoped for Intelligence, and therefore supposing her to be lost in the Sea, or else taken by the *Turks*, (then very much infesting the Seas) moved this *Question* concerning her. —

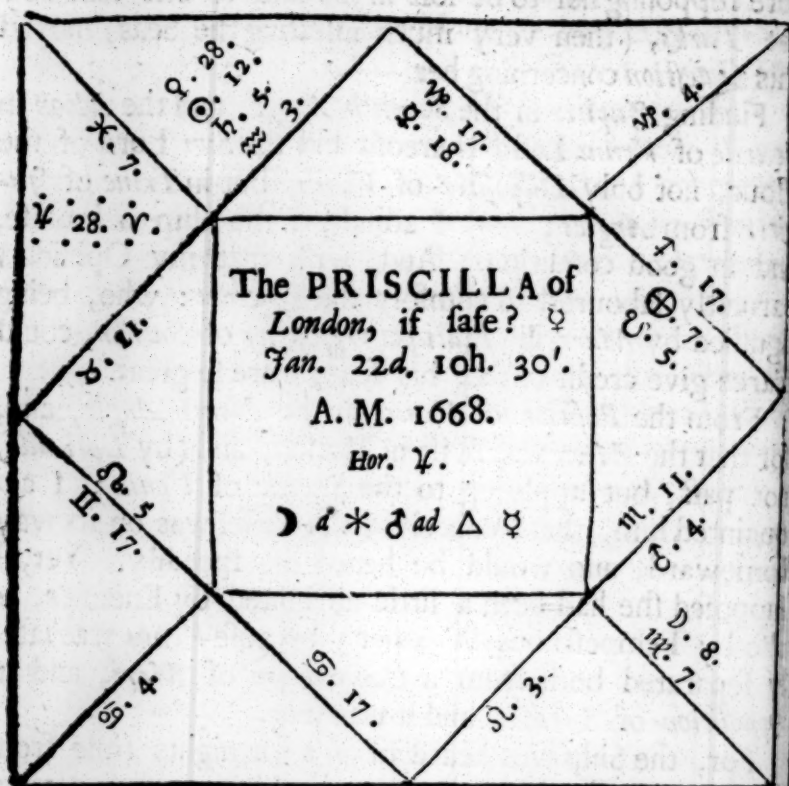
Finding *Jupiter* in the *Seventh Angle*, and the *Moon* in *Sextile* of *Venus* Lady thereof, and the *Sun* Lord of the Hour, not only *Disposer* of *Venus*, but in *Trine* of *Jupiter* from *Angles*; — I adjudged the Ship to be safe, and in good condition. And, with that my Opinion I earnestly laboured to comfort the *Querent*: who, being signified by *Mars*, in *Platiqué Opposition* of *Saturn*, could scarce give credit to me, his fears were so great.

From the *Position* of *Venus* in the *Ninth Angle*, and, for that the *Moon* was swift in Motion, and (by *Latitude*) not past, but applying to the *Sextile* of *Venus*; I acquainted him, that I conceived the Vessel was on its way homeward, and would be heard of speedily. Yet, I supposed she had been a little affrighted by Enemies, as also by Tempestuous Weather; because *Venus* was lately separated both from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, and an *Opposition* of *Saturn*, and it was true.

For, the Ship was heard of in a fortnights time from the propounding this *Question*; and came home very well, and in good condition, in *November* following. But, she had been chased by some Pirates in her way homeward, which she very happily escaped. Some injury also, she sustained by ill weather.

Thus you see, that the *Bodies* and *Beams* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*, are (*sub Deo*) certain Arguments of safety.

IV. QUESTION, is of the PRISCILLA of London, a
Trader to New-Castle, if safe?



This Vessel was a Collier, and having been at New-Castle, no News was heard of her in some considerable time; so that the Querent much feared she was lost. And therefore propounded the within written Question unto me, under this Position of Heaven.

I considered herein, that the Moon (though in Sexta Domo) was lately separated a Sextilo Martis, Significator of the Ship, and applied ad Trinum Mercurii, her Disposer, and Lord of the Querents Substance; and that both of them were swift in Motion, together, with Jupiter, his being Lord of the Hour: And was thence encouraged

couraged to tell him, that I doubted not (by Gods Blessing) but the Ship was safe, and not only so, but that she would be speedily at home, or at least suddenly heard of.

The truth is, — The Ship was well, and heard of the same day; and, in few days following, came safe home.

What think you now? You, that are Enemies to *Starry Truths*? Do *Astrologers* commit Error and Folly, when they attribute Intelligence to *Mercury*? Or, success and safety to *Jupiter*? — Let us not hoodwink the eyes of our understanding, and, we shall then find, — That *Astrology* is, as well Useful and Fruitful, as Truthful; Let the Learned Commentator upon *Religio Medici*, think what he pleaseth, when he says, *Astrology is not so Truthless as Fruitless*. — Certainly, no Tree so Fruitful as the Tree of Truth. And, no Fruit so useful, as that which grows on such Sacred Branches. For, not only Great is, but of Great Use is, the TRUTH, and that shall prevail.

V. QUESTION, is of the ELIZABETH Pink, if safe?

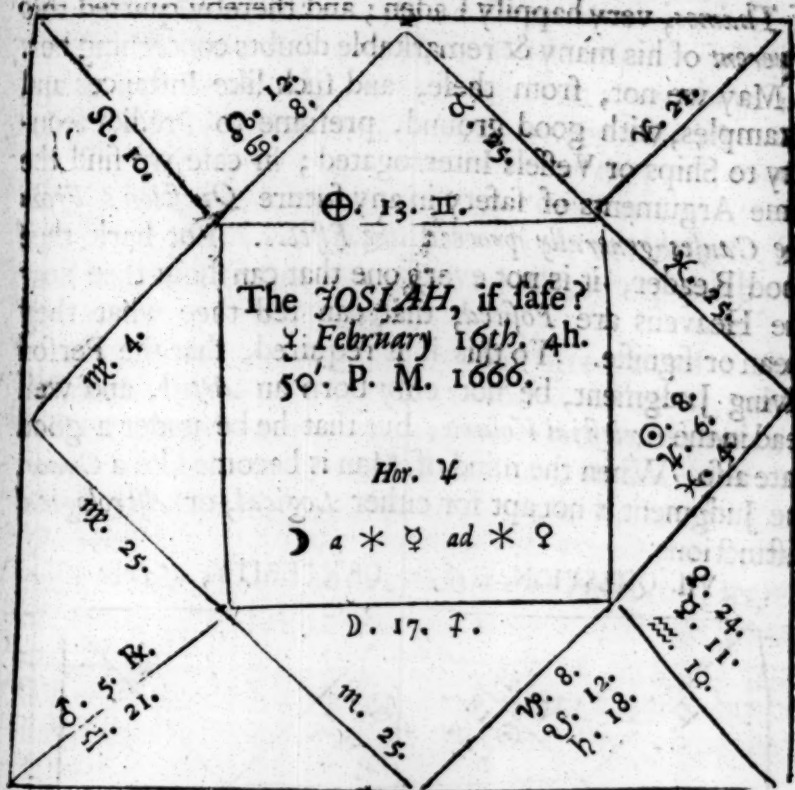


In this *Figure* the *Queſired Veſſel* was ſignified by *Saturn*, and he near *Cauda Draconis*, and the *Moon* ſeparated a *Oppoſitione Solis & Jovis*, ex *Angulis*; which intimated the ſame to have been in ſome danger (to my apprehenſion) not only by *Weather*, but *Enemies*, &c.—Howbeit, the *Moon* applying ad *Trinum Saturni*, and *Saturn* ſo eminently ſtrong in the *Eleventh* from the *Seventh*, caſting a *Trine* to the *Second* of the *Figure*; together with the *Sun* and *Jupiter* haſtning to a *Conjunction* in the *Seventh*. —

From all which Arguments, I concluded the *Veſſel* ſafe, (though lately in ſome danger, &c.) and that ſhe would be heard of, if not come home, in three weeks or a months time at the fartheſt. You ſee the *Sun* wanted but three Degrees of the Body of *Jupiter*.

The matter of Fact was thus. On *March* the 6th. following, ſhe came home; but had been diſtreſſed very much by ill *Weather* in her return, and forced to make many Ports before her Arrival, for relief. — Here you ſee, the *Sun* and *Jupiter* did not ſignifie *Enemies* as I feared; but the *Moon* (being in the Dignities of *Mercury*) in *Oppoſition* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter*, had Relation to the *Weather* only, though from the *Angle* of *Enemies*. I will not here enquire, whether the *Weather* may not be as well the greateſt *Enemy*, as *Friend* to *Maritime* matters? Becauſe I meant *Martial Enemies* when I gave my Opinion hereon. I was, I confeſs, in that particular deceived. — How even, and calm, ought the mind of an *Aſtrologer* to be, when he is to diſtinguiſh of ſuch curious matters!

VI. QUESTION, *Is of the Josiah, if safe?*



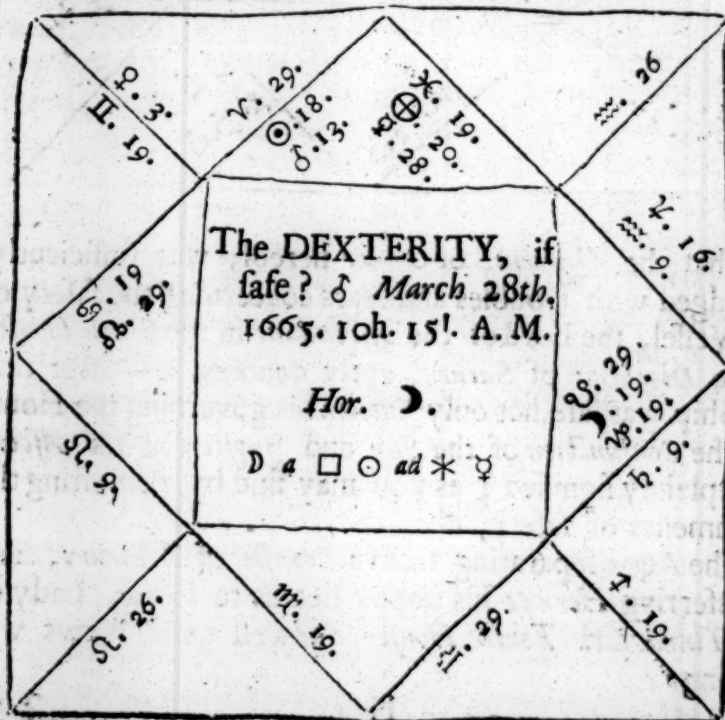
That the *Querent*, or Owner hereof, was sufficiently besieged with troubles and fears concerning the safety of this Vessel, the Lord of the *Ascendant* in the *Sixth House*, in the *Dignities* of *Saturn*, aptly denotes. — But that the Ship was safe, not only *Jupiter* his governing the Hour, but the *Conjunction* of the *Sun* and *Jupiter* in its *Ascendant* plainly signified; as you may find by consulting the Arguments of safety, &c.

The *Moon* separating from a *Sextile* of *Mercury*, and transferring *Hermes* his happy Beams to *Venus*, Lady of the *Third* and *Tenth Houses*, shewed good News was coming.

This Vessel (God be blessed) was safe, and in three weeks time from the *Question*, was heard of: and in some two months time, or thereabouts, arrived in the River of *Thames*, very happily Laden; and thereby quitted this *Querent* of his many & remarkable doubts concerning her.

May we not, from these, and such like Instances and Examples, with good ground, presume to Predict security to Ships or Vessels Interrogated; in case we find the same Arguments of safety in any future *Question*? From like Causes generally proceed like Effects. But hark thee good Reader, it is not every one that can shew thee how the Heavens are *Posited*, that can tell thee what they mean or signifie. To this it is required, that the Person giving Judgment, be not only born an *Artist*, and well read in the *Cælestial Volume*, but that he be under a good Fate also. When the mind of Man is become like a *Chaos*, the Judgment is not apt for either *Logical*, or *Astrological* distinctions.

VII. QUESTION, is of the DEXTERITY, if safe?



Great News on the Exchange many days, that this Vessel was cast away. Ensurance of any thing in her, at reasonable rates, could not be purchased by any of the Owners of her.

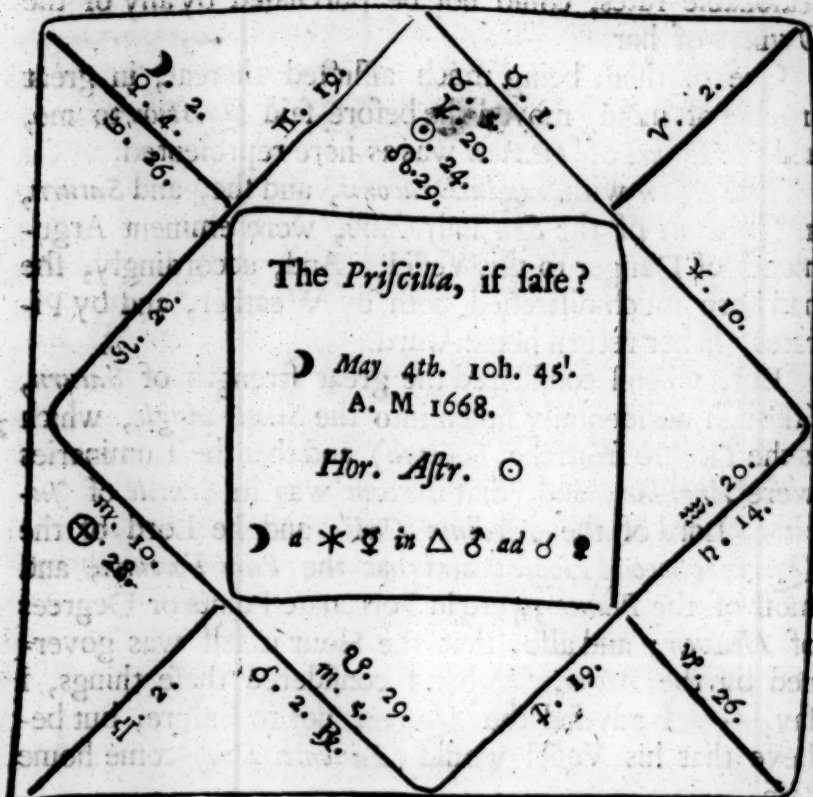
One of them being much afflicted thereat, in great trouble of mind, moved the before-said *Question* to me, and the *Figure of Heaven* was as here represented.

The *Moon* with *Cauda Draconis*, and she, and *Saturn*, in *Quadrate* of the *Sun* and *Mars*, were eminent Arguments of Danger to this Vessel. And, accordingly, she had been much distressed both by Weather, and by Pirates, in her return home-ward.

But, when I considered the great strength of *Saturn*, (though accidentally fallen into the *Sixth Angle*, which is the *Twelfth* from the *Seventh*) and that the *Luminaries* were *Angular*; and, that the *Sun* was in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the *Medium Cæli*; and he Lord of the *Querents Second House*; and that the *Pars Fortuna*, and most of the *Planets*, were in Fortunate Points or Degrees of *Heaven*; and also, that the Hour it self was governed by the *Moon*. When I considered these things, I say, — I advised the *Querent* not to Ensure, but believe that his Vessel would (*Favente Deo*) come home safe.

He followed my Advice, and saved 100 *l.* in Ensurance Money thereby. The Ship came safe home on *April* the 14th. following, viz. a little after the *Trine* of *Jupiter* and *Venus*; and before the *Trines* of *Sol*, *Saturn*, and *Mercury*.

By this Example, the *Artist* is taught, not to be frightened too much with ill Testimonies; but to consider whether the good ones be not stronger?

VIII. QUESTION, *is of the Priscilla; if safe?*

This was a Trading Vessel to *New-Castle*, and having been somewhat longer out than usual, the Owner hereof, was very doubtful that some unhappiness had attended her; and therefore, with a troubled and solicitous mind, propounded the above-mentioned *Question* to me, under this *Position of Heaven*.

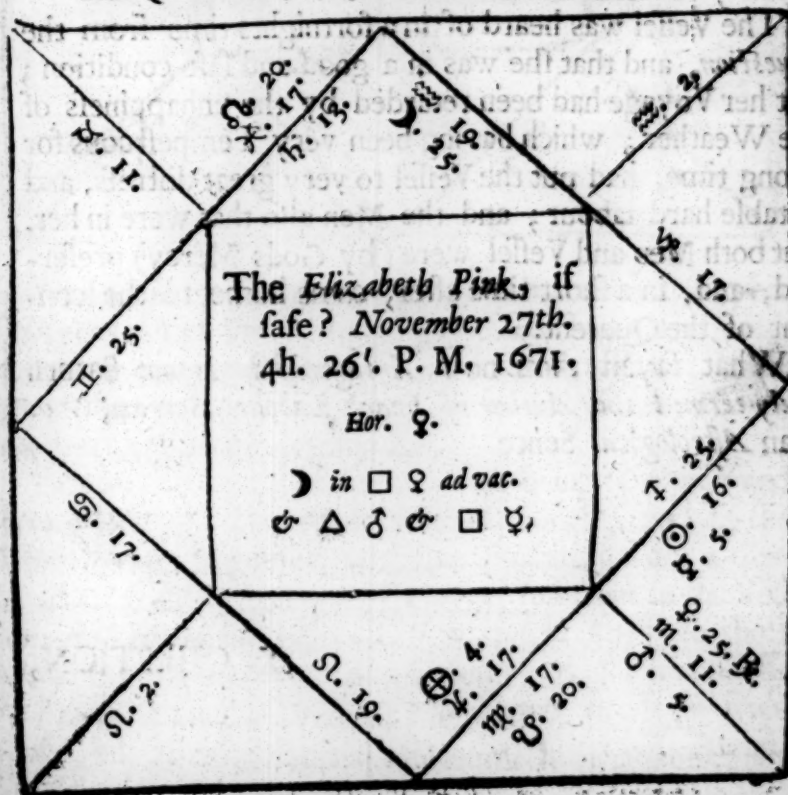
I considered first, that the *Horoscope* of the Vessel was in a Degree increasing *Fortune*; and the Lord thereof very strong in the *Heavens*, though falling into the *Sixth House*, and that the *Quadrates* of the Sun and Jupiter to him, did not hurt, but help the *Question*. — Good Planets seldom shed bad Influences. Chiefly, when the Ray they emit them by, is of imperfect perjudice, as is the *Quadrante Beam*.
Next,

Next, I found the Moon was in exact Sextile of Mercury, and he Lord of the Querents Second, and Dispositor of Pars Fortuna, and in Trine of Mars, Lord of the Ninth in the Figure, and transferring their good Beams to Venus, Lady of the Ninth in the Question, and Posited in the Eleventh of the Figure; viz. the Angle of Hopes, &c.

From these Arguments I adjudged the Ship safe: And did thereby a little enlighten the heavy heart of the Owner, or Querent. But that which pleased him better than any thing I could possibly say to him, was,— That the Ship was really safe, (as I had given him my Opinion) and came home in four days time from the Question, very well Laden.

Herein you see, the Great Good that depends on the Luminaries, being Posited in good Houses of Heaven, in Conjunction of the Benefique Stars.

IX. QUESTION, is of the Elizabeth Pink, if safe?

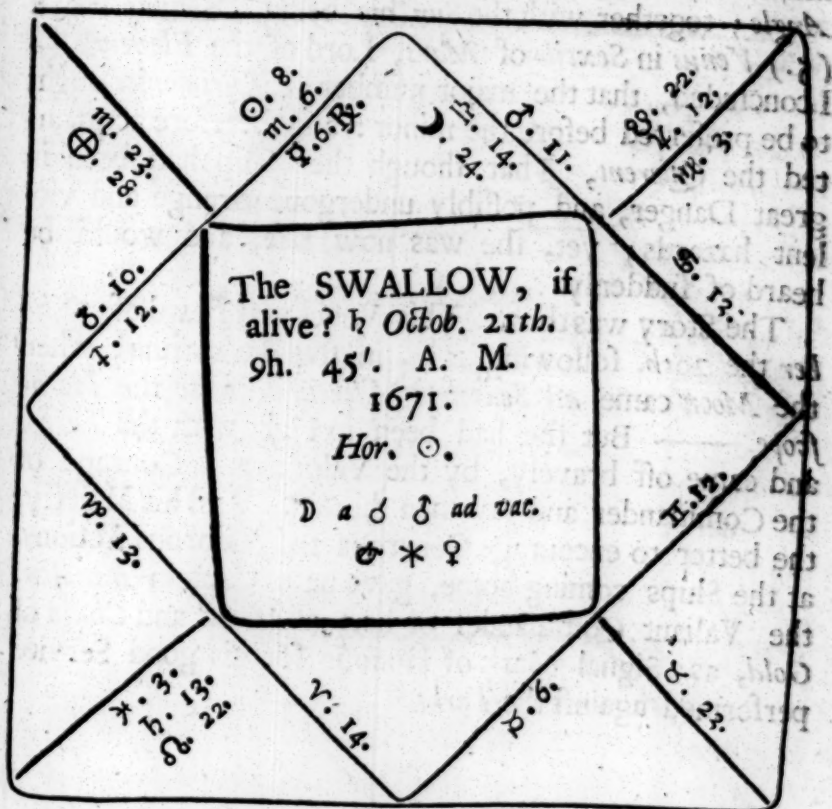


There was great fear in an Owner of this Vessel of the absolute loss thereof; as *Mercury* in the *Sixth House*, *Combust* and in *Detriment*, sufficiently declared. But, finding the *Moon* in the *Tenth House*, in good *Aspect* of the *Prime Angles* of the *Figure*, and in *Quadrate* of *Venus*, a *Fortunate Planet*, (which Governed the *Hora Questionis*) and applying, after a small *Vacuum Cursus*, ad *Trinum Martis*, & *Quadratum Mercurii*, and the *Dragons Head* in the *Eleventh*, and *Saturn* and *Jupiter* both, in good *Aspect* of the *Second House* of the *Querent*, and of the *Ship* likewise; I was positive in my Opinion, That the *Ship*, (God not contradicting the Course of second Causes) was safe. ——— Howbeit, I conceived she had been in some hazardous condition, because *Saturn* had lately passed an *Opposition* of *Jupiter* (Significator of the *Ship*) and *quadrate* of the *Sun*, being yet within the *Mediety* of their *Orbs*.

The Vessel was heard of in a fortnights time from the *Question*, and that she was in a good and safe condition; but her Voyage had been retarded by the unhappiness of the Weather; which having been very Tempestuous for a long time, had put the Vessel to very great distress, and notable hard labour; and the Men also that were in her. But both Men and Vessel were (by Gods Mercy) preserved, and, in a short time after, came home to the content of the *Querent*.

What sayest thou now *Antagonist*? Is not *Saturn* truly termed the *Author of Fear, Labour, Sorrow, &c.* in an *Astrological* Sence.

X. QUESTION, is of the SWALLOW, if alive?



An Ingenious Gentleman and Merchant, that had great concerns in this Vessel, hearing News of her being (with others) in danger of the *Algerine* Pirates, which it seems, were then in Chase of her; propounded the above-written *Question* concerning her.

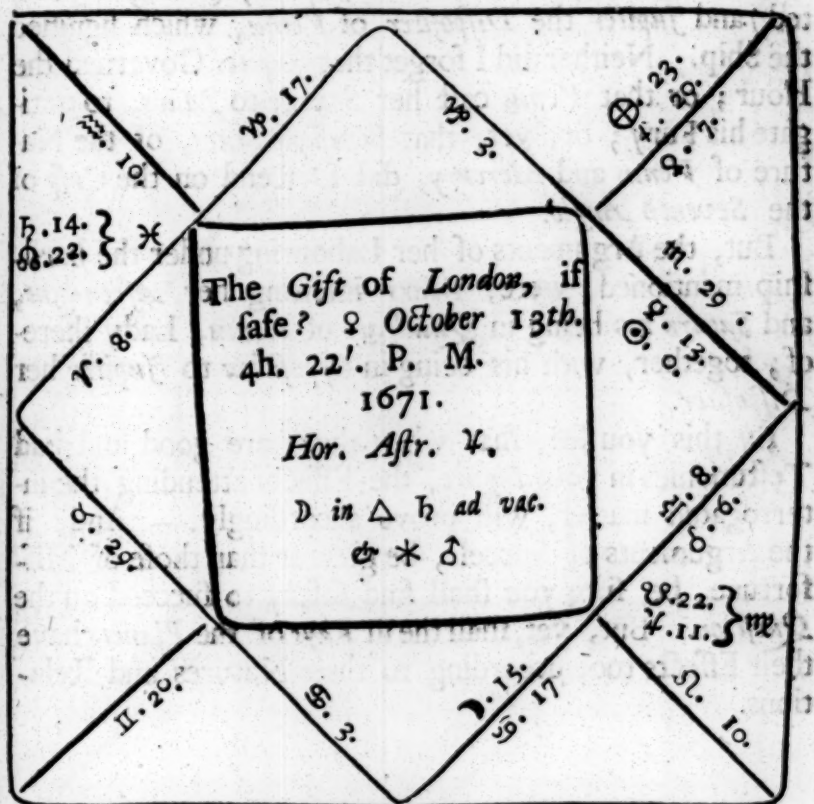
Indeed the Lord of the *Seventh* being *Combust* and *Retrograde*, and the *Moon* void of Course, and in the *Combust-way*; together, with her separating from a *Conjunction* of *Mars*, intimated Danger sufficient to the Vessel. But then, I considered, what might alleviate those threatening Testimonies: and finding, (1.) *Venus* on the *Horoscope*. (2.) The *Sun* and *Saturn* in *Trine* from Friend.

Friendly Houses. (3.) *Jupiter* his being in *Sextile* of the *Sun* and *Mercury*. (4.) The *Moon* in an eminent *Angle*; together with the *Sun* his being *Dominus Hora*. (5.) *Venus* in *Sextile* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eleventh*.— I concluded, that the major number of *Testimonies* ought to be preferred before the minor: and therefore acquainted the *Querent*, That though the Ship had been in great Danger, and possibly undergone strange and violent hazards; yet, she was now safe, and would be heard of suddenly.

The Story was thus. This Vessel was heard of, *October* the 26th. following, viz. in five days time; when the *Moon* came *ad Sextilem Mercurii*, near the *Horoscope*. — But she had been in Fight with the *Turks*, and came off bravely, by the Valour and Courage of the Commander and Sea-men therein. And his Majesty, the better to encourage Generous and Valorous Actions, at the Ships coming home, gave unto Captain *Battison*, the Valiant Commander of her, a *Medal* and *Chain of Gold*, as a Signal Mark of Honour for his good Service performed against the *Turks*.

XI. QUESTION,

XI. QUESTION, is of the Gift of London, if safe?



An Ingenious Merchant, that had much Concern in this Vessel, not hearing of her in any reasonable time, according to his wonted Custom when she had been formerly abroad, in much discontent of mind, propounded the within-written *Question*.

To come to the matter of Fact before I give my Reasons in *Ans*; The Vessel was alive and safe; and was heard of in less than a weeks time. But had been distressed by Weather, and made no prosperous Voyage. And such a Judgment I had given to the *Querent*.

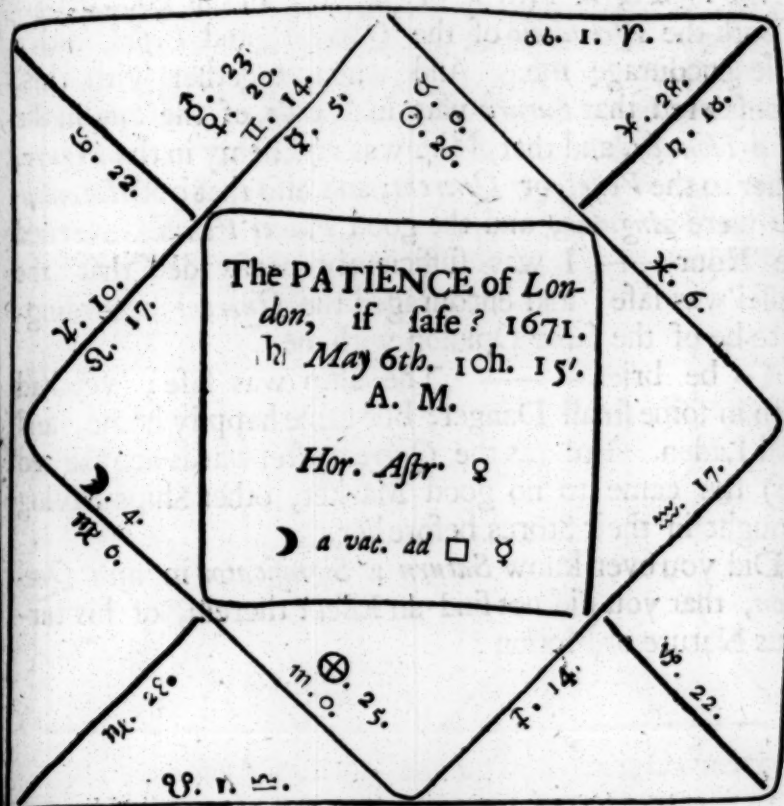
The Reasons why I pronounced safety to the Vessel, were these following. The *Moon* in *Cancer* strong, in *Trine* of *Saturn*, and *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, (though separated) and *Jupiter* the *Disposer* of *Venus*, which signified the Ship. Neither did I forget that *Jupiter* Governed the Hour; or that *Venus* cast her *Sextile* to *Mars*, to mitigate his Fury; or, yet, that *Benefique Stars*, of the Nature of *Venus* and *Mercury*, did Descend on the *Cusp* of the *Seventh Angle*.

But, the Arguments of her Labouring under the hardship mentioned, were, *Mars* infesting her *Ascendant*, and *Saturn* his being in *Quadrate* of *Venus*, Lady thereof; together, with his being in *Opposition* to *Jupiter* her *Disposer*.

By this you see, that when there are good and bad Testimonies in your *Figure*, the Effects attending the interrogated matter, will prove accordingly.— And, if the Arguments of Success, be greater than those of Misfortune, be sure you shall find safety to succeed on the *Question*. But, yet, shall the ill *Rays* of the *Planets* have their Effects too, according to their Natures and Relations.

XII. QUESTION,

XII. QUESTION, *is of the PATIENCE of London, if safe?*



This Ship was bound toward *Allicant*, and the *New-found-Land*, for the *Fishing-Trade*. And one of the Owners having a considerable share in her, and suspecting her to have been lost, (the *Turks* being then very frequent in all parts, doing Dammage to all they lighted on) propounded the aforesaid *Question* to me concerning her.

Saturn is Significator of the Ship, (as Lord of the *Seventh Angle*) and, being in *Pisces* in the *Eighth* of the Figure, in *Quadrant Aspect* of *Mars* and *Venus* in the Dignities of *Mercury*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Question*,

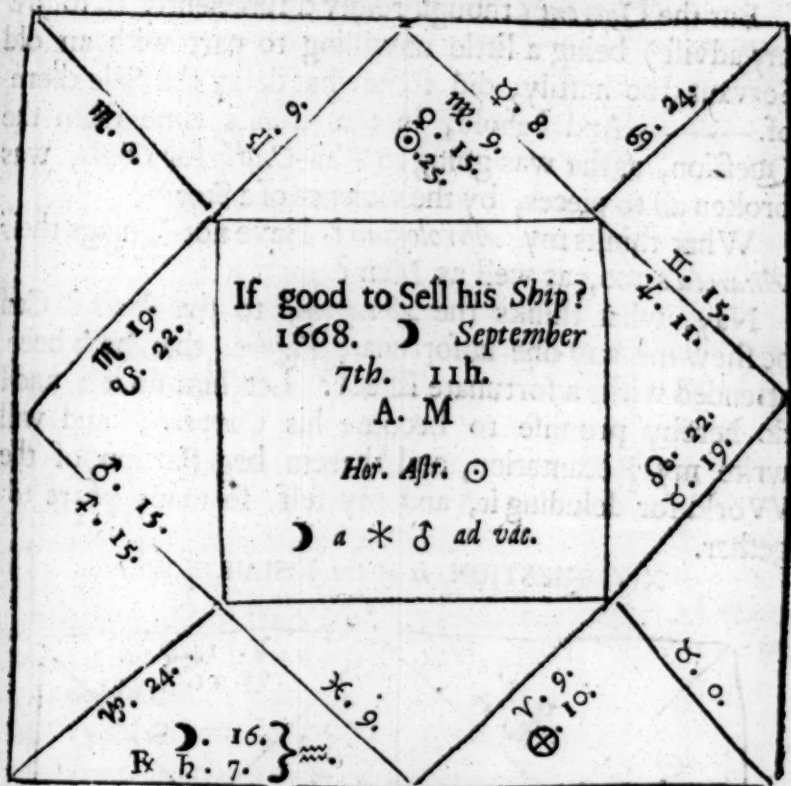
stion, made me at the first doubtful of the safety of the Vessel. But, *Venus* being a *Consignificatrix* of the Person enquiring, and of the Ship too, and in the *Eleventh* of the *Figure*, in *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and in good *Aspect* to both the *Ascendant* of the *Querent*, and *Vessel*, did a little encourage me. And when, together with this, I considered that *Saturn* was in *Sextile* of the *Sun* in the *Mid-Heaven*, and that *Mars* was no Enemy in the *Figure*, either to the *Vessel*, or *Querent*; and also that both *Luminaries* were *Angular*, and the good Planet *Venus* Governed the Hour. — I was sufficiently perswaded that the Vessel was safe; and encouraged the *Querent* accordingly to be of the same Opinion with me.

To be brief. — The Ship was safe; yet had been in some small Danger, but came happily home, and well Laden. But (as the *Querent* afterwards acquainted me) she came to no good Market, other Ships having brought in their Stores before her.

Did you ever know *Saturn* a *Significator* in any *Question*, that you did not find an Effect therein, of his tardous Nature or Motion?

XIII. QUESTION,

XIII. QUESTION. *If good to sell his Ship?*



An Ingenious Merchant, having been long Owner of a Vessel that now began to prove a little unfortunate (tho' formerly successful enough) was doubtful, lest she might prove so yet further; and, being somewhat loath to part with her, propounded the above-said *Question* to me.

I first observed, That Violent Fixed Stars descended on the *Cusp* of the *Seventh Angle*; and next, that *Venus* Lady thereof (which signified the Ship) was in her *Fall*, *Retrograde*, *Combust*, and in *Quadrature* of *Mars*; as also, in the same *Aspect* of *Jupiter*, Lord of the *8th.* in the *Question*. And, to make the matter in *Question* the more unfortunate, *Cauda Draconis* was in the *Ascendant*, and the *Moon* void of *Course*.

All these Arguments considered, there is no *Astrologer* but

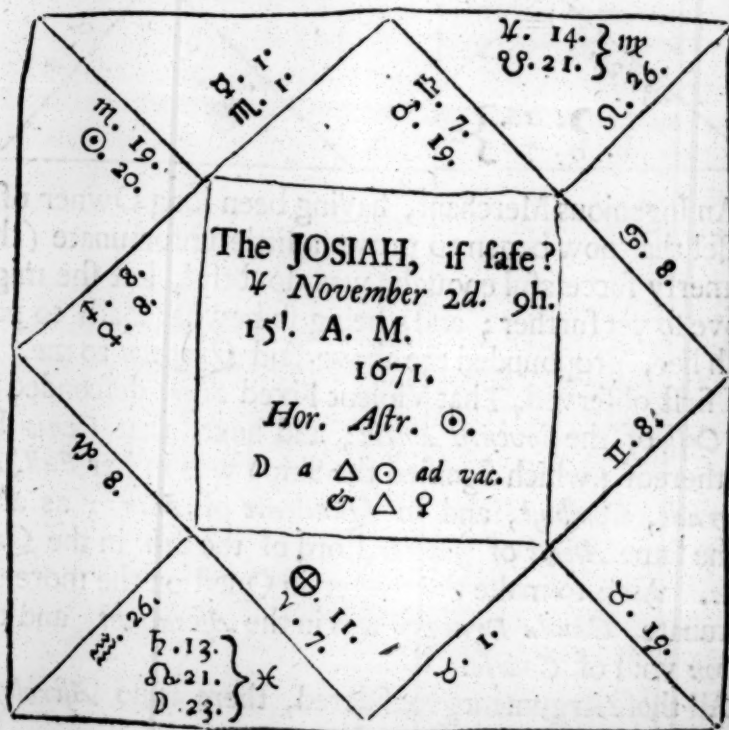
but will believe, that I must needs, not only advise, but persuade the *Querent* to sell his Ship. And indeed so he did.

But the *Querent* (though resolv'd sufficiently to follow my advise) being a little unwilling to part with an old Servant too hastily, did somewhat delay the Sale thereof. — And behold, in ten weeks time from the Question, as she was going to *New-Castle* for *Coals*, was broken all to pieces, by the violence of a Storm.

What thinks my *Astrologian*? Have not Things their *Anareta's* too, as well as Men?

Nay, what thinks the *Antagonist* to the *Stars*? Can he shew me any one unfortunate *Figure*, that hath been attended with a fortunate Effect? Let him do it; and I do hereby promise to become his *Convert*; and will write my Recantation, and therein beg Pardon of the *VWorld* for deluding it; and my self, so many years together.

XIV. QUESTION, *is of the JOSIAH, if safe?*



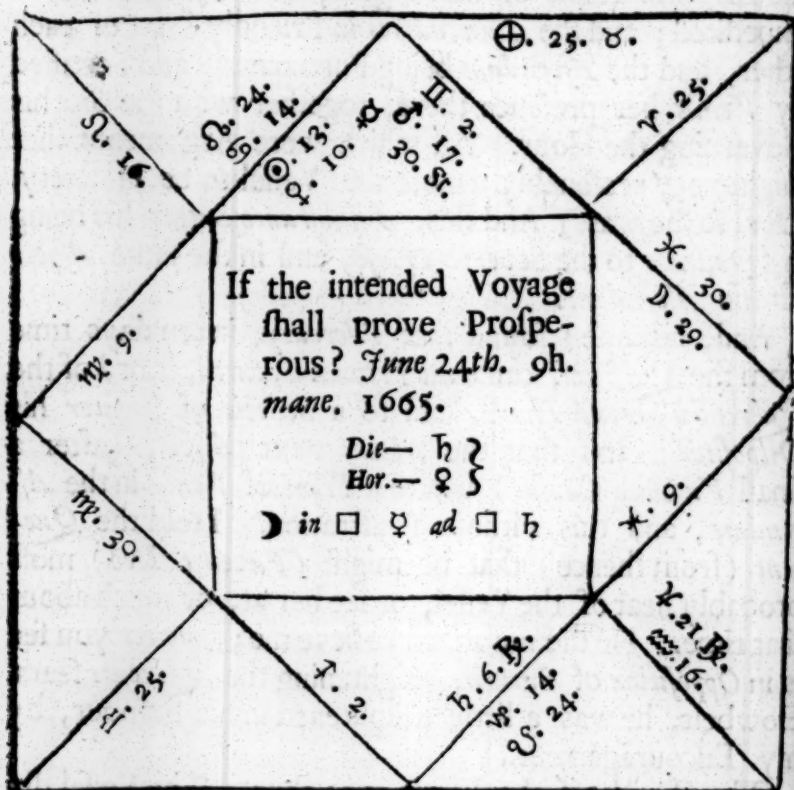
Herein we must accept of *Mercury* for the proper Significator of the Vessel Interrogated. And, he being in the *Eleventh House* of the *Figure*, no way afflicted or impeded; and the *Luminaries* in Friendly *Trine* of each other, and the *Ascendant* being Fortuned, and Fortified by *Venus* her presence there, together with the *Sun* his Governing the Hour. All which were Arguments that might very reasonably denote the Vessel to be in safety. [And so she was.] And this, *non obstante Saturn* his being in *Quadrant* to the *Seventh House*, and in the same *Aspect* of the *Ascendant*.

And, because I found that *Mercury*, in ten days time from the *Question*, came *ad Trinum Saturni*, Lord of the *Querent's Second House*, and to a *Sextile* of *Jupiter* his *Dispositer*; and that the *Moons* next *Aspect*, (after a small *Vacuum Cursus*) was to a *Trine* of *Venus* in the *Ascendant*, and this without Frustration. I told the *Querent* (from thence) that he might (*Favente Deo*) most probably hear of the Vessel, or see her at, or much about that time. He did not much believe me; *Jupiter* you see is in *Opposition* of *Saturn*, heightening the *Querent's* fears. Howbeit, he was a little enlightened in his humour, by my Encouragement.

The Truth of the Effect was thus. The Vessel did then come safe home, and very well Laden also; to my no little Credit, and to the Satisfaction of the *Querent*.

Thus you see, that if *Saturn*, *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis*, in the *Ascendant*, destroy the hopes of the *Question*; *Venus* or *Jupiter* Posited therein, (not otherwise contradicted) preserve it.

XV. QUESTION, If the intended Voyage shall prove Prosperous.



I have already Printed this Remarkable Experiment in my *Almanack Anno 1667.* but the Observation being so Eminent, and our *Annual Books* seldom remembered after the year is expired, I shall Re-print it here again (*totidem verbis*) for the advantage of *Artists, viz.*

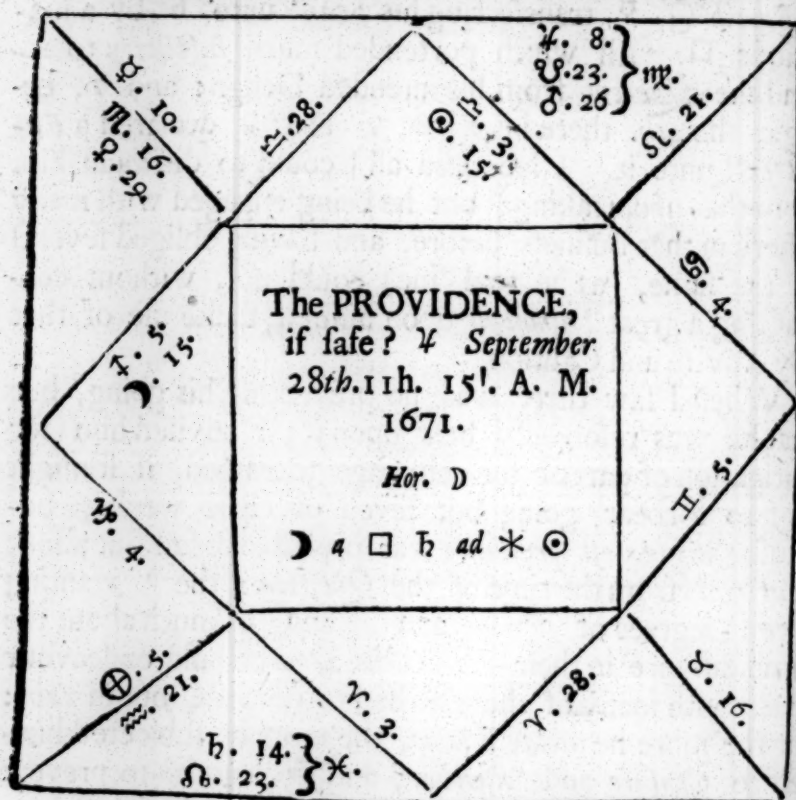
Captain Owen Cox, upon, or a little after his being made Commander of the *Nathan Frigate*, propounded the within written *Question* unto me, and received the following *Answer, viz.* That his *Voyage* would be unfortunate, and that it was better for him to pretermitt than pursue it.

In the Figure ♀ ascends, & ♀ Lord thereof is Stationary in

in ♂ h *ex Angulis*: ♄ Lady of his Hopes in the 8th. in *Partil* \square ♀ transferring his *Beams* unto h by a malicious \square . All which portended much *Infelicity* to attend the *Querent* from his intended Design: and h . being in the 4th. there in ♂ \odot ♀ and ♀ declared a *Fatal end* unto it. I laboured all I could to dissuade him from that undertaking; but he being engaged with many others in that business before, and having obliged several in the same, (as he told me) could not, without contracting a great *Dishonour* upon himself, make use of that my Advise and Caution.

When I saw there was no preventing his going, but that he was resolutely bent upon it; I advised him (for mitigation of part of the damage threatned, if it might be) to forbear going but seven or eight weeks, because the greatest prejudice was probable to fall out about that time from the time of the *Question*; the ♄ wanting seven Degrees of h 's \square and ♀ and h much about the same distance in their ♂ . This *Querent* did endeavour that, with many of those he had to do with, but in vain: for the more he delay'd time, the more he subjected himself to *Censure* and *Suspition*; and at length (to prevent the murmuring of his *Owners*) viz. On July the 8th. at seven in the morning he fell down to *Gravesend*. ♀ being at that time in ♂ h again, and ♄ lately separate from the \square 's of h ♀ ♀ . — *A time so unluckie!* and correspondent to the *Figure* of the *Question* in mischief, that nothing could be greater: and it was attended with a *suitable effect*. For behold! — On August the 14th. following, being seven weeks and two days from the propounding the *Question*, this unfortunate *Querent* had his *Ship* broke all to pieces in a *Storm*, near unto *Yarmouth*, and himself with all his *Men* (except one or two) fell *Sacrifices* to the merciless *Waves* of the *Sea*. — Thus we see that the *Stars* sometimes, by a kind of irresistible *Influence*, direct, nay, hurl Men into dangers [almost] unavoidable, even beyond the *Power* of humane *Counsel* or *prevention*.

XVI QUESTION, is of the PROVIDENCE, if safe?



A little before, and also at the time of this *question*, there was great noise all over the *Royal-Exchange*; and City likewise, that this good Ship was lost, by reason of which report, 30*l.* per Cent would not be taken by the Ensurers.

The *Querent* having considerable concerns in her, moved the above-said *Question* to me, under this *Position* of Heaven.

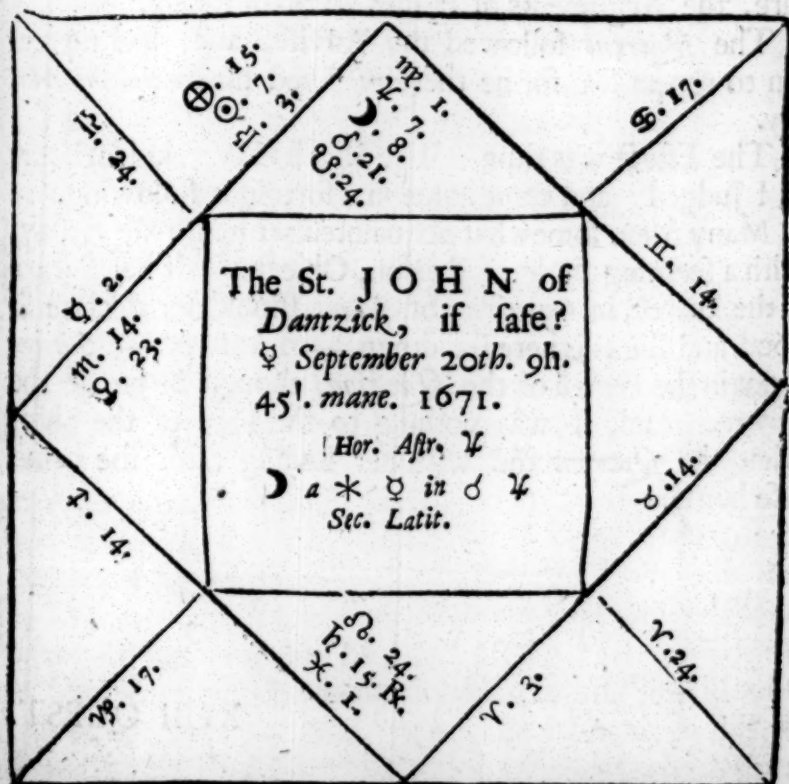
I viewed the *Figure* seriously; and finding *Mercury*, the *Significator* of the Vessel, in the House of *Hopes*, lately separated from a *Sextile* of *Jupiter*, and applying to a *Trine* of *Saturn*, Lord of the *Second House*; and that the *Moon* was in exact *Sextile* of the *Sun*, (an Eminent Argument of Life) from the prime *Angles* of the *Figure*; I adjudged the Ship to be safe, and in good condition,

dition, both in respect of her self, and in relation to her Owners; and that I doubted not but the *Querent* would soon hear News concerning her.

The Effect was thus. The *Querent* did hear of her in *October* the second following, about noon. And (first I should have told you) he having an Opinion of, and Credit for the Truth I told him, thereby saved his Ensurance Money.

If, as the Learned *Mirandula* says, By knowing the innermost force of *Natural Agents*, we come to know the Divinity of *Christ*. I may reasonably and innocently subjoyn, — By being acquainted with the Energy of *Starry Influences*, we may thereby, the more Eminently come to understand the Wisdom, and Power too, of God, who first of all gave *Influence* and *Motion* to the *Stars*.

XVII. QUESTION, is of the St. JOHN, of Dantzick, if safe?



This Vessel by contrary winds, had been driven from its Company, and no News heard of her in a fortnights time; which occasioned (as it might well) great fears in the *Querent*, that she was totally lost in the Sea. And, being in the mind to Ensure what he had upon her, was first desirous to know my Opinion thereof, from a Figure of Heaven, which happen'd to be this as you see.

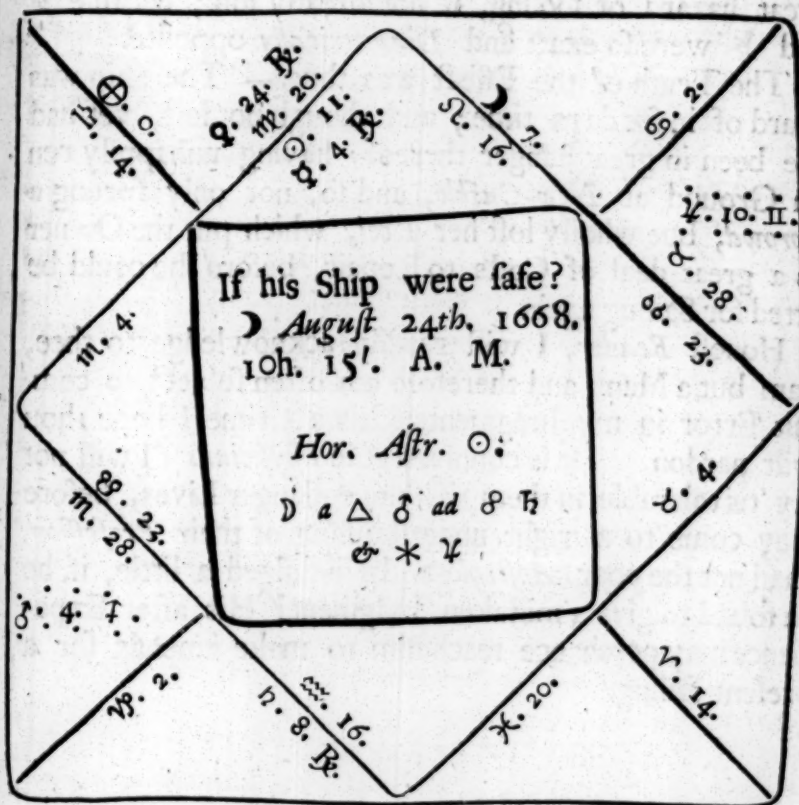
Finding the *Moon*, which claim'd Exaltation in the *Seventh Angle*, to be in *Conjunction* of *Jupiter*, in the *Mid-Heaven*, and he Governing the *Hora Questionis*; and, that *Venus*, the proper *Significatrix* of the Ship, was in the *Ascendant* in *Sextile* of *Mars* Lord thereof, in the *Tenth House*. It was encouragement sufficient for me, to give my Judgment. — That the Vessel was safe, and very probably in Harbour; and that I did believe he would have News of her being alive and well, in a short time. Nay, I therefore further advised him not to Ensure, the Arguments of Hopes were so strong.

The *Querent* followed my Advise, and, had no reason to repent it; for he thereby saved his *Premium Money*.

The Effect was thus. The Ship had been in Harbour, as I Judged: and came home in a fortnight following.

Many Men, somewhat acquainted with *Astrology*, may, with a seeming shew of Reason, Object, — That *Saturn* in the *Fourth*, in *Opposition* of *Mars*, should not declare so good an Issue as is here set down. — I Answer, — *Saturn* is not in the *Fourth* of the *Question*, though he be of the *Figure*. And, it was nothing to the Fate of the Ship, what the *Querent* did with her Lading after she came safe home.

XVIII. QUESTION. — If his Ship were safe?



This Vessel was a Trader to *New-Castle*, and being longer out than was usual, put the Owner of her into several fears, that all was not well with her. And, in great perplexity of mind, he moved the above-said *Question* concerning it to me, under this *Position* of *Heaven*.

Venus is *Significatrix* of the Vessel, and *Retrograde*, in her *Detriment*, and by *Retrogradation* applying to *Combustion* of the *Sun*, and he Lord of the *Fourth House* in the *Question*; which plainly argued that the Ship was in no good condition,— And, when, together with this, I

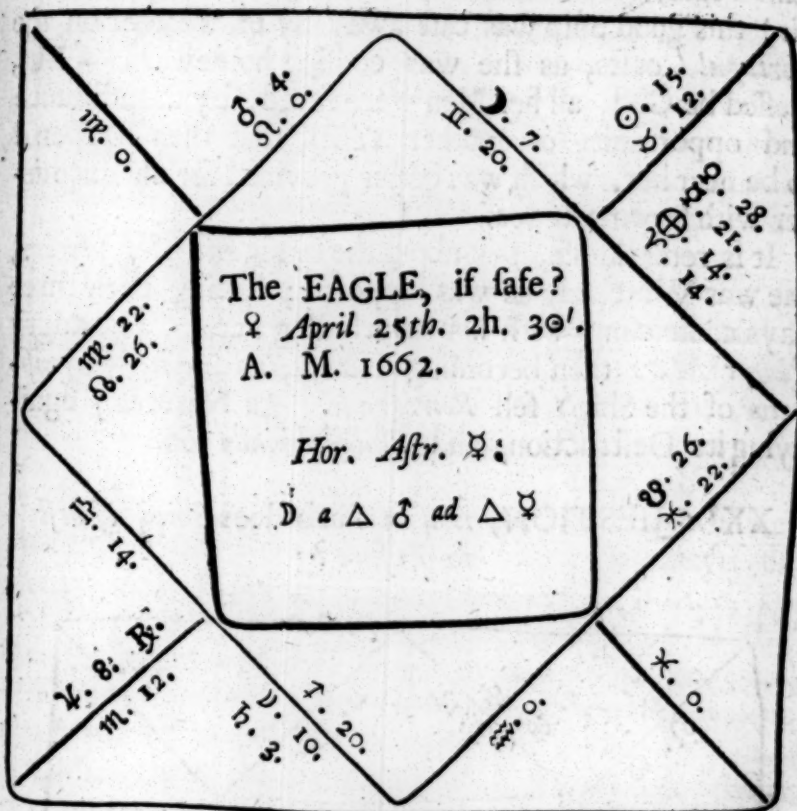
con-

considered the *Moon* was in exact *Opposition* of *Saturn*, and, both of them in *Quadrant Aspect* to the *seventh Angle*,— I told the *Querent* positively, that I believed all was not well; and that I feared, his Vessel was in great hazard of loosing, if not already lost; because ♂ and ♂ were so exact and *Diametrically* opposite.

The Truth of the Effect was thus.— The Ship was heard of in six days time; and though not lost, yet had she been in great danger thereof: having unhappily run on Ground at *New-Castle*, and so, not only sprung a *Shroud*, but wholly lost her *Keel*, which put the Owner to a great deal of Costs to Repair, before she could be fitted for Sailing again.

Honest Reader, I will readily acknowledge to thee, I am but a Man, and therefore am often subject to commit Error in my Judgments, 'tis a Crime I hope thou wilt pardon. It is connived at in *Physicians* (I will not say 'tis tolerable in them) if they endanger Lives, before they come to a right understanding of their *Profession*. Shall not the poor *Astrologer* be indulged a little, if he be found to give a mistaken Judgment? His after Experience may perchance teach him to make amends for a present failing.

XIX. QUESTION, *is of the* EAGLE, *if safe?*



This Vessel had been at the *Canaries*, and some other parts *Southward*; and no News being heard of her for a considerable time, she was supposed to have been cast away in the late terrible Storm, that happen'd in the latter end of *February* before-going.

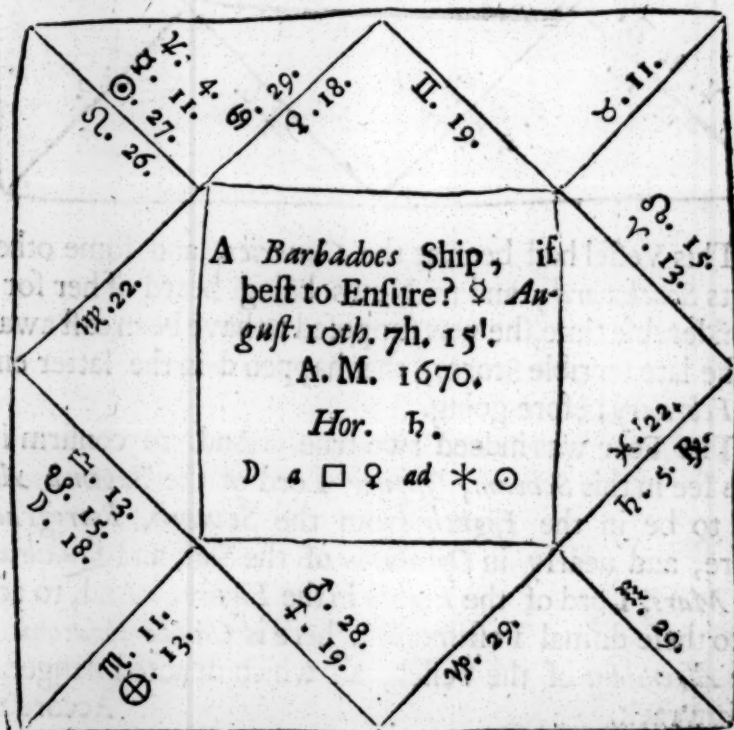
The Fear was indeed two true. And, to confirm it, you see in this *Scheam*, *Jupiter* Lord of the *Seventh Angle* to be in the *Eighth* from the *Seventh*, *Retrograde* there, and nearly in *Opposition* of the *Sun*, and *Quadrant* of *Mars*, Lord of the *Eighth* in the *Figure*. And, to add unto these dismal Testimonies, here is *Cauda Draconis* in the *Ascendant* of the Vessel; all which denoted danger of Shipwrack.

According

Accordingly to these *Astral Testimonies*, and the *Que-
rents* Fears, (most certainly irritated by *Cœlestial Ener-
gie*) this good Ship was cast away by ill weather on the
Portugal Coasts, as she was coming homeward.— But,
blessed be God, all her Men were saved, by the assistance
and opportunity of another Vessel, that then happen'd
to be near her, which was better provided for an Encoun-
ter with Storms at Sea.

It is remarkable, that about the latter end of *February*,
she was Wrecked, as was supposed; having been three
days contending with her concluding Fate. The angry
Planet Mars then becoming Direct, as *Jupiter* (*Signifi-
cator* of the Ship) fell *Retrograde*. As Naturally signi-
fying its Destruction, and *Philosophically* too.

XX. QUESTION, *is of a Barbadoes Ship, if best
to Ensure?*



This Vessel was supposed by the *Querent* to be lost, and that was the occasion of the above-mentioned *Question*.

To resolve it, I considered that *Jupiter* Lord of the *Seventh* (*Significator* of the Ship,) was in the *Fifth* from the *Seventh*, and *Venus* a Fortunate Star, which received *Exaltation* in the *Seventh*, was not only in *Trine* thereunto, but in great *Reception* of the *Moon*; and the *Moon* applied *ad Sexilem Solis*. All which were Arguments of Encouragement.

But then I considered also, that the *Moon* was with *Cauda Draconis* in the *Eighth House* from the *Seventh*, and in *Quadrante* of *Venus* Lady of the *Second* in the *Figure*; and that the Destructive Planet *Saturn* ruled the *Hour*, which did really portend Dammage to the *Querent* in the matter *quested*.

Howbeit, the Arguments of Good being much more powerful, than those of Prejudice and Dammage, did incline me to perswade the *Querent* not to Ensure, but leave the Issue to *Providence*; being confident (*sub Deo*) that tho' there was some danger threatned, yet good success was promised by the *Figure* to be more prevalent, and I doubted not of the safety of the Vessel.

Observe how the grand *Sorites* of *Nature* links things together: And, how both the Arguments of Fear and Hope were answered with a suitable Event.

The Ship at time of this *Question*, was taken by the *Spaniards*, but the mistake being clear'd (for the *English* and *Spaniards* were then, as they are at this time in peace) she was set at Liberty again, and let go with all her Cargo. But, the *Querent* (though a very ingenious person) not much crediting *Judicial Astrology*, yet willing to hear my Opinion, did Ensure.— And thereby lost his Money, to confirm my Judgment, and prove the *Art* true, &c.

Laus Deo.

F I N I S.

Here follows a **DIARY**
of the *Weather*, Care-
fully Observed for **XXI.**
Years Compleat, &c. beginning
at *November* the 11th. Anno 1668.
and ending the 31th. of *December*
Anno 1689. Design'd for the Ser-
vice of *Philosophers*, *Physicians*,
Astrologers, and all other Faithful
Observers of the Various *Wonders*
that are to be found in God's
Creation.

A DIARY of the *Weather*, &c.

November 1668.

December 1668.

1		1	Cold mist. rain all night.
2		2	Cldy, and gr. hollow wds.
3		3	Same as the former.
4		4	Cold, some rain hol. wds.
5		5	Cold & cldy, frost at nig.
6		6	☉ Fr. bright skie. Circ. ab.
7		7	Frosty and cloudy air.
8		8	Same as the former.
9		9	Cldy, mist. & great wds.
10		10	Fr. clear over-cast at nig.
11	Gr. wds. and rain at nig.	11	Gr. winds, stor. ra. P. M.
12	Same continuing.	12	Cloudy, dark, but warm.
13	Still the same. Frost at nig.	13	☉ Cldy, warm, rainy, P. M.
14	Curious frosty air.	14	Frosty air, gentle winds.
15	☉ Rainy, hail 3h. P. M.	15	Mist. gr. winds, stor. nig.
16	Frosty, with sharp winds.	16	Storms of wds and rain.
17	Frost continues.	17	At 10 stor. of hail, thund.
18	Still frost holds.	18	Cloudy, rainy, windy.
19	Rainy A. M. frost at nig.	19	Warm, thund. rain at nig.
20	Glorious frost.	20	☉ Gr. winds, and rain, P. M.
21	Cldy A. M. cold rain P. M.	21	Rain. P. M. winds at nig.
22	☉ Cloudy A. M. frost P. M.	22	Frosty, wdy, troubled air.
23	● Clear air, freez. winds.	23	● Cloudy, windy air.
24	Frosty A. snow threatn.	24	A hard frost, red Even.
25	Misty morn. variab. P. M.	25	Fr broke A. M. fr. ag. P. M.
26	Cold, close, raw air.	26	Hard fr. but thick air.
27	Cloudy, rain, P. M.	27	☉ Pleasant frost.
28	Cldy, high wds rainy nig.	28	Fr. still, but broke at nig.
29	Frosty at ☉ rise. Showry.	29	Misty A. M. frosty Even.
30	Clouds, windy, moist air.	30	Moderate air, windy nig.
		31	Freezing wds. like to fn.

K

Jan.

✠	January 1669.	February 1669.
1	Cloudy cold, snowy nig.	1 Windy & cloudy ra. nig.
2	Snow m. clear frosty day.	2 Hail, gr. wds, P.M. cold.
3	Sharp frost, yet lowring.	3 Storms of wd. ra. d. & n.
4	Cold freez. wds. cir. ab.)	4 Same as the former.
5	High freez. wds. continue.	5 ☉ Frosty, yet variab. skie.
6	Same as the former.	6 Cldy, warm, somet. drop.
7	☉ Pleas. fr. sn. in the nig.	7 Rainy day, with gr. wds.
8	Snow A.M. fr. continues.	8 Pleas. with fr. but windy.
9	Snow A. gr. thaw, ra. nig.	9 Cloudy, with dashes of ra.
10	☉ High winds, frosty even.	10 Windy, cloudy, warm.
11	Dark hard fr. strong wds.	11 Pleasant warm air.
12	Misty morn. mist at noon.	12 Cloudy and wind. ra. nig.
13	Hard frost, snow, hail, P.	13 Storms of ra. and winds.
14	Frost, snow, & brisk wds.	☉ Cldy & wdy. drop. P.M.
15	Dark cold fr. some sn. P.M.	15 Pleasant, but high winds.
16	Obscure frost, little wind.	16 Ra. day with cutting wds.
17	☉ Cold thaw, hail & ra. nig.	17 Winds, rain, snow, hail.
18	Fr. close air, bright night	18 Cold frost, high winds.
19	Fr. drif. snow at night.	19 Pleasant frost.
20	Gentle thaw, fr. ag. at nig.	20 ● Fr. wdy: sn. at 3. P. M.
21	● Hard cold frost.	☉ Sharp frost and snow, P.
22	Misty, cold drifling air.	22 Hard cold fr. continues.
23	Dark, rainy, windy.	23 Curious hard frost.
24	☉ Rain, hail, & winds P.M.	24 Fr. cutting wds. snow nig.
25	Winds and rain.	25 Wdy cold thaw, ra. nig.
26	Frosty, pleasant air.	26 Cold, some rain, wds.
27	Cold windy and drifling	27 Cold, windy, rainy day:
28	Curious air, circle ab.)	☉ Rain, and hail, P. M.
29	Pleasant, yet variable.	
30	Frost N. winds, cir. ab.)	
31	☉ Curious fr. dropping nig	

March 1669.	April 1669.
1 Cloudy and windy.	1 Pleasant winds, glor. nig.
2 Warm, some ra. at night.	2 Same as the former.
3 Mist. m. pleas. warm, P.M.	4 Glorious air, brisk winds.
	4 Cloudy.

4	Cloudy, rain about noon.	5	Somewh. like the former.
5	Misty, cldy, clear even.	5	Cldy. wdy. with some ra.
6	Misty morn. pleas. P. M.	6	○ Cold, hail, snow, gr. wds.
6	○ Cloudy, mist. windy.	7	Fr. morn. windy, ra. at nig.
8	Pleasant air, Star-light nig.	8	Windy, moist, warm air.
9	} Cldy. moist warm air.	9	Cloudy, with sharp wds.
10	Windy, rain at night.	10	Blust. winds, hail and ra.
11	} A pleasant warm air.	10	○ Sharp cold air.
12	○ A variable air.	12	Somewhat clear, cold air.
13	Pleasant warm air.	13	} A close warm air.
14	Like the former, wind. ni.	14	} A close warm air.
15	Cloudy, cool, high winds.	15	Cool winds, yet pleas.
16	A cool, yet pleasant air.	16	} Windy & cloudy, some
17	A warm, bnt cloudy skie.	17	○ } drops.
18	Bright air, with pleas. wds	19	Cloudy, warm, ra. at nig.
19	○ } ● Rainy, and windy.	20	● Cloudy and lowring.
20	Frost, hail & snow P. M.	21	Pleasant day, blust. night.
21	Frost, snow, hail, rainy nig.	22	} Showry days, blust. nig.
22	Snow and hail, gr. winds.	23	} Pleasant and warm air.
23	Snow, hail, and some ra.	24	○ } Pleasant and warm air.
24	Some more sn. strong wds.	25	Brisk wds. lightn. ra. nig.
25	○ A cloudy moist air.	26	Close air, mist. ra. P. M.
26	Moderately pleasant.	27	Obscure air, clearing, P. M.
27	Misty m. pleasant, circ. D	28	Close & warm. VVds nig,
28	Pleas. with gent. winds.	29	Pleas. air, Halo about C
30		30	
31		31	

May 1669.

June 1669.

1	} VVindy days, ra. P. M.	1	Pleas. morn. cloudy P. M.
2		2	Cloudy morn. bright P. M.
3		3	A curious, but hot air.
4		4	○ A very windy day.
5	○ Cloudy, but warm.	5	Soultry hot, with gent. w.
6	Hot, Lightning at night.	6	○ A pleas. day, wds variab.
		7	Hot,

7	Hot, but pleasant air.	7	Much rain, <i>A.</i> variable, <i>P.</i>
8	Cloudy morn. pleas. <i>P.M.</i>	8	VVWhite clds, strong wds.
9	☉ Pleasant and warm, wdy ni.	9	Rain in the afternoon.
10	Hot, but glorious air.	10	A windy rainy day.
11	Pleasant, with gent. wds	11	Cloudy and windy air.
12	Blustering winds.	12	Pleasant, yet windy.
13	Wds & rain, hail & Ligh.	13	☉ } Very hot days.
14	Foggy morn. curious day.	14	{
15	A fabulous air.	15	{
16	☉ Bright air, high winds.	16	Hot day, night rainy.
17	Cloudy morn. clear, <i>P.M.</i>	17	● Pleasant fresh air.
18	A clear, but windy night	18	{
19	● Wdy, cldy, warm air.	19	{
20	{ Pleasant, but wdy skie.	20	☉ } Hot and pleasant air.
21	{	21	{
22	Wdy, warm, some ra. <i>P.</i>	22	{
23	☉ Hot air, pleasant winds.	23	{
24	Rainy aftern. windy nig.	24	Excessive hot, gr. wds. <i>N.</i>
25	Warm, with clouds & ra.	25	Hot, but cloudy and wdy.
26	Cloudy, windy, moist skie	26	Foggy morn. great heat.
27	Windy, great rain, <i>P. M.</i>	27	☉ Glorious, but hot air.
28	Windy, ra. and Sun-shin.	28	{ Very hot days.
29	Hot, moist & windy air.	29	{
30	☉ Rain & thund. a wet nig.	30	Hot, wdy, thund. & ra.
31	VVarm, yet windy skie.		

July 1669.		August 1669.	
1	Rain, <i>A. M.</i> pleasant day.	1	☉ Pleasant hot air.
2	Rain & wds thund. at nig	2	Same with the former.
3	☉ Clouds and some rain.	3	Cloudy and rainy, <i>P. M.</i>
4	☉ Rainy, but warm air.	4	{
5	A cloudy skie, threat. ra.	5	{ Hot, yet pleasant days.
6	VVarm and pleasant.	6	{
7	{ Very hot air.	7	Much thunder and rain.
8	{	8	☉ More thund. a rainy nig.
9	Hot day, with brisk wds.	9	Great thunder, with rain

Like

10 Like former, some drps A.	10 } Stormy and rainy, but
☉ Pleasant, but rain, P. M.	11 } hot.
12 High wds, heat remitted.	12 Hot, with gr. th. & ligh. ni.
13 Blustering windy day.	13 A shower ab. noon, hot air.
14 } Curious air; gintle	14 } Close air, missing P. M.
15 } winds.	☉ }
16 Cloudy, high wds, ra. P. M.	16 ● Hot, rainy afternoon.
17 ● Ra. m. moderate air.	17 Thick & cloudy, but hot.
☉ Cloudy and windy.	18 Misty morn. clear day.
19 Stormy & ra. day & nig.	19 Cloudy, with rainy after.
20 Storms & rain continues.	20 Pleasant, and warm air.
21 VVindy and cloudy.	21 Cloudy. and cool.
22 Pleasant, but cool air.	☉ A curious bright day.
23 A rainy afternoon.	23 Misty morn. but hot day.
24 Moderately pleasant.	24 Very great heat.
☉ } Pleasant, with brisk	25 } Excessive heat conti-
26 } winds.	26 } nues.
27 A rainy afternoon.	27 Still hot, lightning at nig.
28 Soultry hot air.	28 Clondy, hot, lightn at nig.
29 } Cloudy, with brisk	☉ Thun. and lightn. hot air.
30 } winds.	30 } Very hot air, gentle
31 Close, but warm air.	31 } ○ winds.

September 1669.

1	{ A very hot air.
2	
3	Misty morning, hot air.
4	A cloudy, dull close air.
☉	Moderately clear & pleas.
6	Cloudy morn pleas. P. M.
7	
8	{ Mist. cold fr. m. clear P.
9	
10	
11	A clear, but cold wdy day.
☉	Pleas. but sharp cold air

October 1669.

1	Pleasant warm air.
2	Cldy m. brisk wds. P. M.
☉	Flying clouds, gr. winds.
4	Rain, wind, thund. light.
5	VVarm air, hallow winds.
6	Drifling ra. brisk winds.
7	Sharp winds, but fair.
8	Cloudy, wind. threat. ra.
9	Dark and windy some ra.
☉	Sharp winds, but clear.
11	Dark clds, gr. wds. som ra.
12	VVdy cldy, viol. ra. P. M.

13	A nipping frost.	13	Sharp cold air, ra. at night.
14	{ Cold, frosty, but plea-	14	● Bluftr. winds and rain.
15	5 ● fant.	15	Pleasant, but sharp air.
16	Pleasant, but cold air.	16	Frosty, but cloudy air.
17	{ Mifty morning, cold	17	⊙ A white frost, variab. day.
18	5 air.	18	Fr. morn. cold moist day.
19	⊙ Cldy, & windy, cold abat.	19	A cold d. rainy P. & nig.
20	Cloudy, warm, some rain.	20	Cldy skie, cold remitted.
21	Pleasant warm air	21	Mifty morning, warm air.
22	Mifty morn. pleas. P. M.	22	A curious bright day.
23	Clear, but windy skie.	23	{
24	Moist, yet warm, rain nig.	24	⊙ { A sharp fr. but pleasant.
25	Cloudy, windy, warm.	25	{
26	⊙ Dark misty m. clear, P. M.	26	Fr. dark morn. pleas. day.
27	{ Frosty mornings, but	27	Sharp, cold, & variab. air.
28	5 glorious days.	28	● Hard fr. cloudy, P. M.
29	⊙ V Warm, oft threat. ra.	29	{ Rainy dull days.
30	Mifty dark morn. clea. aft.	30	{
			⊙ A very stormy dark day.

November 1669.

1	Great winds, ra. dark skie.
2	Rain & winds, frosty nig.
3	Frosty, glorious day.
4	Cold, gr. winds, fr. broke.
5	Pleasant, inclinable to fr.
6	Frosty, missing at night.
7	⊙ { Blustering winds, clou-
8	5 dy.
9	Windy, cloudy, ra. at nig.
10	{
11	{ Sharp freezing winds.
12	{
13	● Dry winds, obscure air.
14	⊙ { Frosty glorious days.
15	{

December. 1669.

1	Frosty pleas. broke at nig.
2	Rainy morn. cloudy day.
3	{ Moist warm air, rain at
4	5 night.
5	⊙ Mifty, foggy, cold air.
6	Pleas. A. cldy, some ra. P.
7	Sharp air, frost at night.
8	Cold fr. mor. breaks P. M.
9	Cloudy, windy, with ra.
10	Windy, cloudy, moist air.
11	Frosty, and windy.
12	⊙ A curious hard frost.
13	● Hard fr. gr. hollow wds.
14	Hard frost continues.
15	Rain, froze as it fell.

16	Astinking thick fog. Frost.	16	Dark, moist, raw air.
17	Misty morn. freezing air.	17	A hard white frost.
18	Pleasant hard white frost.	18	Pleasant hard white frost.
19	Thaw morn. frosty at nig	19	☉ Frosty, but cloudy skie.
20	Frost & mist, m. rainy nig.	20	Cold frost, circle about ☉
21	Cloudy & ra. cold remit.	21	Hard frost, cutting winds.
22	A cloudy moist air.	22	Frosty, snow in the night.
23	Thick and cloudy skie.	23	Frost, snow, great winds.
24	{ Cloudy, rain, and winds	24	Frosty, much snow fell.
25		25	Sharp, cold, frosty air.
26	A pleasant clear day.	26	☉ Hard frost, great winds.
27	☉ A cloudy cold air.	27	☉ Frosty, but cold abat.
28	☉ Cloudy, winds & ra. nig.	28	Hard fr. & high winds.
29	A cold and cloudy skie.	29	Hard frost continues.
30	Cloudy, sharp, inclin to fr.	30	Cold fr. much snow fell.
		31	More snow, cold abated.

† January 1670.		February 1670.	
1	Cldy & moist, snow lies.	1	{ Cold frost, snow in the morning.
2	☉ Misty, cloudy air.	2	
3	Grt. thaw, rain at night.	3	Sharp frost snow at nig.
4	Rainy dark day.	4	Hard frost continues.
5	Cloudy skie, some rain.	5	Hard frosty cold air.
6	Rain & winds, thun light.	6	☉ Frosty, with much snow.
7	Great winds, doing mischief	7	Pleasant frosty air.
8	A very pleasant day.	8	Hard frost, snow morn.
9	☉ A misty cloudy air.	9	Frosty and more snow.
10	Pleasant warm air.	10	Cold fr. with much snow.
11	{ ☉	11	Fr. much sn. fr. bro. P. M.
12		12	A cloudy rainy day & ni.
13		13	☉ Rain, A. M. frost at nigh.
14		14	Pleasant but hard frost.
15	Brisk winds, and rain.	15	Rain, A. M. pleasant P. M.
16	VVindy and cloudy.	16	Frost, A. M. rain P. M.
17	Great winds and rain.	17	A misty missing rainy day.
		18	A

18	A rainy morning.	18	Pleasant warm air.
19	Freezing winds, fleet air.	19	Cloudy and misty, warm.
20	A hard pinching cold fr.	20	☉ Pleasant, but warm air.
21	Frosty, A. M. Rain at nig.	21	Pleasant, but sharp air.
22	Frost A. gr. wds & ra. P.	22	Rainy, A. M. fair, P. M.
23	☉ } Curious frosty days.	23	Great winds, ra. at night.
24	☉ Ra. P. snow in the nig.	24	☉ Rain, winds and hail.
25	Cold freezing winds.	25	Pleasant frosty day.
26	Frost, snow, cold winds.	26	Like the form. windy ni.
27	Snow'd all day, frosty air.	27	☉ A cloudy and windy skie.
28	Sharp frost, more snow.	28	VVinds & ra. day & nig.
29	☉ Fr. & windy, snow in nig		
31	Frosty cold, blust. winds.		

March 1670.

1	Rainy m. pleasant, P. M.
2	} Frosty, and pleasant air.
3	
4	Rainy and great winds.
5	Drifling, windy, yet warm
6	☉ } Cloudy and warm air
7	
8	Some rain, A. M. cold air.
9	} Cloudy, and sharp air.
10	
11	☉
12	Cold wds, some rain, P.
13	☉ VVdy, cldy, with gent. ra.
14	Moist air, gr. rain at nig.
15	Thund. Lightn. rain at nig.
16	A very rainy day.
17	Moist & warm, ra at nig.
18	Close and mist. wdy nig.

April 1670.

1	A rainy day.
2	Misty m. the day cloudy.
3	☉ Cloudy, threatning rain.
4	Cloudy and rainy.
5	A rainy afternoon.
6	Pleas. & warm, high wds.
7	Much rain, but warm.
8	Fair morn. rainy aftern.
9	☉ Rainy day, some thund.
10	☉ } Great winds and rain.
11	
12	Cold winds frost at night.
13	A curious bright air.
14	A windy and rainy day.
15	Ra. P. terrib. wet wdy ni.
16	} Great winds and rain,
17	
18	☉ } day and night.
19	Cold rain. VVinds abated.

19 A cold and cloudy skie.	19 } Pleasant. Some rain,
⊙ A cloudy rainy day.	20 } P. M.
21 A cold misling air.	21 } A curious warm air.
22 Cldy, moist and raw cold.	22 }
23 A curious pleasant air.	23 Much rain m. variable P.
24 Misty m. cloudy and cool.	⊙ Moist air, divers dashes ra.
25 Great wds, rain at night.	⊙ A cldy showering day.
26 } ⊙ Great cold winds,	26 A rainy cloudy day.
⊙ } with rain.	27 A great deal of rain fell.
28 Cold air; with hail & ra.	28 Gloomy thick air.
29 Cold day, with stor. wds.	29 } Cloudy, A. M. plea-
30 Sharp, cold, freezing wds.	30 } fant, P. M.
31 Pleasant, cold frosty air.	

<i>May 1670.</i>		<i>June 1670.</i>	
⊙ Cloudy. A. M. rain, P. M.	1	Thund. & rain, A. cldy, P.	1
2 A very glorious day.	2	Cldy, rain in the Even.	2
3 Pleasant. Winds rise, P.	3	Very pleasant air, P. M.	3
4 A rainy day and night.	4	Great thund. & storms, P.	4
5 Cloudy, often showing.	⊙	Moist, wdy. Threatens ra.	⊙
6 Pleasant warm air.	6	Cloudy, and sometime ra.	6
7 A rainy dark day.	7	● Cldy, close, but hot air.	7
⊙ Cloudy m. pleasant, P. M.	8	} The hot air continues.	8
9 ● A windy moist air.	9		9
10 Pleasant, with gentle wds.	10	} Yet great heat continues.	10
11 Pleas. day. Hail, rain at N.	11		11
12 Moderate clear air.	⊙	Pleasant, with brisk wds.	⊙
13 } Curious pleasant days	13	Cldy and wdy, yet hot air.	13
14	14	Cloudy A. M. Rain P. M.	14
⊙ Fair A. cldy and wdy, P.	15	A curious, yet windy air.	15
16 Clds & wds, some rain. P.	16	Hot day. Rain at Night.	16
17 A pleasant day.	17	Excessive heat.	17
18	18	Cldy, some ra. abt noon.	18
19 } A clear, but cool air.	⊙	Cldy day. Cleering at N.	⊙
20	20	Cldy, rain P. with H. wds.	20

21	}	A pleas. day, brisk wds.	21	Cldy, wdy. Rainy aftern.
22			22	Rainy and cloudy.
23	}	Hot, with pleasant winds.	23	☉ Cldy, wdy. Clear at N.
24			24	Windy cloudy day.
25	}	winds.	25	A rainy windy day.
26			26	☉ Cloudy and windy day.
27	}	A hot suffocating air.	27	{ Blustering winds, and rain, P. M.
28			28	
29	☉	Heat abates, brisk wds ris.	29	Cldy, wdy. Dropping, P.
30		Very hot air.	30	Cloudy, yet warm air.
31		Warm air, cloudy, P.M.		

July 1670.		August 1670.	
1	}	1	Blustering wds and rain.
2		2	Cool and gentle air.
3	}	3	{ Pleasant clear air.
4		4	
5	☉	5	☉ Sweet air, & brisk wds.
6	☉	6	Cldy; lightn. thund. at N.
7	{	7	☉ Rain morn. hot air.
8		8	Rain and Thunder.
9		9	A cloudy dark day.
10	☉	10	Pleasant, hot air.
11		11	Misty morn Rain at night.
12		12	Cldy, wdy, heat abates.
13		13	Hot, with pleasant winds.
14		14	☉ { Blustering winds. Some
15		15	{ drops at noon.
16		16	
17	☉	17	Great and violent winds.
18		18	Violent, cold winds.
19		19	A curious bright day.
20		20	Pleasant with gentle wds.
21		21	☉ Pleasant air.
22		22	☉ Rain morn. Fair, P. M.
23		23	Pleasant sweet air.
		24	Rainy day and night.

24	A pleasant day.
25	Hot air. Flying clouds.
26	} Mifty morn. pleasant, hot, P. M.
27	
28	} Glorious, but hot air.
29	
30	Rain m. windy air.
31	Bluftring windy day.
32	Great winds and rain.

24	Very hot air.
25	Hot, gr. thund. & light. N.
26	A very hot air.
27	Mifty morn. but hot day.
28	} Glorious, but hot air.
29	
30	Cloudy morn. hot day.
31	Windy: sudden storms P.

September 1670.

October 1670.

1	High and boiftrous winds.	1	A curious frost.
2	Cold, misty m. rain at nig.	2	Cloudy thick air.
3	Bluftr. wds. Rain at nig.	3	} ●
4	● Great winds and rain.	4	
5		5	Mifty m. pleasant P. M.
6	Cloudy, threatning rain	6	VVds & clds, some ra. P.
7	A windy rainy day.	7	Cold winds. Rain. P.
8	Moderate good air.	8	Rainy day, winds abated.
9	Cloudy, threatning rain.	9	Mifty A. Moist and cldy.
10	Windy and cloudy air.	10	} Cloudy with rain, wdy night.
11	} Rain and winds.	11	
12		12	Brisk wds, a rainy night.
13	Mifty morn. pleasant, P.	13	Rain A. cloudy & windy.
14	Mifty rainy m. pleas. P.	14	A windy day and nig.
15	Cloudy, thick air.	15	Gr. wds. Storm ab. 3. P.
16	Windy & cldy. Rain, P.	16	VVindy. Rain and hail, P.
17	Winds and rain, by fits.	17	Great wds and cldy air.
18	Pleasant air.	18	VVindy rainy day.
19	Rain and winds.	19	VVindy and cloudy skie.
20	Pleasant day. Rain at nig.	20	Storms of wind and rain.
21	Mifty A. cold, windy nig.	21	Pleasant, but cool air.
22	Cold winds continue.	22	Frosty. Rain at night.
23	} Frosty, cold winds.	23	● Storms of winds and rain.
24		24	
25	Cloudy; rainy, P. M.	25	Pleasant A. rain P.
26	} Cloudy, moist; rain at night.	26	Cool air. Rain, morn.
27		27	Cloudy dull air.
		28	Moist & cldy. Mift at N.
		29	Rainy

28	Rainy day and night.	28	Thick misty m. cldy day
29	Windy; Rainy night.	29	Misty m. Lowr. moist air
30	Rainy morn. windy day.	30	Pleasant morn. cldy day
		31	Great wds. Rain at nig

November 1670.		December 1670.	
1	Frosty, but pleasant.	1	Great winds. Some rain.
2	} ● White frost. Windy. cloudy.	2	} ● Sharp cold winds.
3		3	
4	Frosty, yet rain, <i>A. M.</i>	4	Misty. Cloudy mist. day.
5	Frosty <i>A. M.</i> rain, <i>P. M.</i>	5	Cold and cldy. Rain at N.
6	Tempestuous dark day.	6	Rain, wd, snow. Freez. <i>P.</i>
7	Great, but cold winds.	7	Cold freez. wds; some sn.
8	Hard frost, but pleasant.	8	Cold, yet pleas. <i>A. Low. P.</i>
9	Frosty, cold. Rain at nig.	9	Misty, cloudy, close air.
10	Cloudy, cold remitted.	10	Cold & cldy. Much ra N.
11	Misty, and cloudy air.	11	Moist & cldy. Gent. wds.
12	} Clondy. Missing windy nights.	12	Moist & warm. Rain at N.
13		13	Stormy winds and rain.
14	} Moist, cold and cloudy.	14	A curious bright day.
15		15	Thick fog, <i>A.</i> Hard frost.
16	● Cold and cldy. Rain, <i>P.</i>	16	● Windy, & much rain.
17	Curious frost. Broke, <i>P.</i>	17	Frosty. Wdy, cldy. Ra. N.
18	Great winds. Rain at nig.	18	● Frosty, but curious day.
19	Strong wds. Ra. abn noon.	19	Frost, <i>A.</i> Cldy, wdy, ra. N.
20	● Cloudy & windy. Rain <i>P.</i>	20	Blustr. wds. Cldy, warm.
21	High winds, and rain.	21	Pleasant, inclined to frost.
22	Cold wds, sometimes ra.	22	Rainy morn. cloudy day.
23	Storms of winds and rain.	23	Close and cloudy air.
24	Cloudy and windy.	24	Cldy, brisk wds, some ra.
25	Cold air. Rain at night.	25	● Windy, cloudy, moist.
26	Frosty, cold, and cloudy.	26	Mist. Gr. wds, Lightn. Th.
27	● Pleasant frosty air.	27	Great wds, rain at night.
28	Frosty, and variable.	28	VVindy, dark, rainy air.
29	Frosty, thick & cldy skie.	29	Clear, sharp cutting wds.
30	Frosty, windy. Snow <i>A.</i>	30	VVindy, cold and cloudy.
		31	Cold freez. wds, & cldy.

January

January 1671.

February 1671.

- ● Pleasant, but cold frost.
- 2 A windy rainy day.
- 3 Curious white frost.
- 4 Great rain and winds.
- 5 Frosty, with sharp winds.
- 6 Frosty, *A.* Tempestu. *P.*
- 7 { Much rain, *A. M.* Great winds.
- {
- 9 Wdy & cldy, circle ab. *ⓓ*
- 10 Strong wds ; Cldy, moist.
- 11 Rain, *A.* Great wds, cldy.
- 12 VVdy Rain, hail, a Rain-b
- 13 Frosty *A. M.* cold winds.
- 14 Frosty *A.* tempestuous *P.*
- ● Much winds and rain.
- 16 Cldy. Great wds, rainy *N.*
- 17 A very windy day.
- 18 Frosty *A.* cldy, wdy, rain
- 19 A white fr. with cold wds.
- 20 Rain *A. M.* cldy & wdy.
- 21 VVindy, cloudy. Rain *P.*
- Great wds, and cldy air.
- 23 Curious air, great winds.
- 24 VVdy, cldy, threatning ra.
- 25 A rainy windy day.
- 26 Frosty *A.* wds & rain, *P.*
- 27 Cold winds. Rain, *P. M.*
- 28 Cldy, drifl. cold remitted.
- VVdy, moist. Ra. ab. noon.
- 30 High winds and rain.
- 31 Violent & boistrous wds.

- 1 Cold wds, & cloudy skie.
- 2 A curious hard frost.
- 3 Fr. misty, cold, like to sn.
- 4 Same as former. Thaw *N.*
- Misty *A.* Hard white fr.
- 6 Fr. like to sn. small rain.
- 7 Misty, cldy ; A little sn.
- 8 VVindy, with small rain.
- 9 Cldy, moist ; great winds.
- 10 Drifling rain. Great winds.
- 11 Pleasant, but windy air.
- Cloudy, windy ; rain *P.*
- 13 } ○
- 14 } Cool and cloudy.
- 15 }
- 16 Cold and cloudy. Drifl *P.*
- 17 Stinking fog. Pleasant *P.*
- 18 Cold and cloudy. Rain *P.*
- Cldy, moist. Gentle wds.
- 20 Cold rain, & wds. Hail *P.*
- 21 VVds, rain & hail. Cold air
- 22 Frosty ; cloudy, some sn.
- 23 Misty, cold and cloudy.
- 24 A cloudy day.
- 25 Cloudy drifling air.
- Small ra. Sometimes clear
- 27 Pleasant frosty air.
- 28 ● Raw air, cold & cldy.

March 1671.

April 1671.

- 1 Cold and windy day.
- 2 Pleasant frost, but windy.

- 1 } Great winds and rain.
- }

3 VVindy

3	{ Windy, and sometimes	3	Clear air, but high wds.
4	rain.	4	Pleasant frost, and windy.
5	Drizzling A. Rainy, P.	5	Same as the former.
6	Cold dark rainy air.	6	Cloudy, windy day.
7	Frosty, cloudy, windy.	7	Bright air. Brisk winds.
8	{ Pleasant frosty air.	8	Cloudy, with rain P. M.
9		9	Cloudy, showing D. & N.
10	Misty A. much rain P.	10	Pleasant warm air.
11	Frosty. Blustering rainy N.	11	Misty A. Some drops P.
12	A cloudy rainy day.	12	Cloudy, wdy, rain at night.
13	Moist air. Rain at night.	13	Rainy, dark, and windy.
14	Misty A. M. Fair day.	14	Moderate cool winds.
15	Cloudy. Rainy night.	15	{ Great cold winds. Clear
16	Rain A. Moist and cloudy.	16	air.
17	Cloudy rainy day.	17	Cold, wdy, clear Sun-shin.
18	Pleasant. Cold wds rise.	18	A glorious day; cold abat.
19	Wdy, cldy, fleet, hail.	19	Bright air, with gentl. wds.
20	Cloudy, cold, wdy. Some sn.	20	Thick, cloudy, windy air.
21	Frost A. Snow and fleet P.	21	Curious warm, brisk wds.
22	{ Black frost. Pleas. days.	22	A pleasant, but hot day.
23		23	{ Glorious days, with
24		24	hot air.
25	Frosty and windy.	25	{ Clear, but hot air.
26	Misty A. M. Cloudy day.	26	
27	Rain A. Cloudy & wdy.	27	Heat drops, A. Rain at nig.
28	Lofty wds. Cldy misling.	28	Cloudy, wdy; rain at nig.
29	Rain & winds A. Fair P.	29	Cloudy, some ra. brisk wds.
30	Rain A. Cldy & wdy.	30	Rainy, windy, dark air.
31	Windy, yet fair.		

May 1671.

- 1 Wdy, but hot. Rain in. N.
- 2 Some Rain A. Variable.
- 3 Rain A. M. Wdy warm.
- 4 Cldy, wdy, warm. Rain P.
- 5 Rain A. M. Windy warm.

June 1671.

- 1 { Rainy, windy, warm
- 2 { air.
- 3 Pleasant, with brisk wds.
- 4 Brisk wind. Rain P. M.
- 5 Cool and windy air.

6 Pleasant

6		6	Pleasant, but windy.
7		7	High wds. Rain at night.
8	} Pleasant hot air, gentle winds.	8	Blustring winds. Rain, P.
9		9	Cloudy, & great winds.
10		10	Rainy, windy day.
11		11	Cloudy and windy.
12	Hot day. Rain, P. M.	12	Brisk wds. Rainy P.
13	Hot air, gentle winds.	13	Great winds and rain.
14	Cldy, windy. Rain P. M.	14	Cloudy, but warm air.
15	Great wds, threaning rain.	15	} Pleasant warm air.
16	Cloudy, windy. Rain, P.	16	
17	VVindy and cloudy skie.	17	} Pleasant, warm & wdy.
18	Cool and cloudy air.	18	
19	} Cold winds ; some rain.	19	
20		20	Cldy, wdy, some rain. P.
21	Pleasant. Rain at night.	21	Bright hot air, but windy.
22	Thunder, much rain P.	22	Hot but pleasant.
23	Hail & thunder. Cloudy.	23	Very hot, but cloudy.
24	VVdy; ra. P. Tempest. N.	24	} Brisk wds, yet hot air.
25	Rainy, with great winds.	25	
26	Lowring, with high wds.	26	Cloudy and windy skie.
27	Warm air. Rain, P.	27	A glorious bright day.
28	Misty morn. Rain, P. M.	28	Misty morn. hot day.
29	Showring, yet warm air.	29	Soultry hot, yet bright air.
30	Rainy day, strong winds.	30	

July 1671.

August 1671.

1	Thunder. rain, and hail.	1	Cool & cldy. Gentle wds.
2	} Cloudy and wind. Some rain.	2	Flying clouds. Yet fair.
3		3	Cloudy, and hot air.
4	A curious bright day.	4	Very windy. Rain, P.
5	Storms of wind and rain.	5	Cloudy, windy, rainy.
6	VVdy, & cldy. Rain P.	6	A windy, cloudy day.
7	Hot, foul. Thick cldy air	7	} Rainy, cloudy, windy.
8	Cloudy wdy : yet warm	8	

9 Hot

- ① Hot, wdy. Lightn. at nig. 9 Thunder, rain and winds.
 10 Hot, & pleas. Gentle wds. 10 } ☉
 11 ☉ Rain, A. Cool & cldy. 11 } Cldy, great wds & rain.
 12 } Cool and cloudy. Much 12 }
 13 } rain, P. M. ☉ Cldy, moist, Gr. wds abate
 14 A rainy day. 14 Pleasant sweet air.
 15 Great wds, & some rain. 15 Somewhat cloudy, warm.
 ☉ Pleasant. Rain at night. 16 A very pleasant day.
 17 } 17 Cloudy, and some rain.
 18 } Pleasant warm air. 18 Indifferent good air.
 19 } 19 Pleasant, but hot air.
 20 Close, cloudy, windy air. ☉ Great wds Rain at night.
 21 Cloudy; and cool winds. 21 VVindy, yet warm air.
 22 Misty, rainy, A. Gr. wds. 22 Cldy, wdy. Heat drops, P.
 ☉ VVdy air, scattering clds. 23 Pleasant, & hot. Rain at N.
 24 } 24 ● Cldy, & variable air.
 25 } ☉ Rainy days, with wds 25 Pleasant, and hot air.
 26 } 26 A glorious bright day.
 27 Cloudy. Rain P. M. ☉ Cloudy, but warm air.
 28 } Rainy, but hot air. 28 Cloudy. A misty night.
 29 } 29 Misty m. but bright day.
 ☉ Close, hot air. Rainy nig. 30 Cloudy, and variable.
 31 Thunder, wds and rain. 31 Misty A. Hot bright day.

September 1671.

- 1 Cloudy A. but hot day.
 2 Rain A. wdy, yet hot air.
 ☉ Rain A. a very wdy day.
 4 Great winds, rain P. M.
 5 Pleasant, with flying clds.
 6 Misty A. Hot day, ra nig.
 7 VVdy, cldy, hail. VVet N.
 8 ☉ VVindy, and some rain.
 9 Cloudy, dark, rainy day.
 ☉ Pleasant clear air.
 11 Rainy day. Tempest. nig.
 12 Tempestuous day & nig.

October 1671.

- ☉ } Stormy wind and rain.
 2 }
 3 Cloudy, windy, some rain.
 4 A windy and cloudy air.
 5 A cloudy dark day.
 6 VVdy & cldy. Rain at nig.
 7 Dark, windy, rainy day.
 ☉ ☉ VVdy, moist, warm air.
 9 A rainy cloudy day.
 10 Rainy A M. pleasant P. M.
 11 } Misty, A. M. pleasant
 12 } P. M.

13	Moist air. High winds.	13	Cloudy, cold & lowering.
14	Thick, cloudy, dark air.	14	} Cold, yet pleasant air.
15	} Pleasant healthful air.	15	●
16	Cloudy. Rain about ☉ set.	16	Cold, & sometimes Rainy
18	A curious pleasant day.	17	} Curious frosty day.
19	Rainy, windy, and cldy.	18	☉
20	Tempestuous day & nig.	19	Cldy. Much rain in th' nig.
21	A moist and windy air.	20	Rainy day and night.
22	● Moderately pleasant.	21	Cloudy obscure air.
23	Hard, pleas fr. Rainy nig	22	☉ ● A curious but cool air.
24	☉ Dark Tempestuous air.	23	A Tempestuous day.
25	Pleasant frosty day.	24	Temp. continues. Thun. P.
26	Frosty A. M. Rain P. M.	25	Curious warm air.
27	Frosty, and pleasant air.	26	Cldy, moist, & variable.
28	A dark rainy day.	27	} Cloudy, but warm air.
29	A moist and variable skie.	28	☉ Misty m. pleasant day.
30	Dark, windy, rainy day.	29	Cldy, dull, obscure air.
		30	Dark, cold, sharp air.
		31	

November 1671.

December. 1671.

1	Cold, cloudy, missing.	1	A cloudy, dark, cold day.
2	Cloudy, thick, moist air.	2	Missing, cldy. Rain at nig.
3	Dark, cloudy, very cold.	3	☉ Cold, dark, and cloudy.
4	Cold, cldy, drifling at nig.	4	Rainy dark, A. Clear P.
5	☉ Wdy, cold, freezing air.	5	☉ Fr. A. Cldy, some ra.
6	☉ Frosty, wdy, rain at N.	6	}
7	} A hard, but pleasant	7	} Cold, somewhat frosty.
8	frost.	8	}
9	Frosty. Gr. & violent wds.	9	} Hard, frosty dark day.
10	Cldy A. M. Bright P.	10	☉
11	Rain & sleet, & high wds.	11	Rainy, windy, dark day.
12	☉ } Curious frost; great	12	Cold, windy, missing air.
13	winds.	13	}
14	Rain with snow & sleet.	14	} Frosty, but cloudy air.
15	Cldy moist, cold remitted.	15	}
16	Rainy, cloudy, warm.	16	Cold, raw, missing air.
		17	cloudy.

17 Cloudy, windy, dark air.	⊙	18 } Cloudy, dark cold air.
18 A curious bright day.	18	
⊙ Cldy, dark, moist. VVarm.	19	Cold, dark rainy day.
20 Moist, cldy, obscure air.	20	Very cold, but dark skie.
21 ● Thick clds, high wds.	21	● Sharp cold air.
22 Misty, cloudy, misling.	22	A misty day and night.
23 Cloudy, moist. Great wds.	23	Frosty A. Misty P. & nig.
24 } Drizzling. Cloudy and	⊙	Cold sharp air.
25 } windy.	25	Cldy & wdy. Sleet at nig.
⊙ Cold, yet somewhat pleas.	26	Frosty, and pleasant air.
27 Cloudy, cold, and windy.	27	Very cold hard frost.
28 VVindy. Rain at night.	28	Frosty, and some snow.
29 A rainy cloudy air.	29	A curious frosty d. wds P.
30 Cloudy, dark, cold air.	30	Gr. wds, D & N some ra.
	⊙	Gr. wds. cloudy moist air.

✠ January 1672.

1	Cldy dril. Gr. wds abate
2	Moist and cloudy air.
3	A cloudy dark cold air.
4	○ Snow A. cold dark skie.
5	}
6	} Cloudy, cold, windy.
⊙	}
8	Black frost, cloudy, dark
9	Frosty, misty, dark air.
10	Frost. Striking fog, P. M.
11	VVinds A. pleasant day
12	Hard frost. Gr. wds at nig.
13	A curious pleasant day.
⊙	Rainy, warm VVdy nig.
15	A good and pleasant air.
16	{ Frosty, but pleasant
17	} day
18	Misling, and warm air.
19	Cldy. Misty misling night.
20	● A cldy dark rainy air.

February 1672.

1	Curious hard fr. continue.
2	○ Cold, cldy. Sn. all nig.
3	A great snow all day.
⊙	Cold, wdy. Thaw on sn.
5	}
6	} Some snow. Frosty nig.
7	}
8	Frosty. Gentle sn. all day.
9	Cold fr & snowy D. & N.
10	Frosty, sharp cutting wds.
⊙	A curious cold frosty day.
12	Fr. breaks. Gr. thaw, P.
13	Cold & gentle ra. all day.
14	Ra. A. Misty, cldy, moist.
15	Cold, misty, and cloudy.
16	Misty, misl. A. Pleasant, P.
17	}
⊙	● Curious frosty air.
19	}
20	Fr. broke. Cldy, close air.

21 Dark

① Dark obscure clouds.	21 Cold, cloudy, thick skie.
22 Misty, misling cold day.	22 Cloudy A. Pleasant P.
23 } Sharp cold windy air.	23 Close, but warm air.
24 } Cold freez. wds, yet clear.	24 } Curious warm & ple-
25 } fant.	25 } fant.
26 } Pleas. frost, sharp wds.	26 Cldy, cold, & misling.
27 } Misling, cldy, yet warm.	27 Misling, cldy, yet warm.
28 Drifling rain and cloudy.	28 Drifling rain and cloudy.
29 Frosty, cldy Snow at nig.	29 Sharp cold cloudy air.
30 Frosty, cloudy. Snow lies.	
31 Curious cold frosty day.	

March 1672.

April 1672.

1 } Hard, but pleasant	1 } Great winds and rain.
2 } frost.	2 } ●
● ● Stinking fog, A. Pleas. P.	3 Great wds, & violent hail.
4 Frosty, pleasant air.	4 Frosty, with cutting wds.
5 Moist, windy, cloudy.	5 } Rainy and brisk wds.
6 Cloudy. Showry, P.M.	6 } Cldy : Some rain at nig.
7 Cold, frost, snow, & hail	● Cldy : Some rain at nig.
8 Hard fr. A. Sn. & fleet, P.	8 Wdy, dark & misling.
9 Hard, but pleasant frost.	9 Cloudy A. Pleasant P.
● Great wds. Rainy even.	10 Dark air ; misling rain.
11 Frosty, and cloudy skie.	11 }
12 Sn. & fleet. Cold & cldy.	12 } Cldy, moist; brisk wds.
13 Frosty, windy, & cloudy.	13 }
14 Cldy, wdy. Hail & rain, P.	● Cloudy A. Glorious day.
15 Frosty, A. VVds & rain, P.	15 Cldy A. Ra. P. & in the N.
16 Great wds, Rain & hail.	16 Cloudy, moist, windy.
● Wdy, cldy, moist, warm	17 ● Cold frosty air.
18 Cloudy and moist air.	18 }
19 } ● Misty morn. Pleasant	19 }
20 } warm air.	20 }
21 Foggy A. Lowring day.	● Frosty, yet very bright.
22 Cloudy, A. Pleasant, P.	22 }
23 A cloudy lowring day.	23 }

- 24 } Pleasant clear air. 24 } Still like the former.
 25 Windy, cldy, cold moist. 25 }
 26 Cloudy. Rain at night. 26 A windy and cloudy air.
 27 Curious bright air. 27 Cldy, with blustering wds.
 28 Cloudy, some missing rain. ☉ Pleasant air. Some wds.
 29 Curious warm air. 29 Cloudy, but warm air.
 30 Cloudy, missing air. 30 Hot air, and gentle wds.
 ☉ Rainy morn. Pleasant, P. 1

May 1672.

- 1 ☉ Rainy, and cloudy.
 2 Great wds & rain all day.
 3 Wdy, some thund. & ra.
 4 Wdy, and flying clouds.
 ☉ }
 6 } Boistrous wds, yet fair.
 7 }
 8 }
 9 Cool & cldy, N. E. wds.
 10 }
 11 } Very pleasant days.
 ☉ }
 13 }
 14 Still th' same, but wds rise.
 15 }
 16 } ● Wdy, fair & clear.
 17 }
 18 Cldy, & pleasant showers.
 ☉ Cloudy, and brisk wds.
 20 Wdy, & cldy, some rain.
 21 Cloudy, great S. W. wds.
 22 } Hot yet windy. Some
 23 } drops, P. M.
 24 }
 25 } A curious warm air.
 ☉ }
 27 }

June 1672.

- 1 Great N. wds continue.
 ☉ Cloudy, and brisk winds.
 3 Cloudy, and cool winds.
 4 Cloudy, and much rain.
 5 Cloudy, and gentle rain.
 6 Cloudy, and some rain.
 7 Pleasant: some rain A.
 8 Rain, thunder & lightn.
 ☉ VVarm. Some ra. & thund.
 10 A very glorious day.
 11 Hot, & pleas. some ra. N.
 12 Hot, & cloudy. Rain P.
 13 Cloudy and S. VV: wds.
 14 Cldy, and windy. Rain, P.
 15 ● Brisk wds, threatn. ra.
 ☉ Rain, and great winds.
 17 Hot & wdy. Lightn. at N.
 18 Pleasant, with gentle wds.
 19 Great wds, and some rain.
 20 Blustering wds and rain.
 21 Brisk wds, and some rain.
 22 } Very windy days.
 ☉ }
 24 Gentle winds. Hot air.
 25 Some drops, A. M. wdy.
 26 High wds, & some rain.
 27 Rainy A. Pleasant P.

28 } Very glorious, but hot 28 }
 29 } days. 29 } VVindy, and rainy days.
 30 } O Strong N. winds, but 30 } O
 31 } fair. 31 } O

July 1672.

1 VVdy, cloudy, moist air.
 2 Pleasant, but windy.
 3 High winds and rain.
 4 Great winds and rain.
 5 VVindy, & some rain.
 6 Rain, wds, & thunder.
 7 Pleasant, sweet air.
 8 Brisk wds. Rainy night
 9 A rainy day.
 10 }
 11 } VVindy, and some rain
 12 }
 13 VVindy, and variable.
 14 } ● Cloudy and windy.
 15 }
 16 Cloudy, rain at night.
 17 A glorious day.
 18 Misty A. Pleas. day. Ra. P.
 19 Hot air, & gentle wds.
 20 Soultry hot air.
 21 Hot air, with pleas. wds.
 22 Hot air, but cloudy.
 23 Cldy, and somewhat cool.
 24 High and lofty winds.
 25 Great wds, & some rain.
 26 Rain A. windy & cldy.
 27 Hot, but close air.
 28 Pleasant, hot air.
 29 O A rainy day.
 30 Gr. wds, & rain all day.
 31 Cloudy and windy.

August 1672.

1 Windy and cool air.
 2 }
 3 } Glorious days.
 4 }
 5 A foultry hot air.
 6 Rain, A. Pleasant P.
 7 Hot. A tempestuous nig.
 8 Rain A. Wdy & fair P.
 9 Wdy, & some showers.
 10 Brisk wds, & some rain.
 11 Rain, wds, hail thunder.
 12 ● Wdy. Tempestu. nig.
 13 } Windy rainy days.
 14 }
 15 } Moderately pleasant.
 16 }
 17 A rainy day and night.
 18 Like to the former.
 19 Cldy, much rain P.
 20 Rain A. Wdy & cloudy.
 21 } Windy and cool air.
 22 }
 23 Cldy Some drops at noon.
 24 Cloudy, but calm air.
 25 A glorious day.
 26 } Warm, but somewhat
 27 } cloudy.
 28 } O
 29 } Great rain and winds.
 30 Wdy day. Rain at night.
 31 Cloudy, with rain.

September 1672.		October 1672.	
①	Cloudy. Much rain P.	1	VVdy D. & N. Some rain.
2	VVindy, and cloudy.	2	Great winds and rain.
3	Much rain A. Fair at nig.	3	Frosty. Rain, P. M.
4	} Rainy and windy.	4	Misty & wdy. Some rain.
5		5	VVds & rain, A. Clear P.
6		①	Tempestuous day & nig.
7	Great winds and rain.	7	Neerly like the former.
⑧	Pleasant. Some rain P.	8	VVdy, sometimes showr.
9	Pleasant, yet fresh air.	9	Cldy, threatening rain.
10	Frosty A. Showring P.	10	} Pleasant warm air.
11	● A very rainy day.	11	
12	A glorious day.	12	Frost A. M. Curious day.
13	Fair A. M. Rain P. M.	①	Like to the former.
14	A pleasant, but cold air.	14	Cloudy, but warm.
①	Frosty A. M. Rainy nig.	15	VVdy, cold, like to rain.
16	Cloudy, rainy, windy.	16	Pleas. air. Some, rain P.
17	Frosty, & somewhat pleas.	17	Cloudy A. M. Fair day.
18	Misty A. M. Rain P. M.	18	Sometimes like to rain.
19	Misty A. Pleasant day.	19	} Cold winds and cloudy.
20	Pleasant, but windy.	①	
21	Cloudy, windy, missing.	21	Cldy, cold. Some rain P.
②	} Variable. Rain P. M.	22	} Frosty and curious air.
23		23	
24	Pleasant, but rainy night.	24	Cloudy, cold & windy.
25	Cloudy, warm. Some rain	25	Frosty & pleasant air.
26	○ Much ra. A. Cur. air, P.	26	○ Rain A. Moist & wdy.
27	Foggy A. VVdy & cldy.	①	Rainy, with wds stirring.
28	Rainy A. Pleasant P.	28	Pleas. A. Rain at night
②	VVindy air. A rainy nig.	29	Cldy & wdy, rain at nig.
30	Pleas. A very wdy night.	30	Frosty, & pleasant air.
		31	Missing, cloudy & windy.

November 1672.	
1	Very sharp cold winds.
2	Frosty, nipping air.

December 1672.	
①	Great winds and rain.
2	Cldy & wdy. Some ra. A.
	Curious

① } Curious frosty air.	3 Frosty and pleasant.
4 } Somewhat like the formr.	4 } Cloudy and misting air.
5 Mistling cloudy skie.	5 } Hard frost, and cloudy.
6 Windy and cloudy.	6 } Snowy day; great winds.
7 Cold and cloudy air.	7 } Snow lies. Cldy & wdy.
8 Cold, cldy. Tempestu. N.	8 } A dark cold thaw.
9 } Great wds & cldy air.	9 } Cold, frosty, and cloudy,
① Pleasant day. Drifting nig.	10 } Snow, & ra. Tempestu. N.
11 Cold and cloudy air.	11 } Wind, and cold rain.
12 A curious frosty day.	12 } Dark lowering moist air.
13 Raw cold wds, & cloudy.	13 } A cloudy cold air.
14 Dark ra. & wds, D. & N.	14 } Wds & rain day & nig.
15 Blustering winds. Rain, P.	15 } A rainy cloudy day.
16 Windy, cloudy, moist.	16 } Pleasant A. Cldy, wdy, P.
① Rainy and windy.	17 } Cloudy and windy, P, M.
18 Pleasant day. Stormy nig.	18 } Warm wds, cldy. Rain N.
19 A rainy dark day.	19 } Rain & great wds. warm.
20 Cloudy, blustering winds.	20 } Warm. Tempest. D. & N.
21 Violent wds, & some rain.	21 } Great wds. Rain at N.
22 A pleasant day.	22 } Winds abated. Clear day.
23 Cldy & moist. Wdy nig.	23 } A rainy, windy air.
① Dark clouds, & winds.	24 } Great wds. Some rain, P.
25 A pleasant bright day.	25 } A windy rainy day.
26 Glorious m. Cloudy P.	
27 Cloudy, moist, but warm	
28 } Cloudy, mistling air.	
29 }	
30 }	

✠ *January 1673.*

- 1 Windy, moist air.
- 2 VVds abate. Pretty clear.
- 3 Rain and gentle winds.
- 4 Much rain and winds.
- ① Frosty cold air.

L 4

February 1673.

- 1 Misty, mistling windy air.
- ① Frost, A. Misty cold air.
- 3 Cldy, cold, with some wds
- 4 Pleas. but brisk cold wds.
- 5 Frosty, cutting winds.
- 6 Tempestu-

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 6 | Tempestuous day. | 6 | ● Frosty, misty, foggy. |
| 7 | Pleasant frost. Stormy nig. | 7 | Misty, cold black frost. |
| 8 | ● Rain, wds, hail, D. & N. | 8 | Misling rain, snow or sleet. |
| 9 | Hail, rain, wind & snow. | 9 | ☉ Cloudy, windy, moist. |
| 10 | Frosty, but curious air. | 10 | Cold winds, cloudy dark. |
| 11 | Foggy A. Pleasant frost. | 11 | Sturdy winds, and rain. |
| 12 | ☉ } Curious frosty air. | 12 | Cloudy, cold, dark air. |
| 13 | 13 } Cloudy, cold, and some | 13 | Sharp wds. Pleasant frost. |
| 14 | 14 } snow. | 14 | Frosty, wdy, snow all day. |
| 15 | 15 } Cold, drizzling rain. | 15 | 15 } Rainy, windy, days and |
| 16 | 16 } Misty, cloudy, dark | 16 | ☉ } nights. |
| 17 | 17 } air. | 17 | Rain, winds, and hail. |
| 18 | 18 } Cold, drizzling rain. | 18 | Pleasant, but wds stirring. |
| 19 | 19 } Cold, cloudy, thick air. | 19 | A curious bright day. |
| 20 | 20 } Cold & wdy. Sleet nig. | 20 | A windy cloudy day. |
| 21 | 21 } Freezing winds: Snow | 21 | 21 } Gr. wds, & rainy day. |
| 22 | 22 } like hail. | 22 | 22 } Gr. wds. Rain about noon. |
| 23 | 23 } Great freezing winds. | 23 | ☉ } Pleasant, rain at night. |
| 24 | 24 } Great freezing winds. | 24 | 24 } Moist & wdy. Rain at N. |
| 25 | 25 } Windy. Foggy, P. M. | 25 | 25 } Cold & wdy. Some rain. |
| 26 | 26 } Cold, cloudy, moist | 26 | 26 } Boistrous wds & rain. |
| 27 | 27 } air. | 27 | 27 } Wdy, clear. A stormy N. |
| 28 | 28 } Frosty, wdy, yet pleas. | | |

March: 1673.

- 1 Great & violent winds.
 2 Violent winds continue.
 3 Cold viol. wds. Some sn. P.
 4 Fr. sn. sleet, viol. N.E. w.
 5 Frost. Great wds. Hail P.
 6 Cold drizzling, windy.
 7 Curious frosty air.
 8 ● Frosty, cold & cloudy.

April 1673.

- 1 VVds, rain, some snow.
 2 Cold wds. Viol. hail storms
 3 Much snow: wds & rain.
 4 } Cold winds and rain.
 5 }
 6 ☉ Blustering wds & cold rain.
 7 Gr. wds, rain and hail.
 8 Cold abates. Some rainy.

9	Frosty. Viol. wds D. & N.	9	Windy with some rain.
10	Rain & wds. snow at nig	10	Pl. & teen near D by day
11	Cloudy, windy, moist air.	11	Windy. A rainy night.
12	Cold, snow, rain & winds.	12	Brisk wds, fair. Rain at N.
13	Cold abated. Pleasant.	13	Brisk wds with rain.
14	A very pleasant air.	14	} Pleasant with cool wds.
15	Misty A. Rain & wds P.	15	
16	Tempestuous day & nig.	16	} A glorious hot air.
17	Gr. wds & rain continue.	17	
18	Vio. wds abate, Fair, warm	18	Great wds. A rainy night.
19	VVds, rain & variable.	19	Tempestuous day & nig.
20	A curious bright warm d.	20	} Cloudy. Great winds continue.
21	Cold, moist, cloudy, wdy.	21	
22	} Cold dark air. East wind.	22	
23		23	
24	Great winds and rain.	24	A pleasant glorious day.
25	Hail A. Cldy, missing, wdy.	25	Hot & pleas. some rain.
26	A windy variable skie.	26	VVarm & wdy. Rain at N.
27	Rainy, dark and windy.	27	Brisk cool wds, showers.
28	VVindy, cloudy air.	28	Cldy and wdy. Rain P.
29	} VVinds, rain and hail.	29	Fair, but great East wds.
30		30	Hot air, and gentle wds.
31	Gr. wds, rain, snow, hail.		

May 1673.

1	Hot air. Thunder, P.
2	Hot, cloudy. Rain, P.
3	Cldy, warm. Gentl. wds
4	Close & cldy. Gentl. wds.
5	Cloudy, cool, wdy skie.
6	} Cool and windy, but pleasant.
7	
8	Rain A. M. Cldy, wdy.
9	Cool air. Rain P. M.
10	VVindy, cool, yet pleas.
11	North wds. Rain P. M.

June 1673.

1	A hot day, with E. winds.
2	Same as before. Light. N.
3	Hot. Some ra. A. gr. E. wds.
4	Hot, & gr. N. E. wds.
5	Same as before. Rainy N.
6	Some rain. High S. W. w.
7	Showering often. VV. wds.
8	Cloudy, moist, wind East.
9	Cldy, rainy, & East wds.
10	Cloudy, warm, wd N. E.
11	Pleasant, wind N. E.

12	Great N wds and rain.	12	Cldy, warm E. wd. Ra. P.
13	VVds & rain, day & nig.	13	Rainy, cldy; gr. E. wds.
14	Cldy, moist, but warm air.	14	Cldy, moist. VVind S. W.
15	Pleasant rain P. and nig.	15	☉ Rain A. Pleasant; wd W.
16	Bluftring N wds, & rain.	16	Hot & pleas VVind S.W.
17	Great N winds, but fair.	17	Hot. Rain P. VVind N.E.
18	☉ Cloudy. Brisk N winds.	18	A showry day. VVd N.E.
19	Pleasant, with N winds.	19	☉ Cldy, ra. Gr. N.E. wds.
20	☉ VVarm. Ra nig. N wds	20	} Hot. Some drops. P. W.
21	} Pleasant. Some rain.	21	
22		22	☉ }
23	Hot. Gr. S.W. wds. Ra. nig.	23	VVarm air. Ra. P. wd W.
24	Rain, W. wds. Temp. N.	24	Pleasant. VVds. N. W.
25	☉ Thunder & great W. wds.	25	Hot. Rain P. wind N.W.
26	Moist & warm. W. wds.	26	Much ra. great W. wds.
27	Much rain. High W. wds.	27	} Stormy wds still. Some
28	VVarm, rainy. W. wds.	28	
29	Cldy, some ra. High W. w.	29	☉ Rain & Thund. Gr. W w.
30	Great W, wds and warm,	30	VVarm. Some rain. West.
31	A hot day. VVds S. E.		winds.

July 1673.

1	Clofe, Cldy. Some rain. W.
2	} Cloudy. Rain P. Great
3	
4	winds, W. wds.
5	☉ Hot. Thund. ra. P. W.
6	Rain, & Violent W. wds
7	☉ Pleasant. Rain at nig. W.
8	Rainy dark air. VVd W.
9	Pleas. W. wd. Rain at nig.
10	} Rainy, great S.W. wds.
11	
12	Moderate air. S. W.
13	☉ VVarm, W. wd. Rainy nig.

August 1673.

1	Hot clofe air. S. W.
2	☉ Hot, & pleasant W. wd.
3	☉ Much rain, gr. wd. S. W.
4	} Hot, cldy. Brisk wds. W.
5	
6	} Pleasant, wind N. E.
7	
8	Like to the former.
9	Frost m. Hot day. wd E.
10	☉ Hot clofe air. Hig. wds, E.
11	Bluftring winds. S. W.
12	Hot. Rain at night. S. W.
13	Hot air. S. W.

14	Pleas. with Heat drops. <i>W.</i>	14	Hot close air, gr. wds.
15	{ Curious air, wind <i>W.</i>	15	{ <i>S. W.</i>
16		16	
17	Some drops, <i>A. Hot. W.</i>	17	☉ ☉ Cloudy, with <i>W.</i> wds.
18	☉ A hot day, wind <i>N. E.</i>	18	Cool and pleasant, <i>W.</i>
19	Hot, cldy. Some drps. <i>N.</i>	19	Cldy. High <i>S.W. w. Ra. N.</i>
20	{ Hot air, and wind <i>W.</i>	20	{ Great blustering <i>West.</i>
21		21	
22	Pleas. Brisk <i>S. W.</i> winds.	22	Cldy, rainy, winds <i>S.</i>
23	{ Cloudy, hot. The	23	Hot. <i>E. wd. Blustering nig.</i>
24		24	☉ Hot. Gr. <i>S.W. wds. Ra. N.</i>
25	wind <i>W.</i>	25	{ Rain, and <i>S. W.</i> wds.
26	Cldy, moist. Brisk <i>W.</i> wds.	26	
27	Some heat drps, gr. <i>W. w.</i>	27	Blustering nights.
28	☉ Hot blustering wds. <i>S. W.</i>	28	Rainy day, variable wd.
29	Cloudy, warm. wind <i>W.</i>	29	Drizzling air, and wind <i>W.</i>
30	Some heat drps, wind <i>W.</i>	30	Showring, gr. <i>S. W.</i> wds.
31	Cldy. <i>Ra. N. High W. wd.</i>	31	Like the former. Tem. <i>N.</i>
	Gr. <i>W.</i> wds d. & n. Rain.		☉ ● Rainy day & nig. <i>W.</i>

September 1673.

October 1673.

1	Warm, <i>S. W.</i> Rainy nig.	1	Cold and frosty. <i>N. W.</i>
2	Rainy day. Gr. <i>N.W. wds.</i>	2	Cold, sharp <i>W.</i> wds d. n.
3	Some rain, and <i>N.W. wds.</i>	3	Tempestuous day. <i>N. W.</i>
4	Pleas. <i>VVd N.W. Blust. N.</i>	4	Frosty. Strong <i>W.</i> wds.
5	Tempestuous day. <i>W.</i>	5	☉ Pleas. fr. wd <i>W. Ra. nig.</i>
6	Tempest day and nig. <i>W.</i>	6	Rain, & brisk <i>W.</i> winds.
7	☉ Pleas. day. terrible nig. <i>W.</i>	7	Frost <i>A. Rain P. wd W.</i>
8	Tempestuous day. <i>W.</i>	8	Pleas. Brisk wds, <i>N. W.</i>
9	Pleas. day, blustr. nig. <i>W.</i>	9	Rainy, and misty, <i>W.</i>
10	Some ra. great <i>W.</i> winds.	10	Misting, <i>S.W. Temp. nig.</i>
11	Stormy day and nig. <i>S.W.</i>	11	Tempestuous day & nig.
12	A rainy day, wind <i>W.</i>	12	☉ Tempestuous day & nig.
13	Moist. Rain at night. <i>W.</i>	13	Pleas. <i>W.</i> Frost at nig.
14	☉ Pleasant, wind <i>S. W.</i>	14	Temp. day & nig <i>S. VV.</i>
15	Pleasant, cool air. <i>VV.</i>	15	☉ Pleas. gr. <i>S.VV. wds hold</i>

16 Tempestu-

16	⊙	16	Cloudy, misling, wind E.
17	} Tempest. D. & N. W.	17	Pleas. wd S.W. terrible nig.
18		18	Cloudy, great west wds.
19	Violent S. W. winds.	⊙	Frosty & pleasant, S. W.
20	Pleasant. Rain P. S. W.	20	Frosty, cloudy, wd N. W.
⊙	} Tempestuous day, wd	21	Tempestuous day & nig.
22		22	} Rainy dark days, wds
23	south west.	23	
24	} Frosty, pleasant, wd W.	24	} Pleasant warm, winds
25		25	
26	} Rainy, great south west	⊙	west.
27		27	warm
⊙	Pleasant, wds S. E.	28	} ● Misty, misl. warm, E.
29	Cldy, wds S.W. Rainy N.	29	
30	● Some rain, P. wds W.	30	} Cloudy & misling, wd E.
		31	

November 1673.

1	⊙ } Cold & misling, N. E.	
2		
3		
4	Cold and cldy. Little wd.	
5	Cldy, wd W. Rain at nig.	
6	VVarm, misling, N. W.	
7	Cold snow and rain, N.W.	
8	Pleasant frost, wind W.	
⊙	Frosty. Much snow P. W.	
10	Misty A. Frosty, wind W.	
11	Pleasant frost, wd S. W.	
12	} Hard white frost, wind	
13		
14	west.	
14	⊙ Curious hard frost W.	
15	Same as the former.	
⊙	Cloudy, frosty, wd west.	
17	Pleas frost at night, S. W.	
18	Hard white frost, wd E.	

December 1673.

1	Cloudy, brisk west wds.
2	Cold, cldy, sharp wds, S.W.
3	Cldy, ra. at nig. wd west.
4	Cold air, wd north west.
5	Frost & cldy, great E. w.
6	} Hard frost, great east
⊙	
7	winds.
8	Dark rain, high west wds,
9	} Cloudy, moist, strong
10	
10	west winds.
11	} VVarm. Misling at night,
12	
12	wind west.
13	⊙ VVarm, S.W. Temp. N.
⊙	Tempestuous, wds south.
15	Frost. S. W. Temp. nig.
16	Temp. D. & N. w. S.W.
17	Cloudy, moist, wd west.
18	Rain, W. wd. Temp. nig.

19	Thaw, wind south east.	19	Tempestuous, with
20	Rainy, cloudy, south wd.	20	wind south west.
21	Pleasant frost, & wd west.	21	☉ Cldy, great winds abate.
22	Stormy D. & N. wd S. E.	22	Misty, cldy, cold, wd S.W.
23	☉ Tempest abated, wd west.	23	Cldy, missing, wd S.W.
24	Tempestuous again, S. E.	24	Cldy, missing. Strong w.W.
25	Still tempestuous, wd S. E.	25	Misty, rainy. Warm, S.W.
26	} Cldy, gr. S. E. wds hold.	26	} Blustering S.W. wds, rain.
27		27	
28	●	28	☉ ●
29	Cldy, moist, wds S. W.	29	Frost. Wd N. wet night.
30	☉ Pleasant with west wds.	30	Rain, & hail, wind west.
		31	Rainy day & nig. wd W.

✠

January 1674.

1	Great N. W. wds.
2	Frosty, rain at nig. wd W.
3	Frosty, and wind west.
4	☉ Cold, & frosty, west wds.
5	Curious frost, west wds.
6	Pleasant frost, wind east.
7	Cldy, thaw with E. wd.
8	Rainy day & nig. wd E.
9	Rainy day & nig. S. W.
10	Cldy. Great S. W. wds.
11	☉ Dark & rainy, west wds.
12	☉ Cold & cldy, wd S.W.
13	Misty, missing; W. Ra. N.
14	Cldy, moist, strong W. wds.
15	Pleasant. Rainy night, W.
16	Cldy, moist. Great W. wd.
17	Snow all day. Gr. E. wds.
18	☉ Cldy. High W. w. Stor. N.
19	Rainy d. & n. Gr. S.W. w
20	Cold, ra. wd S.W. Sn nig
21	Hard frost. N.W. Sn. nig

February 1674.

1	☉ Rainy. Great wds S. W.
2	Misty. Rain P. wds S. W.
3	Fr. cldy, strong N.E. wds.
4	Fr. Sn. all d. cold. E. wd.
5	Frosty, cldy, great E. wds.
6	} Frosty, wind N. E.
7	
8	☉ Frost, snow, wind N. E.
9	Pleasant frost, wind N. E.
10	☉ Snow & hail wd west.
11	} Pleasant frost, great wds
12	
13	Thaw, snow, & S.E. wds.
14	Gr. wds, S. W. Rainy N.
15	☉ Missing dark air. wd S. E.
16	Frosty. Cold N. E. wds.
17	Frosty with variable wds.
18	Cldy. Sharp N. E. wds.
19	Pleasant frost. Gentle N. w.
20	Cold wds N.E. Snowy N.
21	Much cold rain, wds N.E.

22 Frost

22	{ Frost. S. E. wds. Stor-	23	○ Cold, and some rain. E.
23	{ my night.	23	Tempest. day & nig. W.
24	Cloudy and rainy. E. wd.	24	Rain, snow, & N.E. wds.
24	○ Frosty. Wind S. VV.	25	● Frost. Much snow. E.
26	● Misty, cloudy, N. E.	26	Hard frost. Strong N. wds.
27	Dark, cold, snow, wd E.	27	{ Frosty. Some snow.
28	Cold, cloudy, dark, E.	28	{ Great N. E. wds.
29	Cloudy, some rain. N.E.		
30	Pleas. S. E. Stormy night.		
31	Tempest. day & nig. W.		

March 1674.

- Much snow; viol. N. wds.
 2 Snow, & sharp N.E. wds.
 3 Much snow. N. E. wds.
 4 Frosty, cldy. Gr. E. wds.
 5 Frosty. Some snow. N.E.
 6 { Hard frost, and N.VV.
 7 { winds.
 ○ Frost. Much snow. N. E.
 9 Frosty. High E. winds.
 10 Much snow P. VV. winds.
 11 Pleas. frost. Strong E. wd.
 12 ○ Much sn H. E. thaw, P.
 13 Misty, and some rain. S.W.
 14 Rain, & clds. gr. S.W. wds.
 ○ Pleasant and warm. VV.
 16 { Cloudy and rainy. wd
 17 { N. E.
 18 Sn. & ra. great N. E. wds.
 19 Cldy, and cold N. E. wds.
 20 Sn melted, gr. N. E. wds.
 21 Cold misty air, wind E.
 ○ Misty, some snow. N. E.
 23 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.
 24 Misty, variable, wind W.

April 1674.

- 1 Bright air. Cold E. wds.
 2 Pleas. warm. Variab. wds.
 3 Cldy, some ra. gr. S.W. w.
 4 Rain, and brisk S.W. wds.
 ○ Pleasant, warm, S. VV.
 6 Cldy, & ra. variab. wds.
 7 Rain, and cold E. winds.
 8 Pleas. but cold E. winds.
 9 Cold and cloudy, N. W.
 ○ Cloudy and rainy, VV.
 11 Rain, with E. winds.
 ○ Cloudy, with VV. winds.
 13 Rain A. Pleas. P. N. E.
 14 { Glorious air, wind
 15 { S. E.
 16 Cloudy, with VV. winds.
 17 Cldy, some ra. P. N.VV.
 18 Pleasant air, wind N. E.
 ○ Glorious air, wind N.W.
 20 Cldy, rain P. gr. W. wds.
 21 { Rainy days and nights,
 22 { great N. winds.
 23 { Some rain, wind W.
 24 {

25	{ Pleasant. Strong west	25	● Cldy, great <i>VV.</i> wds.
26	{ winds.	26	○ Rain, & gr. <i>S. VV.</i> wds.
27	{ ● Mifty, warm, <i>VV.</i>	27	Rain <i>A.</i> pleas. <i>P.</i> wd <i>VV.</i>
28	{	28	Pleasant, wind <i>N. W.</i>
○	Pleasant, hot, wind <i>S. W.</i>	29	Cloudy, and rainy, <i>N.W.</i>
30	Cldy, cool, great <i>E.</i> wds.	30	Cloudy. Brisk <i>VV.</i> wds.
31	Pleasant, but cold <i>E.</i> wds.		

<i>May 1674.</i>		<i>June 1674.</i>	
1	Rain, and hail, wind <i>W.</i>	1	{ Pleasant, & brisk <i>N.E.</i>
2	{ Rainy; brisk <i>W.</i> wds.	2	{ winds.
○		3	Hot air; wind <i>N. E.</i>
4	Rain, <i>A.</i> Hot air, <i>S. VV.</i>	4	Glorious day, gent. <i>E. w.</i>
5	Warm air, brisk <i>S. VV. w.</i>	5	{ Hot air. Fine west
6	Thunder and Light. <i>VV.</i>	6	{ wind.
7	Hot air, gentle <i>S. W.</i> wds	○	Fair, with <i>N. VV.</i> wds.
8	{ Hot & moist, great	8	● Cldy, with west wds.
9	{ ○ <i>S. VV.</i> winds.	9	Some ra. & brisk <i>VV.</i> wds.
○	Pleasant, brisk <i>VV.</i> wds.	10	{ Hot close air, and west
11	Rain and brisk <i>VV.</i> wds.	11	{ wind.
12	Cldy, strong <i>S. VV.</i> wds.	12	{
13	Warm, some rain, <i>N. VV.</i>	13	{ Sultry hot, wind <i>S. VV.</i>
14	Hot and pleasant, <i>N. VV.</i>	○	
15	{ Glorious air, <i>S. VV.</i>	15	Cloudy and <i>N. E.</i> wds.
16		16	Rain, <i>A.</i> variable wds.
○	Cldy, hot, <i>E.</i> Rainy nig.	17	Cloudy; and <i>N. VV.</i> wds.
18	Pleasant, <i>S. VV.</i> Rainy nig.	18	Cloudy, some ra. wd <i>N.</i>
19	Rain <i>A.</i> pleasant, <i>VV.</i>	19	Pleas. & brisk <i>N. VV.</i> w.
20	Glorious day, wind <i>VV.</i>	20	{
21	Hot and cldy, wind <i>VV.</i>	○	{ Very hot, <i>N. VV.</i> wds
22	Heat abates, high <i>VV.</i> w.	22	{
23	Some ra. h. <i>S. W.</i> w. d. & n.	23	● Cloudy with <i>N.E.</i> wds.
○	Cldy, some ra. h. <i>S. VV.</i>	24	Hot, and pleasant, <i>S. VV.</i>
25	● Hot air, wind <i>S. VV.</i>	25	Heat abates, wind <i>N. VV.</i>
26	Curious air Brisk <i>S. VV.</i>	26	{ Cloudy. Brisk <i>N. E.</i>
27	Hot and cloudy. <i>S. VV.</i>	27	{ winds.

28 Hot. Rain at night. S. W. ☉ } Cloudy. VVind north.
 29 } 29 } Rainy night.
 30 } Pleas. with brisk N. E. w. 30 } Some rain, wd N. VV.
 ☉ }

July 1674.

1 Great west wds. Rainy N.
 2 Rain, & great west wds. ☉
 3 Strong north west wds.
 4 Rain & north west wds.
 ☉ 5 Ra. hail, thund wd variab.
 6 Rain & hail, wd N. VV.
 7 ☉ Cldy & rainy, wd W.
 8 A very rainy day. S. E.
 9 Some showers; variab. wd ☉
 10 Pleas. wd W. Rain at nig.
 11 } Pleasant, with west
 ☉ } winds.
 13 Rain, & great S. W. wds.
 14 Thund & storms, wd W.
 15 Pleasant with west wind
 16 Hot, & brisk east wds. ☉
 17 Like the former. Light. ni.
 18 Hot. Lightn. thund. ra. W.
 ☉ Cldy, gr. S. W. wds. Ra. N.
 20 Cldy, some ra. Strong W. w.
 21 Pleas. but great VV. wds.
 22 Rain & thund. gr. E. wds.
 23 ☉ Gr. N. VV. wds. Ra. N.
 24 } Pleasant, brisk south
 25 } west wds.
 ☉ Wd S. W. Gr. Thun Lig.
 27 Hot, some ra. Gr. S. W. w.
 28 Rain A. Strong S. W. wds.
 29 Boistrous S. W. wds.
 30 Tempestuous day & nig.
 31 Rainy day, wds S. W.

August 1674.

1 Cldy, great S. W. wds.
 A soaking rain, & W. wds.
 3 Pleasant air, wds. VV.
 4 Rainy, & N. VV. wds.
 5 Pleas. some ra. P. VV. wd.
 6 ☉ Moist air. VV. w. Ra. N.
 7 } Pleasant, with north
 8 } west winds.
 10 } Pleasant, & N. E. wds.
 11 } Same as the former.
 12 }
 13 Misty A. Pleas. N. E. wds.
 14 Pleas. with N. VV. wds.
 15 A glorious day, wd VV.
 ☉ Rain A. Pleas. P. wd VV.
 17 Like former. Temp. nig.
 18 } Rain, and great west
 19 } winds.
 20 Much rain & thund. N. E.
 21 ☉ Pleas. air. VV. winds.
 22 Cldy, with S. VV. wds.
 ☉ Pleas. N. E. Rainy night.
 24 Rain, and south east wds.
 25 Gr. S. wds. Rain at nig.
 26 Much rain, and east wds.
 27 Rainy, and N. E. winds.
 28 Much rain, and E. wds.
 29 Cldy, misling, N. E. wds.
 ☉ Cldy, some ra. N. W. wds.
 31 Drilling. Brisk N. W. wds.

September

September 1674.

- 1 Cldy, some ra. Gr. N. wd.
- 2 Great winds abated.
- 3 Cldy, and great N.E. wds.
- 4 Cloudy, wind N. W.
- 5 } O Good air, with N.
- 6 } E. winds.
- 7 Variable, with E. winds.
- 8 Cloudy, and great wd N.
- 9 Cldy, misling, N. E. wds.
- 10 Cold and cloudy, N. wds.
- 11 Cldy, N. W. wd. Ra at N.
- 12 Cldy, some rain, N. W.
- 13 } O Some ra. & hail, N. VV.
- 14 Cloudy, great N. VV. wds.
- 15 Some ra. great N. VV. wd
- 16 Cldy, high N. E. winds.
- 17 Cold, cloudy, wd N. VV.
- 18 Cloudy, cold, wind N.
- 19 } ● Misling, P. M. N. VV.
- 20 } O Cloudy, and N. VV. wds.
- 21 Pleasant, with west winds.
- 22 Rain, & great S. VV. wds.
- 23 Rain, & high west winds.
- 24 Moist, hail, P. wds S. W.
- 25 Rain, and cold north wds.
- 26 Cold, moist, great N. wds.
- 27 } ● The cold abate, wd VV.
- 28 Cldy, misling, wds S. W.
- 29 Warm rain, & S. W. wds.
- 30 Rain, and high south wds.

November 1674.

- 1 } O Cldy, S. VV. Temp. N.
- 2 } O Tempest. d's & n's W.
- 3 } O
- 4 } O

October 1674.

- 1 Stinking fog, ra. & S. W.
- 2 Wds S. W. Blustr. ra. nig.
- 3 } Dark rain, great south
- 4 } O west winds.
- 5 } Some rain, violent wds,
- 6 } S. W.
- 7 Pleasant, with west wds.
- 8 Foggy A. Pleasant day. W.
- 9 Cldy, misling, N. E. wds.
- 10 Rain, A. M. wind west.
- 11 } O Pleas. VV. Rain at night.
- 12 Pleasant, wind west.
- 13 Rain, and brisk E. wds.
- 14 } Cloudy, dark, moist,
- 15 } S wind east.
- 16 Cldy, misling, gr. VV. wds.
- 17 } O
- 18 } Cldy, warm, f. drops W.
- 19 } ●
- 20 Pleas. VV. Lightn. at nig.
- 21 Cloudy, great west winds
- 22 Pleasant, S. VV. Storm. N.
- 23 Moderate air, wind west.
- 24 Rain D. & N. wind west.
- 25 } O Like former. Lightn. at N.
- 26 } Cloudy, wet, great west
- 27 } winds.
- 28 Great VV. wds abate. P.
- 29 Pleasant frost, wds west.
- 30 Misty, some rain. S. VV.
- 31 Frosty air. The wd S. W.

December 1674.

- 1 Pleasant, with west wd.
- 2 Cloudy, and west wind.
- 3 } O Pleasant frost. S. VV.
- 4 } Frost and fog, wd N. VV.

5	{ Pleasant frost, wind	5	Tempest. day & nig. S.W.
6	{ west.	6	Some ra. Gr. S. W. winds.
7	Cold rain, wind N. E.	7	Moist air. south west wds.
8	Cloudy, misling, wd VV.	8	Frosty air, & S. W. winds.
9	{	9	Flying clds. Brisk S.W. wds.
10	{ Cloudy, moist, wd VV.	10	Dark, rainy. Variable wds.
11	{	11	Cldy, moist, cold N. wds.
12	Dark, cold misling wd. N.	12	Frosty, wd N.E. Temp. N.
13	Cold, cloudy. wd N. E.	13	Cloudy, moist. High
14	Misty, and cold, wd N. E.	14	west winds.
15	Cldy, and cold, wd. VV.	15	{
16	Pleasant, hard frost, N.W.	16	{
17	Frosty A. Rain P. W.	17	Mis. cldy. Gr. S.W. wds
18	Tempestuous day & nig.	18	{ Moist. Great south west
19	Tempest continues. W.	19	{ wds. Tempest. nights.
20	Stormy with snow, S. W.	20	{
21	Stormy, cold; wd S. W.	21	Rain & hail, gr. west wds.
22	Curious frost, wind west.	22	Curious frost, wind N.W.
23	Cold & flabby, wd west.	23	{ Moist and cloudy; wind
24	Curious frost, wind N.E.	24	{ south west.
25	{ Frost, som snow. Strong	25	Misty, frosty, gr. west wds.
26	{ N. E. winds.	26	Cldy, close, with west wds.
27	Frosty, stinking fog, N.E.	27	Frosty, pleasant, wd. west.
28	Frosty. N. W. Thaw at N.	28	Misling air, wind west.
29	Dark, ra. Gr. S. W. wds.	29	Cldy. Gr. S.W. wds D. & N.
30	Pleasant air, wind west.	30	Some ra. S.W. wds D & N.
		31	Moist & warm. Pleas. P.

✠

January 1675.

1	{	1	{
2	{ Pleasant frost, wind	2	{ Pleasant frost, wd west.
3	{ south west.	3	Pleasant, Cold N.W. wind.
4	{	4	Tempest. day & nig. W.
5	{	5	Pleas. wd W. Snow in nig.
6	{ Cold & misling, wd west.	6	Freezing air. Snow in nig.
7	{	7	Hail storms, some sn. N.E.

February 1675.

1	{	1	{
2	{ Pleasant frost, wd west.	2	{ Pleasant frost, wd west.
3	Pleasant, Cold N.W. wind.	3	Pleasant, Cold N.W. wind.
4	Tempest. day & nig. W.	4	Tempest. day & nig. W.
5	Pleas. wd W. Snow in nig.	5	Pleas. wd W. Snow in nig.
6	Freezing air. Snow in nig.	6	Freezing air. Snow in nig.
7	Hail storms, some sn. N.E.	7	Hail storms, some sn. N.E.

8 Cloudy

8		8	Cldy, & cold N.E. wds.
9		9	Snow & fleet, cold N. wds.
10	} Cloudy, cold, wd east.	10	Freez. N. wds, some snow.
11		11	Same as the former,
12		12	with hail.
13		13	Sn. & hail, freez. N.E. wds.
14	Cldy & cold, wd E. by N.	14	Sn. & fleet. N.E. wds.
15	} Cold, but pleasant N.W.	15	Cold, missing, wind east.
16		16	Cold freezing east winds.
17		17	Pleasant, & N. E. winds.
18	Cold & dry. High W. wds.	18	Cold and frosty, wd east.
19	Hard curious frost N. wds.	19	} Cldy skie, cold E. wds.
20	Frosty, wd VV. Sn. at nig.	20	
21	Tempest. D. & N. S. W.	21	
22	} Rainy, dark, great south	22	Fr. E. wd. Some sn. & ra.
23		23	Frosty, cold with E. wds.
24	west winds.	24	Misty, missing, N.W. wds.
25	} Rain, and strong south	25	Some ra. & gr. E. winds.
26		26	Cold & cldy, wd N. VV.
27	west winds.	27	Pleasant frost, wd N. E.
28	Pleasant, with S. VV. wds.	28	Rainy D. & N. gr. W. w.
29	Frosty, with S. VV. wds.		
30	Cldy, W. Tempest. nig.		
31	Tempestuous day & nig.		
32	Violent W. wds. Some ra.		
33	Frosty, pleas. hail, W.		

March 1675.

1	Some rain, wd N. VV.
2	Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
3	Cold, snow, wd N. VV.
4	Hard fr. Hail. Gr. N.E. w
5	Rain, & great N. E. wds.
6	Like to the former.
7	Pleas. frosty. wd N. E.
8	} Hard frost, wind N. E.
9	
10	Fr. sn. hail, great N.E. wds.

April 1675.

1	} Hail, rain. Great west
2	
3	Cold & cldy, wind N. E.
4	Pleasant. Great N. E. wds.
5	Rainy day, & east wds.
6	Cold air. gr. N. E. wds.
7	Frost A. Rain P. wd N.
8	Frosty, great N. E. wds.
9	Cldy, warm, great W. wd
10	Pleasant, brisk W. wds.

11	{ Cold, but pleasant frost,	⊙	{ Fair, great north east
12	wind east.	12	winds.
13	Pleasant frost, & E. wds.	13	{
⊙	Rainy D. & N. wd east.	14	Pleasant, strong E. wds.
15	Rainy, some sn. wd N. E.	15	●
16	Cold, great North winds.	16	{
17	● Frosty, great N. E. w	17	{ Glorious days, great
18	Like former, Rain at N.	⊙	{ N. E wds.
19	Cold sn. some ra. Str. E. w.	19	{
20	Cold, some sn. great E. w.	20	Fair, with cold N. E. wds.
⊙	Cloudy, sharp north wd.	21	{
22	Cloudy, cold, north wd.	22	Rain, and great N. E. wds.
23	Frosty, W. Rain at night.	23	Very great east winds.
24	Cldy, & rain, wind west.	24	Pleasant. Brisk N. E. wds.
25	Warm, cloudy, moist, W.	⊙	Pleas. wd N. Rain at nig.
26	Pleasant, warm. wd west.	26	Fair, with N. E. winds.
27	Warm, S. W. wds. Ra. P.	27	{
⊙	Pleasant, wind S. W.	28	{ Cloudy; cold north east
29	Hot, some ra. Brisk W. w.	29	{ winds.
30	Brisk S. W. wd. Rainy N.	30	{
31	⊙ Ra. day. Variable wds.		

May 1675.

1	Misty, A. N. E. Rainy N.
⊙	Rain, & brisk S. W.
3	Cldy, and gentle W. wds.
4	Moderate air, N. VV. wds.
5	{ Warm, with W. wds.
6	{
7	Frosty, A. M. wind west.
8	The same as the former.
⊙	Pleasant, with various wd.
10	Some drops, P. Brisk W. w.
11	Cloudy, and west winds.
12	Warm, and some rain, W.

June 1675.

1	Rain, hail Brisk S. W. wds.
2	Cloudy, showring, S. W.
3	{ Pleasant, with W. wds.
4	{
5	Curious air, wind west.
⊙	Rain, hail. Brisk W. wds.
7	Rainy day, wind N. E.
8	{ Cldy, some rain. Brisk
9	{ north winds.
10	Cldy, some ra. Gr. N. wd.
11	Hot, some rain, wind N.
12	As th former. Tempest. N

13	{ Curious air, & W. wds.	○ ● Temp. D. & N. wd N.
14	●	14 Frosty, wind west.
15	Brisk E. wd Rain at nig	15
○	Rainy day, great E. wds.	16 { Rain, and west wds.
17	Cloudy, cool, wd N. E.	17
18		18
19	{ Pleasant, wind west.	19 Some rain, gr. N. W. wd.
20		○ Rain, hail, and west winds.
21		21 Pleasant, and west winds.
22	Pleasant, & brisk E. wds.	22 As the former. Rainy N.
○	Very hot, with west wds.	23 Cldy, f. drops, wd S. W.
24	Thunder and rain. W.	24 { Pleasant, wind S. W.
25	Much rain, and west wds.	25
26	Rain, and west winds.	26 Rain & thunder, wd west.
27	Rainy day and night. W.	○ ○ Cldy, wd W. Rainy N.
28	○ Cldy, and rainy, wd E.	28 Dark & rainy. Gr. E. wds.
29	Cldy, some rain, wd N.	29 Temp. D. & N. wd N. E.
○	Cool air, and east wind.	30 Cldy, moist. Gr. N. E. wds.
31	Rain and hail, wind W.	

July 1675.

August 1675.

1	Hot. Ra. at ○ fet. S. W.	○ Dark & rainy, gentl. W. w
2	Hot air, wind south west.	2 Rainy A. Pleas. P. wd W.
3	Glorious, but hot, wd W.	3 Moist air, and west winds.
○	Like former, f. drops P.	4 A hot day, with W. wds.
5		5 { Hot, & pleasant, wd W.
6	{ Very hot, wind west.	6
7		7 { Curious bright air, wd
8		○ { east.
9	{ Very hot, but wd got	9 Thund. & rain P. wd W.
10	east.	10 Pleasant, and wind west.
○		11 ● Some rain, strong W. w.
12	● Hot air, wind west.	12 Pleas. wd W. Rain at nig.
13	Same with the former.	13 Some ra. blustering W. wd.
14	{ Cloudy, cool, with	14 Tempestuous, W. winds.
15	west winds.	○ Still tempestuous, wd W.

16	Hot air, brisk west wds.	16	Pleasant, but the wd W.
17	Hot. Some drops P. S. W.	17	} Hot & pleasant, wd VV.
18	Cloudy. Brisk south	18	
19	west winds.	19	} Cldy wd S. VV. Rainy N.
20	} Rainy days, wds west.	20	
21		21	Cool, yet pleasant, wd W.
22	Cool and moist, wd S. VV.	22	Pleasant, brisk west wds.
23	Hot & close air, wd S. VV.	23	Cool & cloudy, wd west.
24	Rain; and brisk south	24	Rain. And great west wds.
25	west wds.	25	Pleasant, frost & west wds.
26	Pleasant, wind west.	26	Misty A. pleasant, wd W.
27	Temp. day & nig. wd. VV.	27	} Great south west wds.
28	Continuing almost same.	28	
29	Cldy, warm with VV. wds.	29	Some drops P. Brisk w. w.
30	Cool, wd W. Stormy N.	30	Pleasant air, wind west.
31	Stormy day, & west wds.	31	A glorious day, wd. N. W.

September 1675.

1	Misty A. Glor. day. N. VV.
2	Curious sweet air. VV.
3	} Cloudy, and N.E. wd.
4	
5	Some ra. P. Brisk N. E. wd.
6	Pleasant, winds N. E.
7	Cloudy and brisk north
8	east winds.
9	} Some rain, great north
10	
11	Cloudy, & great N. E. wd.
12	Cool & pleas. N. E. wds.
13	Fair, but great VV. wds.
14	Like the former. Stor. N.
15	} Cldy, moist. Gr. VV. w.
16	
17	
18	

October 1675.

1	Misty A. Pleasant wd VV.
2	} Cloudy, and north east
3	
4	Pleasant, with VV. wds.
5	Cldy, S. VV w. Stormy N.
6	Rainy, gr. wds, stormy N.
7	Tempestuous day & nig.
8	Cldy, strong VV. wds.
9	Cldy, great wds abate.
10	Pleasant, with west wds.
11	Cold and cloudy, wd VV.
12	Frosty, misty A. wd VV.
13	} Cloudy, warm, with
14	
15	Cldy, gr. VV w. Storm. N.
16	Cldy, close, brisk VV. wds.
17	Cldy, some drops P. N. VV.
18	Pleasant frost, wind west.
19	Misty A. pleas. frost. VV.
20	Moist.

20 Moist, gr N. E wds. Ra. N
21 Tempestuous, west wind.
22 Tempest abates. wd VV.
23 O Pleasant air west wds
24 Cldy, blustering west wds.
25 } Some rain, and brisk
O } west winds.
27 Fair, & brisk west wds.
28 Rain, blustering S.W. wds.
29 Small frost, gr. S.W. wds.
30 Pleasant, gentl. S.W. wds.

20 Cldy, wd W. Stormy nig.
21 Tempestuous day & nig.
22 Cldy, moist, great W. wds.
23 O Tempestu. day & nig.
O } Tempest yet continues.
25 Frosty A. Rain P. VV.
26 Cold freez. air, gr. W. wd.
27 Same as former. Rainy N.
28 Cold, fleet, wind S. VV.
29 Frosty, & north east wds.
30 } Hard frost, wind east
O }

November 1675.

1 Frost. Rain P. M. N. E.
2 Like the former, ra at nig.
3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.
4 Tempest continues.
5 }
6 } Cold freezing air, N.W.
O }
8 Thaw. Cloudy, S. W.
9 }
10 }
11 } Cldy, mising, wd west.
12 }
13 }
O } Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
15 Cloudy, moist, wind west.
16 Cold, but pleasant, wd W.
17 Cldy, cold Ra at nig. VV.
18 Cloudy, cold, north east.
19 }
20 } Hard frost, wind east.
O }
22 O Thaw, freeze again. E.

December 1675.

1 Cloudy, moist, wind west.
2 }
3 } Misty, cloudy, wind
4 } west.
O }
6 O Cldy, wd W. Rain in N.
7 Cldy, gr. W. wd D. & N.
8 Frosty, pleasant, west wd.
9 Frosty, great west winds.
10 Some rain, great VV wds.
11 Stormy day and nig. VV.
O } Clear and pleasant, VV.
13 }
14 } Stormy days & nig. W.
15 }
16 } Rainy. Great west
17 } winds.
18 Frost. W. Tempestu. nig.
O }
20 } Rain, and clouds. Great
21 } west winds.
O }

23	Curious frost, wd N. E.	23	Frosty air, and west wds.
24	Thaw, some rain, wd W.	24	Frost, some ra. P. wd S. W.
25	Frosty, cldy, great W. wds.	25	Dark air, great S. W. wds.
26	Moist and cloudy, wd W.	26	☉ } Rain, & great S. W. wds.
27	Cldy, drizzling, great W. w.	27	28 }
28	☉ } Very pleasant, wind	28	29 } Frosty air, wind S. W.
29	☉ } south west.	29	30 } Misty, missing, wd S. W.
30	Pleasant, wind west.	30	31 } Dark & cldy, wd S. VV.
31		31	

January 1676.

1	☉ } Cold dark air, wd S. E.
2	3 }
3	4 } Frosty and cldy, wd S. E.
4	5 } ● Hard white frost, wd E
5	6 } Frost A. rain P. wd S. E.
6	7 } Cold dark air, wd N. E.
7	8 } ☉ } Dark cold air, wind E.
8	9 } Cold, raw fleet, wind E.
9	10 } Cold, snow, fleet, wd E.
10	11 } Cold, & some snow, E.
11	12 } Raw cold, frost at nig. W.
12	13 } Rain. W. Tempestuous N.
13	14 } Snow at ☉ rising. N. W.
14	15 } ☉ Cold and moist, wd west
15	16 } } Frost A. M. Rain P. M.
16	17 } wind west.
17	18 } Tempest. day & nig. N. W.
18	19 } ☉ Moist & cldy. N. W.
19	20 } Pleasant frost, wind W.
20	21 } ☉ } Tempestuous days and
21	22 } nights.
22	23 }
23	24 } Warm, & great S. W. wds.
24	25 }

February 1676.

1	Clear. Brisk S. VV. wds.
2	Same as former. Storm. N.
3	● Fair, great west winds.
4	Frosty, wd W. Stormy N.
5	☉ } Stormy d's & n's VV.
6	7 }
7	8 } Cldy, and great VV. wds.
8	9 } Rain, & hail, great W. wd.
9	10 } Tempestu. day & nig. W.
10	11 } Some rain, brisk W. wds.
11	12 } Missing air, wind west.
12	☉ Cldy, warm, wind west.
13	14 } Pleasant air, VV. wind.
14	15 } Fair, great N. VV. winds.
15	16 } Pleasant frost High W. wd.
16	17 } Variable, & cold east wd.
17	18 } Cold, & cldy, some rain, E.
18	19 } ☉ A black frost, wind E.
19	20 } ☉ A rainy day, great W. wds.
20	21 } Frosty, cldy, with VV. wd.
21	22 }
22	23 } Frosty air, wind N. E.
23	24 }
24	25 } Pleas. & brisk S. E. wds.

- 26 Tempestuous day, S. W. 26 Pleasant, warm, S. wds.
 27 Frosty, some rain P. VV. ☉ Misty, A. Pleasant, S. W.
 28 Rain A. frost P. wd N. W. 28 Frosty air, south wind.
 29 Hard fr. Ra. at night, W. 29 Misty A. Pleasant, wd S.
 ☉ Warm rain, wind west.
 31 Pleasant air, wd S. VV.

March 1676.

April 1676.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 { Pleasant frost, wind | 1 { |
| 2 { north east. | ☉ { Cldy frost, cold N.E. w. |
| 3 Rainy, and S. VV. wds. | 3 { ● |
| 4 ● Cldy, blustering S. VV. w. | 4 Some drops A. wd N. E. |
| ☉ Rainy d. & n. gr. S. W. w. | 5 Pleasant frost, wind N. E. |
| 6 { Glorious days, wd east. | 6 Warm & close, wd N. W |
| 7 { | 7 Cldy. Rain at nig. S. VV. |
| 8 Pleasant, wd turn'd west. | 8 Rainy day, brisk W. wds. |
| 9 Cold, & great N. E. wds. | ☉ Cldy, cool, N. E. winds. |
| 10 { | 10 Rainy, cloudy, wd S. W. |
| 11 { | 11 Curious warm air, S. W. |
| ☉ { Curious frost, & E. wd. | 12 Cldy, brisk, variab. wds. |
| 13 { | 13 Much rain A. wind VV. |
| 14 { | 14 Rainy day, wind west. |
| 15 Pleasant frost, wind S. | 15 Cldy, moist, & VV. wd. |
| 16 { | ☉ Pleasant air, wind N. E. |
| 17 { Cloudy, some rain, W. | 17 Cldy, cold, brisk N.E. w. |
| 18 { | 18 { ☉ Much rain, wind |
| ☉ ☉ Dark and rainy, wd E. | 19 { north east. |
| 20 { Moist and warm, winds | 20 Pleasant frost wd. north. |
| 21 { south west. | 21 Pleasant frost, wind |
| 22 Misty A. Some rain, VV. | 22 { east. |
| 23 Cldy, some ra. gr. E. wd. | ☉ Cloudy & cold N. wds. |
| 24 { Dark rain, great east | 24 Cldy, & great W. wds. |
| 25 { wind. | 25 Cloudy, and east winds. |
| ☉ Pleasant, high east wind. | 26 A glorious day, E. wds. |
| 27 { | 27 Bright air, brisk S. W. wds. |
| 28 { Pleasant frost, gr. E. wd. | 28 { Hot and pleasant, gentle |
| 29 { | 29 { south west wds. |

30 Glorious

30 Glorious frosty day. E.
31 Cloudy, wind north west

○ Like the former. Lightn.
and rain at night.

May 1676.

June 1676.

1 Hot, some rain, south west
2 ● Pleasant, brisk W. wds.
3 Cldy, and cold N. wds.
4 } Pleasant, but cold north
5 } east winds.
6 } Cloudy. Great south
7 } west winds.
8 } Rain, great west wds.
9 } Pleasant, winds N. W.
10 } Rain, and great west
11 } winds.
12 } Cloudy, and great west
13 } winds.
14 } Rain, and west winds.
15 } Some rain, brisk W. w.
16 } Rain, and great N. E. wds.
17 } Fair, but great N. E. wds.
18 } Pleasant, gentle E. wds.
19 } Rain, and great N. wds.
20 } Rain, brisk S. W. winds.
21 } Glorious days, wind
22 } from south west
23 } Like former. Light. at N.
24 } Rain, strong S. W. wds.
25 } Dark rain, and wind VV.
26 } Much rain, and great
27 } west winds.

1 ● Thick clds, great W. w.
2 } Cloudy, hot. Great
3 } west winds.
4 ○ Still the same. Ra. at nig.
5 } Pleasant, and gentle
6 } west wind.
7 Still the same. Ra. at nig.
8 Same as the former.
9 Cloudy, hot, wd S. W.
10 } Close, hot, wind west.
11 } Like to the former.
12 } Very hot, wind west.
13 ○ Excessive hot, S. W.
14 } Very hot, wind turn-
15 } ed east.
16 ○ Hot, thund. light. &c. S. E.
17 } Hot air, south west wds.
18 } Hot, gr. thund. lightn. N. E.
19 } Hot air, brisk S. W. wds.
20 } Thund. lightn. storms, S. W.
21 } Fair, brisk S. W. wds.
22 } Hot, close air, south west.
23 ○ Glorious air, brisk W. wds.
24 } Rain, and brisk W. wds.
25 } Cloudy, moist, wind
26 } south west.
27 } Same as former. Rainy N.
28 } Same still as the for-
29 } mer.

July 1676.

- 1 Cloudy, moist, wd S. W.
- 2 Rain, hail, thunder, S. VV.
- 3 Cldy, some ra brisk W. w.
- 4 Rainy, strong west wds.
- 5 Cloudy, & great VV. wds.
- 6 Cldy, some ra gr. W. wd.
- 7 Tempestuous days and
- 8 nights, wds west.
- 9 Rainy, and great VV. wds.
- 10 Strong N. VV. wds. Cldy.
- 11 } Glorious days, wd N. E.
- 12 } Glorious days, wd N. E.
- 13 } Glorious days, wd N. E.
- 14 Cldy, and strong E. wds.
- 15 Thund. rain. N. E. wds.
- 16 Pleasant, hot. S. VV. wds.
- 17 } Curious air, gentle VV.
- 18 } winds.
- 19 } Hot, Thunder, wind
- 20 } west.
- 21 Heat abates, wind west.
- 22 } Rain and thunder, brisk
- 23 } west winds.
- 24 Pleasant, brisk S. W. wds.
- 25 Rain, and brisk W. wds.
- 26 } Fair, and brisk west
- 27 } winds.
- 28 Rain, thund. & lightning.
- 29 }
- 30 } • Very hot, wd N. W.
- 31 }

August 1676.

- 1 Cldy, great N. E. wds.
- 2 Pleasant, & dry, N. E.
- 3 }
- 4 }
- 5 } Hot, & pleasant, E. wds.
- 6 }
- 7 }
- 8 } Pleasant, wind turned
- 9 } west,
- 10 } Pleasant, and cool west
- 11 } winds.
- 12 } Pleasant, strong west
- 13 } • wind. Rainy nights.
- 14 }
- 15 }
- 16 } Pleasant, and west wds.
- 17 }
- 18 }
- 19 Rain A. Pleasant P. VV.
- 20 } Pleasant, brisk west
- 21 } winds.
- 22 Still the same. Rain at N.
- 23 Pleasant, with wind west.
- 24 Rainy, and N. W. wds.
- 25 } Pleasant, & west winds.
- 26 }
- 27 } Clouds flying, winds VV.
- 28 Much rain, great S. W. wd.
- 29 } • Pleasant frost, brisk
- 30 } south west winds.
- 31 Fair, & high W. winds.

September 1676.

- 1 }
- 2 } Curious frost, wind W.
- 3 }

October 1676.

- 1 Cldy, and great N. wds.
- 2 Curious fr. brisk N. E. w.
- 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.
- 4 Dark

4	Dark and rainy, wd west.	4	Much rain, various wind.
5	Pleasant, with west wind.	5	} Some rain, & N. VV. wd
6	} Rainy d. strong N. VV. winds.	6	
7		7	Temp. D. & N. N. VV.
8	} Cloudy great north west winds.	8	
9		9	} Frost A. M. Rain P. M. wind north west.
10	} Some rain. Brisk north east winds.	10	
11		11	} Pleasant frost, N. VV. Frost A. Rain P. wd N. E.
12	Cldy, with north west wds.	12	
13	Fair, W. Tempestu. night.	13	} Rain, & north west winds.
14	} Fair & moist, wind, N. W.	14	
15		15	} Missing rain, wind west.
16	} Dark rain, great north west winds.	16	
17		17	} Fair, and great north winds.
18	} Pleasant frost, cold N. wd.	18	
19		19	} Rain, and cold north wind.
20	} Some ra. brisk N. E. wds.	20	
21		21	} Cloudy, and cold N. wd.
22	} Pleasant frost, wind north west.	22	
23		23	} Cldy, mist. cold N. E. wd.
24	} Rainy, warm, wind west.	24	
25		25	} Some drops P. Cold. N. E.
26	} Frosty, pleasant, wd S. W.	26	
27		27	} Cloudy, & moist, cold N. E. winds.
28	} Pleasant frost, wd south east.	28	
29		29	} Curious frost, wd N. E.
30	} Sometimes missing, wd north east.	30	
31		31	} Cloudy, & moist, cold N. E. winds.
			} Curious frost, wd N.
			} Cldy, moist, and VV. wd.
			} Cldy, some rain, wd VV.
			} Cldy, cold freezing N. w.
			} Hard frost, sharp N. wds.
			} Hard frost & fog, wd N.

November 1676.

- 1 }
 2 } Rain, & great VV. wds.
 3 }
 4 } Still the same. Temp. N.
 5 } Continuing the same.

December 1676.

- 1 Cold and cloudy, wd E.
 2 }
 3 } Frosty. Cold E. wind.
 4 }
 5 }

6 Pleasant frost, wind N.
 7 Cldy, frost, N. E. wds.
 8 Pleas. frost, great E. wds.
 9 Foggy, N.E. Rainy night.
 10 ☉ Pleasant frost, wd N.E.
 11 } Hard white frost, wind
 12 } east.
 13 Foggy, misling, wind E.
 14 } Cold, misling, wind
 15 } north east.
 16 } Frosty, cold east wind.
 17 }
 18 Thaw and rain, wd west.
 19 }
 20 } Curious hard fr. N.VV
 21 }
 22 Frost, Rain at night. N.E.
 23 } Hard frost, wind N.
 24 }
 25 } ● Hard frost, wind
 26 } south west.
 27 Thaw, great S. W. wds.
 28 Like th' former, f. drops.
 29 Thick clouds, wd S. W.
 30 Hard frost, stinking fog, W

6 }
 7 } Still like the former.
 8 }
 9 Great snow, wind N.
 10 ☉ More snow, & wd N.
 11 Hard frost, wd N. VV.
 12 Frost, stinking fog. Sn. W.
 13 } Frost, and foggy, wind
 14 } west.
 15 Hard frost, snow, wd VV.
 16 Frosty, cldy, N.VV. wd.
 17 ☉ Cldy, frost, snow, wd W.
 18 }
 19 } Curious frost, west wd.
 20 }
 21 Cold & cloudy, wd west,
 22 Thaw, wd W. Fr. at nig.
 23 } Cold thaw. Frost again,
 24 } ● wind east.
 25 Black frost, sharp E. wd.
 26 Frost, snow, wd N. E.
 27 Hard frost, wind N. E.
 28 }
 29 } Same as before. Sn. at N.
 30 }
 31 ☉ Hard frost, wind east.

*The River of Thames now
 froze, that Boorhs were
 built thereon, and Peo-
 ple commonly passed over
 to Lambeth.*

January 1677.

February 1677.

1 } Misty hard frost, wind
 2 } east.
 3 Tempestu. day & nig. W.
 4 Cldy, rainy, gr. S.VV. wd.

1 Some rain, wind west.
 2 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.
 3 Rain, & great S. VV. wds.
 4 Fog A. Rain, hail, wd VV.
 5 Pleasant

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 5 } Pleasant, wind west, | 5 Frosty, & great west wd |
| 6 } rainy night. | 6 Moist, gr. W. w. Temp. N |
| 7 ○ Cldy, moist, great W. wd. | 7 ○ Ra. hail, great W. wds |
| 8 ○ Pleasant. Little fr. W. | 8 Freezing air, snow, VV |
| 9 } Rain, and clouds, great | 9 Like the former. |
| 10 } west winds. | 10 Frost, snowy nig. N. E. |
| 11 } Tempestuous day and | 11 Snowy day & nig. N. E. |
| 12 } night, wind west. | 12 Great thaw, frost P. VV |
| 13 Fr. sn. hail, fleet, west wd. | 13 Pleasant frost, wd S. VV |
| 14 ○ Pleasant frost, west wind. | 14 Misty, cold thaw, S. VV |
| 15 Cldy, some rain, wd VV. | 15 Moist, but moderate, VV |
| 16 Pleasant frost, wind VV. | 16 Cloudy, rain, south east |
| 17 Hard frost, rain P. S. E. | 17 Rain, & great S. E. wds |
| 18 Cloudy, some rain, S. VV. | 18 Moist, ra. nig. strong S. w |
| 19 Cldy, moist, variable wd. | 19 Rain, and cldy, wd S. VV |
| 20 Moist and cloudy, VV. | 20 } ● Rainy days & nights |
| 21 } Curious frost, wd VV. | 21 } wind south west. |
| 22 } ● Black frost, cold N. w. | 22 } Tempest. day, wd. mutab |
| 23 } Curious frost, cold N. | 23 } Curious air, wd N. VV |
| 24 } E. winds. | 24 } Pleasant frost, wd. VV. |
| 25 } Cldy, & black frost, E. | 25 } Fog, A. M. Frosty, VV |
| 26 Cold sn. & fleet gr. E. wd. | 26 } Pleasant frost. wind VV |
| 27 ○ Hard frost. Great east | |
| 28 } winds. | |
| 29 } Rainy, & great S. W. wds. | |
| 30 } Curious frost, wind west. | |

March 1677.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Pleasant frost, wind east. | 1 Cloudy, wind south west |
| 2 } Frost, & cold east wind. | 2 Curious air, wind west |
| 3 } ○ Cldy, f. drops. gr. E. wd ab. | 3 Same as former, f. drops P. |
| 4 } Cloudy and rain, wd east. | 4 Cloudy, obscure, N. VV |
| | 5 Sweet warm air, west. |
| | 6 Same as the former, E. |

April 1677.

7 Cloudy

7 } Cloudy, missing. wd E.
 8 }
 9 O Like the former, Ra. N.
 10 Cldy, & rain, gr. east wds.
 11 O Cldy, rain, wd turn'd W.
 12 Cold air, some rain, W.
 13 Snow & ra. gr. S.W. wds.
 14 Cldy, wet, great W. wds.
 15 }
 16 } Pleas frost, cold N.W. w.
 17 }
 18 O Pleas. S. W. Rainy night.
 19 Warm air, W. Rainy nig.
 20 Rain & temp. of W. wds.
 21 Hail, some ra. brisk W. w.
 22 Frost, hail, and rain, W.
 23 O Foggy m. rain all nig.
 24 Rain, & great N.E. wds.
 25 O Close & cldy, wind N. E.
 26 Pleas. but sharp N. wds.
 27 Close, cold N. wd Ra nig.
 28 Fair, wd, N. E. Rainy N.
 29 Pleasant, with N.W. wds.
 30 } Pleasant frost, wd W.
 31 }

May 1677.

1 Rain, & brisk W. wds.
 2 Cldy, rain, & cold. N. E.
 3 } Rainy, cloudy, & high
 4 } west winds.
 5 Foggy, fr. Ra. P. Cold N. E.
 6 O Good air, but cold E. wd.
 7 O Rain A Pleas. P. wd E.
 8 A curious warm day, S.W.

7 } Cloudy, some drops P.
 8 } wind east.
 9 Pleasant air, N W. wds.
 10 Bright air, brisk W. wds.
 11 Cldy, some ra. gr. W. wds.
 12 Very pleasant, wind west.
 13 Some drops, gr. E. wds.
 14 Rain, hail, great E. wds.
 15 O Rain, and great W. wds.
 16 Hot, thund. lightn. rain.
 17 Some showers, blust W. w.
 18 Frosty, wind south west.
 19 Rain, and brisk E. wds.
 20 } Cloudy, some drops,
 21 } O brisk east winds.
 22 O Fr. A. some ra. brisk, N.E.
 23 Pleasant frost, wd N. W.
 24 Cldy, rain, hail, wind W.
 25 Pleas. with brisk S.E. wds.
 26 Showring, strong S.W. wd.
 27 The same with th' former.
 28 Variable, some drops. S W
 29 O Rain, and high W. wds.
 30 Cldy, with rain, W. wds.

June 1677.

1 Hot, thunder storms, VV.
 2 Rain, some thund. VV.
 3 O Cldy & cold rain, N. W.
 4 Cold, cldy, brisk N. E. wd.
 5 A glorious day, N. VV.
 6 O Curious air, wd E.
 7 Warm, & flying clouds E.
 8 Much rain, & west wind.

9	Cldy, warm, wind west.	9	Cldy & rain, with VV. w.
10	Hot & pleasant, wd S.W.	10	☉ Rain A. Pleas. P. wd VV.
11	Hot air S. wd. Rainy nig.	11	Rain and hail, wd N. VV.
12	Hot, brisk S.W. wds. Ra.	12	Cldy, rain. Brisk N. W. w.
13	☉ } Cldy, warm, gr. S.W. w.	13	} Hot, and pleasant, wd
14	} west.	14	} Cldy. A gr. storm n. N.E.
15	} Hot air, and small east	15	Glorious bright air, VV.
16	} winds.	16	☉ } Cldy and rainy, wind
17	Hot. Thund. & rain, wd E.	17	} west.
18	Cldy, & much ra. N. E.	18	} ☉
19	☉ Cool air, brisk N. E. wds.	19	} Hot and pleas. wd E.
20	☉ Small frost, gr. N.E. w.	20	} Mifty A. Hot air, wd. E.
21	Fair, & great N. E. wds.	21	☉ Excessive heat, wind E.
22	} Hot air, and brisk east	22	} Like former, Light. at N.
23	} winds.	23	} Yet the same. Thunder
24	Rain & hail. Brisk N E. w.	24	} at night.
25	Hot air, great N. E. wds	25	☉ Cldy, & cool, N. E. wds
26	☉ Hot, fom. ra. P. wd N. E.	26	} Fair, with great west
27	Brisk S. wds. Rain at N.	27	} winds.
28	Rainy day, great S.W. wd.	28	
29	Cldy, rainy, brisk W. wds	29	
30	Hot air, wind south west.	30	
31		31	

July 1677.

1	☉ } Cloudy, with brisk S.	1	Some rain. Brisk south
2	} VV. winds.	2	west winds.
3	Hot & pleasant, wind VV.	3	☉ The same, temp. night
4	} ☉ Hot, some drops, P.	4	Tempestu. day. N. VV.
5	} wind N. E.	5	☉ } Cloudy, moist. Great
6	Hot and pleasant, wind E.	6	} west winds.
7	Hot air. Thund. f. drops.	7	Rainy, cldy, with VV. w.
8	☉ Hot, f. ra. strong S. VV. w.	8	Frosty, cloudy, wind VV.
9	Cldy, great S. VV. wds.	9	Hot and pleas. S. VV.
10	Some ra. High S. VV. w.	10	Cldy, hot, some ra. VV.

August 1677.

11	A rainy day, gr. west wds.	11	A rainy day, & S. VV. wd.
12	Cldy, rain, great VV. wds.	12	☉ Cldy, mist, wind west.
13	Rain & thunder, wd west.	13	Temp. day & nig. VV.
14	Rainy, & cldy, wd N. VV.	14	☾ Cloudy, and some rain,
15	☉ A rainy day, wd N. VV.	15	☾ brisk west wind.
16	Cloudy, but fair, wd west.	16	Flying clouds, wind west.
17	Cldy, wd W. Rain at nig.	17	Fr. ra. at nig brisk W. wd.
18	Cloudy, & wind N. VV.	18	☉ Fair, & brisk N. E. wds.
19	☉ Hot, yet cldy, wd VV.	19	☉ Cold rain, P. Brisk N. W.
20	A glorious day, wd N. W.	20	Cold, fair, brisk N. W. wd.
21	Hot. Clds gathering, N. W.	21	Cldy, rain P. wd S. W.
22	☉ } Hot days, wind N. E.	22	Rainy day & nig. wd. VV.
23	☉ } Hot, and cloudy, wd W.	23	Tempestuous day, S. VV.
24	☉ } Rain nig.	24	Cldy, & brisk VV. wds.
25	☉ } Rain & thunder, wd VV.	25	☉ } Curious bright days, W.
26	☉ } Rainy day, wind west.	26	☉ } Curious frost, wd west.
27	☉ } Rainy, and S. W. wds.	27	☉ } Lightn. & ra. at n. wd E.
28	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.	28	☉ } Tempestuous day & nig.
29	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.	29	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.
30	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.	30	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.
31	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.	31	☉ } Pleasant, & brisk W. wds.

September 1677.

1	☉ Fog A. Cloudy, wd VV.
2	☉ } Pleasant, wind south
3	☉ } west.
4	Cloudy skie, wind N. VV.
5	Cldy, misling, wd N. E.
6	Pleasant, with E. wds.
7	☉ } Pleasant frost, wind N.
8	☉ } E.
9	☉ } Pleasant frost, wind N.
10	☉ } E.
11	☉ } Pleasant frost, wind N.
12	☉ } E.
13	Cldy, & some rain, wd W.

October 1677.

1	☉ } Pleasant frost, wind
2	☉ } west.
3	Rain P. Great west wind.
4	Pleasant frost, brisk W. wd
5	☉ } Dark, cold ra. brisk W. w
6	☉ } Dark, rainy, gr. N. W. w.
7	☉ } Cldy, some ra. brisk W. w.
8	☉ } Pleasant frost, wd N. W.
9	☉ } Like former, storm at 8. P.
10	☉ } Pleasant frost, & west wd.
11	☉ } Frost, ra. hail, snow, W.
12	☉ } Frost, ra. hail, snow, W.
13	☉ } Frost, ra. hail, snow, W.

14	Close and warm, wd west.	15	Blustering stormy VV. wds.
15	Great fog A. wd S. VV.	16	Pleasant frost, brisk
16	Rain, P. Brisk S. VV. w.	17	west wind.
17	Pleasant, wind west.	18	Cldy, wd VV. Rain at N.
18	Flying clouds, wds west.	19	Cldy & rain, wind VV.
19	Foggy morn. wd west.	20	Cldy, moist warm, S.W.
20	Close and warm, wd VV.	21	Some gentle rain, wd W.
21	Misty A. Some rain. VV.	22	Pleasant frost, wd N. E.
22	Cldy, warm, f. rain. VV.	23	Pleasant frost, wind E.
23	Close, warm, with W. wd.	24	Frosty air, wind E.
24	Rain, yer warm wd. west.	25	Cldy, dark skie, wind E.
25	A glorious day, wd west.	26	Cldy, & some rain, wd E.
26	Some drops A. wd N. VV.	27	Snow, hail, rain, Cold E. w.
27	Some rain, and brisk	28	Fr. A. dropping P. N. E.
28	west winds.	29	Freezing cold air. N. E.
29		30	
30		31	

November 1677.

1	Curious frost, wind west.	1	Warm rain, gr. west wind.
2	Misty A. Hoar frost. VV.	2	Moist, yet pleasant, S. VV.
3	Frosty. Some rain, S. VV.	3	Tempests d. & n. wd E.
4	Dark warm, rain, S. E.	4	Cldy, moist, wd turn'd W.
5	Tempests day & nig. S. E.	5	Rainy dark air, wd N. E.
6	Misling rain, wd S. VV.	6	Foggy, moist, wind west.
7	Rain, and west wind.	7	Cloudy, cold wind east.
8	Tempests, day & nig. VV.	8	Dark & tempestu. N. E.
9	Tempests, hail, lightn. at n.	9	Frost, wd W. Tempest. n.
10	Pleasant frost, brisk S.	10	Cloudy, moist, wd west.
11	VV. winds.	11	Frosty & pleasant, wd W.
12	Tempests d. & n. S. VV.	12	Rainy day, great VV. wds.
13	Cold rain, wind west.	13	Some rain. Stormy VV. w.
14	Cold rain, wind E.	14	Freezing air, brisk W. w.
15	Tempest. night.	15	Cldy. Rain, cold N. wds.

16	Cold dark rain. wind	17	Cold and cloudy, wd E.
17	N. W.	18	Frosty air, wind E.
18	Misty A. Pleas. P. wd VV.	19	
19	Hard frost & fog, N. VV.	20	
20	Hard frost, wind N. VV.	21	Fog and frost, wind E.
21	Rain. Cold N.E. wd. Sn. n.	22	Fog. Thaw P. wd S.
22	Frost, snow, sleet, N. E.	23	Pleasant frost, wind S. VV.
23	Frost, snow, hail, wind E.	24	Misty, cloudy, wd S. VV.
24	Frost, some sn. sharp E. w.	25	Dark, raw, cold, wd E.
25	Frost, snow, fierce E. wd.	26	Pleasant frost, wd S. E.
26	Pleas. A. cldy P. wd S. W.	27	Tempests days &
27	Pleasant frost, wd N. W.	28	5 nights, wds S. VV.
28	Mist, & frost. Thaw n. W.	29	Curious frosty air, wd W.
29	Cldy, S. W. Temp. n.	30	Stinking fog. Frosty. VV.
30	Cldy, & ra. gr. S. W. wd.	31	Frosty, wd W. Thaw at n.

✠ *January 1678.*

February 1678.

1	Pleasant, & west winds.	1	Curious frost, wd N. W.
2	Some rain, high west wds.	2	Fr. sn. ra. Great VV. wds.
3	Pleasant. & brisk VV. wds.	3	Cldy, moist, high VV. wd.
4	Tempests d's & n's W.	4	Some rain, & gr. VV. wds.
5		5	Pleas. fr. & brisk VV. wd.
6	Rain, great S. VV. winds.	6	Cldy moist, great VV. w.
7	Cold rain, brisk N. VV. w.	7	Some ra. & gr. VV. wds.
8	Sharp cold air, wd N. VV.	8	Frosty, brisk VV. winds.
9	Cold, dark, rainy, N. E.	9	Cldy, moist, high VV. wd.
10	Freezing air, cold E. wd.	10	Cldy, warm, wind VV.
11	Frost, sn. & gr. VV. w.	11	Frosty, pleasant, wd W.
12	Pleasant fr. Snow lies,	12	Cloudy, warm, wind VV.
13	wind west.	13	Misty & cldy, wind VV.
14	Like former Thaw at nig.	14	Curious frost, wd N. VV.
15	Tempests d. & n. wd W.	15	Frosty, cloudy, wd W.
16	Tempest. thund light. N.	16	

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| 18 | { Much rain; and great | 18 | { Pleasant frost, west |
| 19 | west wind. | 19 | wind |
| 20 | { Moist air, and great west | 20 | { Rainy, brisk south west |
| 21 | winds. | 21 | winds. |
| 22 | { A black frost, wd north | 22 | { Frosty, fair, wind W. |
| 23 | west. | 23 | |
| 24 | Frost, and much snow, E. | 24 | ☉ Rain, and cold E. wind. |
| 25 | { | 25 | Some sn. hail, & cold E. w. |
| 26 | Cldy, misling, wd E. | 26 | ☉ Pleas. frost, cold, S. VV. |
| 27 | ☉ | 27 | Pleasant frost, wd S. W. |
| 28 | Frosty, fair, brisk E. wds. | 28 | Cldy dark air, wd S. VV. |
| 29 | Snow, freezing air, wd E. | | |
| 30 | Hard frost, snow, wd E. | | |
| 31 | Black fr. sn. cold N. E. wd | | |

March 1678.

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|
| 1 | { Cloudy, misling, wind | 1 | Fair, dry, N. E. winds. |
| 2 | west. | 2 | Cold, f. drops p. N. wd. |
| 3 | ☉ Rain, hail, and west, wd. | 3 | Fair, but cold N. E. wd. |
| 4 | Ra. hail, sn. gr. N. E. wds. | 4 | Some rain, & great W. wd. |
| 5 | { Snow, hail, strong east | 5 | Fair A. rain P. wind west. |
| 6 | winds. | 6 | Snow, hail, ra. gr. N. E. wd. |
| 7 | Cold cldy, great E. wds. | 7 | ☉ Rain P. High west winds. |
| 8 | Cldy, cold, misling, wd E. | 8 | Hail & rain, P. wd west. |
| 9 | Cold, cldy, rainy nig. E. | 9 | Fair & cold, N. W. wd. |
| 10 | ☉ Moist, cldy, warm, wd E. | 10 | Rain, hail, P. Cold N. E. w. |
| 11 | Pleasant air, wd south west | 11 | ☉ Rain A. Pleasant p. E. |
| 12 | ☉ Murable air. Loud | 12 | Pleasant, and cold E. wd. |
| 13 | { west winds. | 13 | { Some rain, and cold east |
| 14 | Pleasant, & N. W. wds | 14 | wind. |
| 15 | Some rain, viol. E. wds. | 15 | Rain A. Pleas day, N. E. |
| 16 | Rain and hail, wind west. | 16 | Cloudy, rain, wind N. E. |
| 17 | ☉ Rain, great N. VV. wds | 17 | Cldy, ra. blustering, N. E. |
| 18 | Tempestuous day, wd W | 18 | Bright air, some drops. E. |
| 19 | Tempests continue, E. | 19 | Rain, and blustering north |
| 20 | Rain & great west wind. | 20 | east winds. |

April 1678.

21 Moist & cldy, great W. w.
 22 Fair and warm, wind west.
 23 Rain A. Fair P. wd west.
 ☉ Cldy, warm, wind west.
 25 { Fair, but cold E. wds
 26 {
 27 Pleasant air, N. E. wds.
 28 ☉ Cldy, wd N. Rainy n.
 29 { Frosty, Cloudy. Cold
 30 { *east wind.
 ☉ Pleasant frost, wd N. E.

May 1678.

☉ Cldy, warm, f. drops N. E.
 22 Warm & pleas. N. VV.
 23 Cloudy, rain, wd N. VV.
 24 Cldy, rain, hail, wd N.
 25 Rain, & brisk N. W. wd.
 26 ☉ Pleasant air, south west.
 27 Cldy & rainy, brisk E. w.
 ☉ Ra. Gr. S. VV. wds. Ra. n.
 29 Rain, & great S. W. wds.
 30 Pleasant. S. W. Rainy n.

June 1678.

1 Tempestuous day, S. W.
 2 { Pleasant air, wd VV.
 3 {
 4 { Cloudy, rain, wd S. W.
 ☉ { wet night.
 6 { Pleasant air, great south
 7 { west winds.
 8 {
 9 { Hot, but pleasant, W.
 10 { ●
 11 Still the same, Thun. at N.
 ☉ Rain, thund. gr. W. wds.
 13 Cldy, & variable, wd W.
 14 {
 15 { Pleasant, & cool, north
 16 { east winds.
 17 {
 18 Curious bright days, wd
 ☉ { east.
 20 Very hot, south west wd.
 21 Hot, gr. E. wd. Rainy nig.
 22 Cldy, rainy, brisk E. wds.
 23 Cldy, some rain, west.

1 Rain P. Brisk west wind.
 ☉ Cldy, wd west. Rainy nig.
 3 Thick & cldy, wd west.
 4 { Glorious days, wind
 5 { west.
 6 Cloudy, rainy, wd S. E.
 7 Pleasant, f. drops, p. S. W.
 8 { Rainy and cloudy, wd
 ☉ { north west.
 10 Hot air, f. drops p. S. W.
 11 Hot, close air, wind N. E.
 12 Curious, but hot air, N. E.
 13 Hot, thund. & rain N.
 14 Cldy, hot air, wind N.
 15 {
 ☉ { Pleasant hot air, wind
 17 { north west.
 18 {
 19 Hot, much thund. wd E.
 20 Great heat, wind N. E.
 21 Hot, much thund. rain, E.
 22 Cloudy, hot wind N. W.
 ☉ Hot, f. rain & thund. W.

24	Rain A. Pleasant, S. VV.	24	○
25	Tempestuous day, S. VV.	25	} Hot air, gr. N. W. wds.
26	○ Cldy; rainy, brisk E. w.	26	
27	Pleasant air, wind S. VV.	27	Hot & pleasant, N. W.
28	} Hot. Rain A. M. Brisk	28	} Like th' former. Ra. at N.
29		29	
30	west wind.	30	Hot, cloudy, wd N. W.
31	} Pleasant air, and brisk	31	○ Cldy, thunder, rain. W.
	west wind.		

July 1678.

1	Hot air, some drops, W.
2	Rainy and cldy, wd VV.
3	Rain, & brisk VV. wds
4	
5	
6	} Very hot, and brisk
7	
8	○ west winds.
9	●
10	} Very hot, wind north
11	
12	west.
13	Hot, cldy, variable wds.
14	} Glorious hot air, W.
15	
16	} Hot and pleasant, wind
17	
18	south west.
19	Ra. at noon Gr. S. VV. wd.
20	Cldy, with rain. wd west.
21	Rain, hail, thunder, W.
22	○ Fair, great west winds.
23	Gr. ra. thund. lightn. W.
24	○
25	} Some ra. gr. S. W. w.
26	

August 1678.

1	} Pleasant air, wd west.
2	
3	
4	○ Rain A. Pleasant, wd W.
5	Glorious air wind west.
6	Rain A. M. wd S. W.
7	● Hot & pleasant, wd W.
8	} Rainy, cloudy, high
9	
10	west winds.
11	
12	} Pleasant air, wd west.
13	
14	
15	
16	} Hot and pleasant, wind
17	
18	High W. wds. Rainy nig.
19	} Cloudy, moist brisk
20	
21	west winds.
22	} ○ Pleasant, warm wd.
23	
24	west.
25	Cloudy, obscure, wd VV.
26	Notable high E. winds.
	○ Hot, some rain, thund. E.
	Cldy, hot, with E. wind.

27 Frost A. Rain P. wd S.W. 27
 28 Frost A. Thund. rain, S.W. 28
 29 Great thunder, rain, S.W. 29
 30 Cldy, rain, thund. wd. W. 30
 31 Rain and hail, wd VV. 31

Misty, frost A. M. Hot
 day wind N. E.

The same, greater wds.

September 1678.

October 1678.

1 Mist, frost, A. M. Hot
 2 day. E. winds.
 3
 4
 5 } Sultry hot, wind S. E.
 6 }
 7 Hot, misty m. Ra. at n. S. E.
 8 Hot & pleasant, wd S. E.
 9 Hot. Light at nig. wd S. W.
 10 Great heat, wind VV.
 11 Heat abates, cldy, wd W.
 12 Misty A. Pleasant, wd W.
 13 Cldy. Rain at night. VV.
 14 Cldy, obscure, wd N. VV.
 15 Misty A. f. ra. cold N. E. w.
 16 Misty frosty A. Pleas. day.
 17 Cloudy and rainy, wd W.
 18 } Frosty A. M. Pleasant,
 19 } wind west.
 20 } O Cldy, & great W. wds.
 21 }
 22 } Cloudy, some drops,
 23 } great W. wds.
 24 Cldy. Rainy nig. wd S. W.
 25 } Cloudy, variable. Cold
 26 } N. W. winds.
 27 Frosty, pleasant, wd N. W.
 28 Cldy, and strong W. wds.
 29 Moist. A. ra. nig. h. w. W.

1 Pleasant frost, wd west.
 2 Frosty A. Ra. thund. S. W.
 3 Moist air, high west wds.
 4 Pleasant, great west wds.
 5 } Dark rain, wind west.
 6 } Cldy, strong W. wd. Ra. N.
 7 Dark & Temp. W. wds.
 8 The Tempest continues.
 9 Tempest still continues.
 10 Pleasant frost, wd west.
 11 Cldy, some rain, wd west.
 12 } Frosty, pleasant, wind
 13 } west.
 14 Foggy A. Pleasant. N. W.
 15 A pleasant day, wd west.
 16 Cldy, some rain, wd W.
 17 Cold, fn. ra. viol. W. wds.
 18 Cloudy. Cold N. W. wd.
 19 } O Cold frosty air, wind
 20 } west.
 21 Misty, frosty air, N. VV.
 22 Pleasant air, wd N. VV.
 23 } Frosty, and cold north
 24 } west winds.
 25 Rainy dark skie, N. W.
 26 } Misty dark air, wind
 27 } west.
 28 Pleasant, & cold N. E. wd.
 29 Cldy, and sharp E. wd.

30 Cloudy, rain, wind west. 30 Misty, cldy, brisk E. wds.

31 Pleasant, & brisk E. wds

November 1678.

- 1 } Cloudy, and brisk east
2 } winds.
3 ☉ Fog, A. Pleasant P. wd E.
4 ● Rain, & cldy, S. E.
5 } Pleasant frost, wind
6 } west.
7 Misty, rain, strong E wd.
8 } Pleasant, and cold east
9 } winds.
10 ☉ Misty, A. M. Pleas. wd E.
11 } Pleasant frost, wind
12 } east.
13 Frosty still, but west wd.
14 Misty, cloudy, wd west.
15 Frost A. Fog at nig. W.
16 Dark foggy air, wd W.
17 ☉ } Dark misling, wind
18 } ☉ west.
19 }
20 } Rain, & great west wds.
21 }
22 Frost, rain at nig. wd W.
23 Rainy & dark air, wd W.
24 ☉ } Great west wds. Rainy
25 } nights.
26 Frosty air, brisk W. wds.
27 Rain, and great west wds.
28 Cldy, & ra. brisk N. E. w.
29 Rainy day. Cold N. E. w.
30 Frosty, f. sn. sharp E. wd.

December 1678.

- 1 ☉ } Hard frost, cold east
2 } wind.
3 ● Frost, mist, sn. rain, E.
4 Rainy, cloudy. N. E. wd.
5 Cldy, & brisk N. VV. wd.
6 Frosty, mist, A. wd N. W.
7 Cldy, raw air, wind east.
8 ☉ Pleasant frost, wind east.
9 Hard white frost, wd E.
10 Cloudy. Cold east winds.
11 Frosty, & cold east wds.
12 Like the former, sn. at nig.
13 Snowy day, great E. wds.
14 Frost, snowy nig. wd E.
15 ☉ }
16 } Cldy, frosty, cold E. wd.
17 } ☉
18 Frosty, cldy, cold N. wds.
19 Thaw, dark, cold. N. W.
20 Raw, dark air, cold N. wd.
21 } Rainy, dark, great N,
22 } E. winds.
23 Frost, rainy night, N. E.
24 Curious frost, wind N.
25 }
26 } Misling rainy days, N.
27 }
28 Misty, cloudy, wd west.
29 ☉ Cldy, f. sn. Cold N. E. wd.
30 Frosty, cold N. E. wind.
31 Pleasant frost, wd N. E.

✠ *January 1679.*

- 1 Hard frost, cold E. wind.
- 2 ● Thaw P. wind N. E.
- 3 } Hard frost A. Thaw,
- 4 } mutable winds.
- 6 Dark & frosty, wd west.
- 7 Frosty, & cold N. E. wd.
- 8 Like the former. Sn at N.
- 9 Dark, mist. ra. cold, N. E.
- 10 Moist. Sn. P. Cold N. E.
- 11 Frosty. Sn. P. Cold N. E.
- 12 Snow, f. rain. Cold N. E.
- 13 Hard fr. fn. P. Cold N. E.
- 14 } Pleasant frost, wind
- 15 } east.
- 16 ○ Cldy, snow, wd NW.
- 17 } Dark air, snow lies,
- 18 } wind east.
- 19 } Dark frosty air, Great
- 20 } east winds.
- 21 Like the former. Snow P.
- 22 Dark thaw, cold N. W.
- 23 Snow, dark, flabby, wd E.
- 24 Frost, snow, thaw, p. N. E.
- 25 } Frost, fn. cutting E. wd.
- 26 } Frost, fn. cutting E. wd.
- 27 } Frost, fn. cutting E. wd.
- 28 Pleasant fr. thaw p. N. E.
- 29 Frost. Rain P. wd N. VV.
- 30 Frost, thaw at noon N. W.
- 31 Misty, mist. brisk N. W. w.

March 1679.

- 1 } Frosty air. Cold east
- 2 } ● wind.
- 3 Cold & lowring, E. wd.

February 1679.

- 1 ● Frost, f. fn. Cold N. wd.
- 2 ○ Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
- 3 Missing rain, wd N. VV.
- 4 Cldy, snow, hail, N. VV.
- 5 Frost, snow, wind N. E.
- 6 Pleasant frost, wind N. E.
- 7 } Hard frost, snow, wind,
- 8 } north west.
- 9 Snow, & rain, wd S. W.
- 10 Frost, rain, P. wd S. W.
- 11 Moist, some rain, S. W.
- 12 Frost, f. ra. P. wd S. VV.
- 13 Cldy, moist, wd S. VV.
- 14 } ● Cold moist air, wind
- 15 } west.
- 16 ○ Missing, & great west wd.
- 17 Misty A. but pleas. d. W.
- 18 Pleasant frost, wd N. VV.
- 19 } Cloudy, moist, wind
- 20 } south west.
- 21 Pleasant, warm, wd W.
- 22 Moist & lowring, wd W.
- 23 ○ Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.
- 24 Pleasant, and wd N. E.
- 25 Close and cloudy, wd N.
- 26 Pleasant air, wd N. W.
- 27 } Curious frost, wind
- 28 } west.

April 1679.

- 1 Dark rain, great W. wd.
- 2 Cloudy, moist, west wind.
- 3 Cldy, some ra. gr. W. wd.
- 4 Frost,

4	{ Frost, much snow, wd	4	Pleasant, f. drops, S. VV.
5	{ east.	5	{ Dark and rainy, wind
6	Thaw, some rain, S. VV.	6	{ west.
7	Cloudy. Cold east wind.	7	{ Pleasant, cold north east
8	Pleasant, and cold E. wd.	8	{ wind.
9		9	Rain & clouds, wind E.
10		10	Cldy, f. drops, wd N. E.
11		11	Rain, hail, great N. E. wd.
12	{ Cldy, rain, cold E. wd.	12	A rainy day, and E. wd.
13		13	Dark air, great N. wd.
14		14	Frosty, & cold N. W. wd.
15		15	● Snow, rain, & wd VV.
16	{ Somewhat pleasant, wd	16	
17	{ east.	17	
18		18	{ Pleasant frost, wd E.
19	{ Rain & great S.W. wds.	19	{
20		20	
21		21	
22	Pleasant, brisk W. wds.	22	Cloudy, rain, N. E. wds.
23	Tempestuous day, wd W.	23	Pleas. frost, cold N. wds.
24	Cloudy, variable wind.	24	{
25	Cloudy, & cold E. wd.	25	{ Curious frost, wd N. W.
26	Fair, but cold E. wind.	26	{
27		27	{
28	{ Curious frost, wd E.	28	{ Pleasant, hot, wd west.
29		29	{
30	{ Rain, and brisk west	30	● Same air continuing.
31	{ winds.		

May 1679.

June 1679.

1	{	1	{ Hot and pleasant, with
2	{ Pleasant air, wind north	2	{ west winds.
3	{ west.	3	Pleasant. Rain P. wd VV.
4		4	Rain, & strong S. VV. wds
5	Refreshing showers S. W.	5	{ Cldy, brisk south west
6	Much rain, wind S. VV.	6	{ winds.

7 } Rain, and brisk south
8 } west winds.
9 } Clouds and rain, wind
10 } east.
11 }
12 }
13 } Pleas. fr. great N.W. w.
14 }
15 }
16 } Close hot air, wind west.
17 }
18 }
19 } Pleasant, but hot, wd W.
20 }
21 }
22 } Hot, thund. lightn. W.
23 } Cloudy, hot, with W. wd.
24 } Like th former, f. drops P.
25 } Cldy, f. drops. gr. S.W. wd.
26 } Much rain, great W. wd.
27 } Hot air, rainy night. W.
28 }
29 } ● Hot air, rain, wd W.
30 }
31 } Hot, but close air, wd W.

July 1679.

1 Flying clds, brisk S.W. w.
2 Rain, great S. VV. wds.
3 Cldy. Hollow S.VV. wds.
4 Cloudy, cool, wind west.
5 Pleasant air, wind west.
6 ● Like th former, f. drops P.
7 Hot, & pleasant, wd west.
8 Hot. Some rain, wd west.
9 Hot, some drops, wd W.

7 }
8 } Hot air, & brisk W. wds.
9 }
10 } Cldy, & great west wds.
11 } Hot and pleasant, wind
12 } west.
13 } ● Very hot air, wind west.
14 } Cldy, f. rain, great W. wd.
15 } ● Hot & pleas. Brisk W. wd.
16 } Cldy, hot, rain P. wd S.W.
17 } Cldy, great S. W. winds.
18 } Rain, hail, great S.W. wd.
19 } Much rain, & S.W. wds.
20 }
21 } Somewhat pleasant, wd
22 } west.
23 }
24 } Cldy, hot, great N.E. wds.
25 }
26 } Pleasant, but hot, wd
27 } ● north west.
28 }
29 } ● Yet the same. Rainy nig.
30 } Much ra. thund. lightn. W.
31 }

August 1679.

1 Hot air, brisk N. E. wds.
2 Hot, f. ra. gr. N. E. wds.
3 ● } Thunder, lightn. rain.
4 } wind north east.
5 Hot, some thund wd VV.
6 Like the former, some ra.
7 }
8 } Hot & pleasant, wd W.
9 }

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|----|---|
| 10 | Misty A. Hot day, wd W. | 10 | Still like the former. |
| 11 | As the former, but wd E. | 11 | Same as former, some ra. |
| 12 | Thunder, Lightn. rain E. | 12 | ○ A glorious day, S.W. |
| 13 | ○ Hot and pleasant, | 13 | Cldy, & rain, wd S. VV. |
| 14 | wind west. | 14 | A glorious day, wd S.VV. |
| 15 | Much thund. light. ra. W. | 15 | Like former. A rainy nig. |
| 16 | Hot, cldy, some ra. N.W. | 16 | Cldy, but hot, wd west. |
| 17 | Hot and pleasant, wd W. | 17 | ○ Rain A. Fair P. wd S.W. |
| 18 | Hot air. Rain P. M. | 18 | Cldy, & rain, wd west. |
| 19 | wind west. | 19 | Much rain, & west wind. |
| 20 | Hot and pleasant, N. E. | 20 | Rain & great N.W. wds. |
| 21 | Cldy, hot, wind S. W. | 21 | |
| 22 | Very hot, and gentle | 22 | } Pleasant frost, strong
north west winds. |
| 23 | west wind. | 23 | |
| 24 | Excessive heat, wd N.W. | 24 | ○ |
| 25 | Same, Ra. & light. at nig. | 25 | |
| 26 | Hot air, with ra. S. W. | 26 | ● |
| 27 | ○ Rainy, & brisk W. wd. | 27 | Rain, gr. thund. light. nig. |
| 28 | Hot air, lightn. at night, | 28 | } Much rain, wind west. |
| 29 | wind west. | 29 | |
| 30 | Very hot. Rain P. wd E. | 30 | } Pleasant frost, wind
west. |
| 31 | Very hot, wind N. E. | 31 | |

September 1679.

- 1 Pleasant frost, wd west
- 2 Rain A. pleasant day, W.
- 3 Cldy, some rain, wd W.
- 4 Pleasant frost, wind west.
- 5 Rainy day, wind west.
- 6 Rainy day, & N.W. wds.
- 7 ○ Cldy, & moist, wd N.W.
- 8 Cldy, & rain, wd N. W.
- 9 } Pleasant air, wind north
- 10 } ○ east.
- 11 Misty A. Cldy, wd N. E.
- 12 Good sweet air, wd N. E.

October 1679.

- 1 } Misty A. M. some rain
- 2 } wind S. E.
- 3 Moist air. Cold N.E. wds.
- 4 Stormy rain, viol. E. wds.
- 5 } Dark and rainy, wind
- 6 } north west.
- 7 } Cold, but pleasant, wd
- 8 } north west.
- 9 ○ Tempests d. & n. N.W.
- 10 Rain, thund. & lightn. W.
- 11 Rain & great N.VV. wds.
- 12 ○ Cldy, f. rain, gr. S.W. wds.

13	Misty A. Rain, & N.E. w.	13	Like to the former.
14	Cloudy, moist, wd west.	14	Dark and rainy, wd S.W.
15	} Much rain, & S. VV. wd.	15	Much rain, wind S. VV.
16		16	Tempests d. & n. wd S.W.
17	} Misty A. M. Frost, wd	17	Tempest continues.
18		18	Pleas. frost N. W. Ra. n.
19	South west.	19	Dark & rainy, wd west.
20	Pleasant frost, west wds	20	Pleasant frost, wind west.
21	} Some rain, and brisk	21	Cldy, rain brisk VV. wd.
22		22	Pleasant frost, wd west.
23	West winds.	23	Frosty air, with N.E. wds.
24	●	24	● Same as the former.
25	Cldy, gr. N.W. wds. Ra. n.	25	Cldy, & cold N. winds.
26	} Rainy, dark, brisk South	26	Dark & cold N.W. wds
27		27	Dark misting air, wind
28	West winds.	28	N.VV.
29	Cldy, rainy, wd S. VV.	29	Pleasant frost, cold N.E. w.
30	Misty, cldy, wd turn'd E.	30	Pleasant frost, wind west.
31	Misty A. small frost, N.E.	31	Rainy, & cldy, wd N.W.

November 1679.

1	Pleasant frost, wd N.VV.
2	Misting rain, cold N. W.
3	} Pleasant frost, wind
4	
5	north.
6	Cldy, remiss, wd west.
7	A pleasant bright day.
8	Misty morn. moist air.
9	Misty, cold air, sn. i'th nig.
10	Rain A. frosty & pleasant.
11	Pleasant frost, some snow.
12	Misty A. M. Pleas. frost.
13	Same as before. Ra. at nig.
14	} Misty A. Curious frost.
15	

December. 1679.

1	Dark rainy air.
2	Frosty and pleasant.
3	Foggy morn. hard frost.
4	Misty, fr. A. Some ra. P.
5	Cloudy moist air.
6	} Stinking fog, rain and
7	
8	○ cold air.
9	A cold black frost.
10	Pleasant frosty air.
11	} A great deal of snow fell.
12	
13	Cold frosty air. Snow lies.
14	Cold hard frost, with sn.
15	○ A dark cold air, & thaw.
16	A misting dark day.

- ① Yet continuing the same.
 17 Misty and cloudy air.
 18 } Stinking fog, but
 19 } frosty.
 20 Foggy morn. rain at nig.
 21 }
 22 } Cldy, rain and winds.
 ② }
 24 Pleasant bright air.
 25 }
 26 } Cloudy, dark moist air.
 27 }
 28 Misty, cloudy, obscure.
 29 } A mistling dark air.
 ③ }
 16 Black frost, & cloudy air.
 17 Cold, raw, mistling air.
 18 Dark, cold, & cldy air.
 19 A frosty air, & W. wds.
 20 Pleasant frost, some snow.
 ③ A hard pinching fr. snow.
 22 } • Curious frosty
 23 } days.
 24 Misty air. The frost broke
 25 A cloudy and windy skie.
 26 }
 27 } Close mild air. Rain at
 ③ } night.
 29 }
 30 } A close warm air.
 31 }



January 1680.

- 1 } A warm, but close air.
 2 }
 3 A rainy day. Hail i'th' nig.
 ④ Pleas. day. Rain in the nig
 5 } • Cloudy, windy, some
 6 } rain.
 7 Stormy, cold wds & rain.
 8 Curious frosty air.
 9 Fair, but close air.
 10 Close & cldy, yet warm.
 ④ A pleasant warm air.
 12 A cloudy and close air.
 13 Pleasant, inclin'd to frost.
 14 } Cloudy, but warm air.
 15 }
 16 Cold, inclined to frost.
 17 somewhat frosty, gr. wds.
 ④ Cldy, moist, but warm air.

February 1680.

- ④ A curious hard frost.
 2 Cldy, rain, & great wds.
 3 Frost A. Wds rain, snow.
 4 • Moist air, violent wds.
 5 Moist & wdy, with rain.
 6 Cldy, windy, moist air.
 7 Some rain, & great wds.
 ④ Moist air, great winds.
 9 Hail, rain, & cold winds.
 10 }
 11 } Curious frost, W. wds.
 12 }
 13 Cldy, like to sn. Cold N. w
 14 Pleasant, cold N.E. wds.
 ④ Cldy, f. drops P. Cold E. w.
 16 }
 17 } Pleasant frost, cold E. w.
 18 }

19 Like to the former.
20 Close & warm rainy nig
21 ● A pleasant warm day.
22 Cldy, and somewhat cold.
23 Moderately pleasant.
24 A curious bright day.
○ Cldy, & cold sharp wds.
26 Cold, & somewhat fr. air.
27 A very glorious day.
28 Frosty, and cloudy air.
29 } A cloudy, and cold
30 } air.
31 Rain, & sharp cold wds.

March 1680.

1 Frost, hail, great W. wds.
2 Frost, hail, snow, wd W.
3 Pleasant. Rainy night W.
4 Fair, gr. W. wds continue.
5 ○ Cldy, ra. gr. S.W. wd.
6 Hail, and stormy W. wds.
○ Cold, moist, viol. wds abat.
8 } Rain, and great west
9 } winds.
10 Pleasant, with gr. W. wds.
11 } Some rain, violent west
12 } winds.
13 Rain, hail, great W. wds.
○ Glorious day, wind west.
15 Cldy, rain at nig. wd W.
16 Rain, hail, f. thund. N. wd
17 } Cold and moist, winds
18 } north west.
19 pleasant, and west winds.
20 ● Misty A. Pleasant. W.

19 Gr. S. W. wds. Temp. nig.
20 ● Very pleasant, wd W.
21 Pleasant, moist, wd west.
○ Rain, & great west winds.
23 Frost A. Rain P. wd west.
24 Cldy, & rain, warm W. w.
25 }
26 } Cldy, f. rain. Gr. W. wds.
27 }
28 Moist air, great W. winds.
○ Pleas. frost, great W. wds.

April 1680.

1 Cldy, some rain, wd west.
2 Rain, hail, cold E. wind.
3 ○
○ } Rain and great north
5 } east winds.
6 }
7 Cold and cldy, wd N. E.
8 } Pleasant, wind turned
9 } west.
10 Rainy day, and S.W. wds.
○ Rain, hail storms, gr. W. w.
12 }
13 }
14 }
15 } Rain, & great S.W. wds.
16 }
17 }
○ ●
19 Moist, some rain, wd W.
20 Moist air. Rainy nig. S.

22	Pleasant frost, wind	21	Somewhat like former.
23	north east.	22	Pleasant frost, wd S.VV.
24		23	Fair & cool, brisk S.E. wd.
25	Pleasant, frost, thund. S.W.	24	
26		25	Pleasant air, wind E.
27	Frosty, fair, strong N.	26	
28	winds.	27	
29		28	Hot and pleasant, gen-
30	Misty A. Pleasant, wd E.	29	tle E. winds.
31	Some rain, brisk E. wds.	30	

May 1680.

1	Cldy skie, & east winds.
2	
3	○ Pleas. & cool brisk
4	east winds.
5	
6	Cldy, thund. rainy n. E.
7	Cldy, with rain, E. wd.
8	
9	○ Pleasant sweet air, W.
10	
11	Cold & cldy, wd N. E.
12	Soaking rain, cold E. wd.
13	Pleasant, and east wind.
14	Cloudy, & cold E. wd.
15	Pleas. with cool N. E. wd.
16	○ Cldy, much ra. gr. W. wd.
17	Rain, thund. hail, gr. W.
18	● Gr. Hail, ra. thun.
19	Dark and rainy, and
20	west wind.
21	Hot air, wd W. Rainy n.
22	Rain, & brisk W. wind.

June 1680.

1	Cldy & warm, wind VV.
2	○ Pleasant, brisk north
3	west winds.
4	Much rain, gr. VV. wds.
5	The same as the former.
6	○ Cldy & brisk N. VV. wd.
7	Rainy, with west winds.
8	Cldy, brisk N. VV. wds.
9	○ Pleasant frost, N. VV.
10	winds.
11	Cldy, brisk S. VV. winds.
12	Rain, & brisk S. VV. wds.
13	○ Cldy, some rain, wd VV.
14	Somewhat pleas. wd W.
15	Pleasant, hot, wd S. E.
16	● Same as the former.
17	Cldy & rain. wind west.
18	Cldy, cold N. VV. wind.
19	Hot & pleas. wd N. VV.
20	○ Cldy, close air wd S. VV.
21	Curious hot air, wd VV.
22	Excessive heat, wd S. E.

Vir. 7 or 8 Inches about.

- 23 Fair, great hollow wd VV.
 24 Hot air, & brisk W. wds.
 25 Hot air, wd turned E.
 26 Cldy, hot, f. drops, wd E.
 27 } Cloudy, rain. Little
 28 } wind.
 29 Rain, with hail & thund.
 30 Rainy, A. Brisk VV. wd.
 31 Warm air. Brisk W. w.

} Like to the former.
 } The same. Ra. thund. at n.
 } Hot air, and gentle west
 } winds.
 Cldy, some rain, wd, west.

July 1680.

August 1680.

- 1 Cloudy air, wd, S. VV.
 2 Cldy, f. drops, wd, S. W.
 3 A rainy day, strong W. w.
 4 Cloudy, moist, wind VV.
 5 Rain, & clouds, wd, VV.
 6 Rain A. Pleasant, wd, W.
 7 Cldy, ra. at nig. wd, west.
 8 Rain A. M. and wd, VV.
 9 }
 10 } Glorious frost, wd, E.
 11 }
 12 Very hot air, wd, N. E.
 13 Cldy and moist, wd, west.
 14 }
 15 } Cloudy, rain, wd, W.
 16 }
 17 Cldy, ra. at nig. wds S. W.
 18 Rain, some thunder. VV.
 19 Rain, and brisk VV. wds.
 20 Pleasant, some drops. VV.
 21 Much rain, brisk W. wds
 22 Pleasant, some drops. VV.
 23 Curious air, wd W. Ra. nig.
 24 Cldy, hot, f. drops, wd. W.
 25 Pleasant sweet air, wd, W.

- 1 A rainy day, wind, west.
 2 Cldy, & rain, wd, N. VV.
 3 Rain, A. Pleasant, wd N. W.
 4 }
 5 } Warm & pleas. N. VV.
 6 }
 7 A rainy day, wd, S. VV.
 8 Cldy, hot, wind S. W.
 9 Cldy, f. drops, brisk W. w.
 10 }
 11 } Much rain, gentle W. wd.
 12 }
 13 Cldy, & great west wds.
 14 } Rainy, and great
 15 } west winds.
 16 Tempest abates, wd VV.
 17 } Pleasant frost, wind
 18 } west.
 19 }
 20 } Pleasant frost, wd N. E.
 21 }
 22 }
 23 }
 24 Same. Thunder in the nig.
 25 Pleas. day. Rainy nig. N. E.

26	Rain, & thund. wd <i>west</i> .	26	{ Excessive hot, wind
27	Rain, with brisk <i>W.</i> wds	27	{ <i>east</i> .
28	{ Frosty, pleasant, wind	28	Rain, light. thund. wd <i>E.</i>
29	{ <i>west</i> .	⊙	⊙ Some rain, wind <i>S. E.</i>
30	Rainy, & brisk <i>VV.</i> wds.	30	{ Pleasant, but moist, wd
31	⊙ Curious frost, & wd <i>W.</i>	31	{ <i>south west</i> .

September 1680.

1	Mist m. pleasant, wd <i>S.W.</i>
2	Rain, thund. light. wd <i>E.</i>
3	{ Pleasant air, wind <i>south</i>
4	{ <i>west</i> .
⊙	⊙ Some rain, gr. wds. <i>S. W.</i>
6	{ Pleasant frost, wind
7	{ <i>west</i> .
8	Fog, m. hot day, wd <i>west</i> .
9	{
10	{ Same as the former.
11	{ ● ●
⊙	⊙
13	Hot, yet pleasant, wd <i>W.</i>
14	{ Mist, morn. very hot,
15	{ wind <i>east</i> .
16	Cloudy, rain, wind <i>east</i> .
17	Hot & pleasant, wd <i>E.</i>
18	{
⊙	{ Mist, m. Hot day, <i>E.</i>
20	{
21	Cldy, misling, wind <i>E.</i>
22	Pleasant bright air, wd <i>E.</i>
23	Fair, m. misling <i>P.</i> wd <i>E.</i>
24	Misling, rainy nig. wd <i>E.</i>
25	Storms of rain & hail. <i>E.</i>
⊙	⊙ Much rain, wind <i>N. E.</i>
27	Pleasant air, wind <i>west</i> .
28	⊙ Rainy, wind <i>west</i> .

October 1680.

1	Cldy, cold, wind <i>N. E.</i>
2	Rainy day, wind <i>N. E.</i>
⊙	⊙ Cldy, m. pleasant, <i>p. W.</i>
4	Fair, wd <i>W.</i> Tempestu. n.
5	{ Cloudy, moist, sharp
6	{ winds, <i>west</i> .
7	Cold, but pleasant, wd <i>W.</i>
8	Frosty, wd <i>W.</i> Rainy nig.
9	{ Rain, and great winds,
⊙	{ <i>west</i> .
11	{ Frosty, pleasant, wd <i>W.</i>
12	{ ● ●
13	Cloudy, brisk winds, <i>W.</i>
14	Misty, dark, rainy, wd <i>W.</i>
15	{
16	{ Fair, & pleasant, wd <i>W.</i>
⊙	⊙
18	Still the same, greater wd.
19	Frosty, cldy, great wds <i>W.</i>
20	Rainy, cloudy, wind <i>west</i> .
21	Pleasant frost, wd <i>west</i> .
22	Rainy cold, wind <i>east</i> .
23	Fair, pleasant, wd <i>N. E.</i>
⊙	⊙ Rainy <i>P.</i> Great wds, <i>S.W.</i>
25	Humid air, wd <i>south west</i> .
26	Some rain, great wds <i>VV.</i>
27	⊙ Much rain, wd <i>S. W.</i>
28	Cold, yet pleasant, wds <i>E.</i>

29 Fair, wind west.
30 Cold, missing rain, N. E.

29 Cloudy, cold, win E,
30 } Misty, cloudy, winds
 ⊙ } north west.

November 1680.

December 1680.

1 Dark, rainy, great wds *W.*
2 Pleasant, brisk wds, *west.*
3 Curious frost, winds *west.*
4 } Rainy, dark, cold wds,
5 } *east.*
6 Some rain, cold wind, *E.*
⊙ } Frosty, pleasant, cold
8 } wind, N. E.
9 } Cloudy, with rain, wind
10 } *east.*
11 ● Fair m. Ra. *P. gr. S.W.*
12 Dark, rainy, wind *west.*
13 Cold, moist air, wind *W.*
⊙ Misty m. Rain at nig. *W.*
15 Pleas. d. rainy n. gr. wd, *W.*
16 Moist air, wind *S.W.*
17 } Fair, cold, wind *north*
18 } *east.*
19 } Cloudy, wind *east.*
20 }
⊙ Cloudy, cold, wind N.E.
22 }
23 } Pleas. frost, cold wd, *E.*
24 }
25 ○ Cldy, moist wd N. *W.*
26 Cldy, missing, cold wd, *E.*
27 Pleasant frost, wind *E.*
⊙ Cloudy, cold wind. *E.*
29 Frosty air, cold wind *E.*
30 Cldy, some rain, wd *west.*

1 Cldy, some snow. *N.W.*
2 Hard fr. pleas. cold. *N.*
3 Cldy, hard frost, wd *N.*
4 Hard fr. pleas. wd *N.W.*
⊙ Frosty, some sn. wd *N.W.*
6 Snow & rain, wd *west.*
7 Fr. some sn. cold wd *E.*
8 Snow, cold wind, *W.*
9 Hard fr. pleas. f. sn. *N.W.*
10 Very hard fr. cold, *N.W.*
11 } ● Hard frost, snow, wd
12 } north.
13 Hard frost, cldy, wd *N.E.*
14 Cldy rain, wd *north west.*
15 } Cldy, moist. Cold wds,
16 } north east.
17 }
18 } Pleasant hard frost. *E.*
19 } Some snow
20 }
21 Misty, obscure air. A thaw.
22 Mist, fr. m. Thaw p. *N.E.*
23 Cldy, rainy, gr. wd, *S.W.*
24 Frosty, pleasant, wd *W.*
25 ○ Frosty m. Cldy, *N.W.*
26 }
27 } Some rain gr. wds *N.E.*
28 }
29 Hard frost great wds. *E.*
30 Frost, ra. hail, sn. wd *E.*
31 Hard fr. cldy, cold, wd *E.*

✠ January 1681.	February 1681.
<p>1 } Frost, cold. Snow in the ② } night, wind N. E. 3 } Frosty, cold, cloudy, wd. 4 } N. E. 5 } Pleasant, hard frost, 6 } wind N. VV. 7 } Frosty, some snow. Cold 8 } wind west. ① } ● Pleasant frost, wind 10 } west. 11 Cloudy. A Thaw, wd, W. 12 Moist and cloudy, wd, W. 13 Cold, but pleasant, N. E. 14 Pleasant, fr. Cold wd, N. E. 15 Cldy, cold, wind N. VV. ① } Fair, but cold, wd N. VV. 17 Misty, frost, wind N. VV. 18 Cldy, cold remits. S. W. 19 Cldy, dark. wind west. 20 } Very cold, cloudy, wd 21 } N. W. 22 Some ra. hail. Cold. N. E. ② } ○ 24 } Pleas. hard frost, N. E. 25 } 26 Hard frost, cldy, wd E. 27 Hard frost, pleas. wd, E. 28 Cldy, cold, frosty, wd, W. 29 Cldy, cold, thaw, wd, VV. ① } Rain & hail. great wd, W. 31 Pleasant frost, gr. wd, VV.</p>	<p>1 Rain, blustering wds, W. 2 } Cold frost, some snow, 3 } wind north west. 4 } Pleasant hard frost, wd 5 } west. ① } Some snow, great wds, 7 } west. 8 ● Fr misty, cldy. S. W. 9 Cold rain, gr. wds, S. E. 10 Rainy; blustering, wd, W. 11 Frost, snow, wind west. 12 } Cloudy, some rain, wd, ① } west. 14 Fair and moist, wd, west. 15 } Cloudy, warm, wind 16 } west. 17 Cold rain, hail, gr. wds, W. 18 } Rainy, cloudy. Cold 19 } winds, west. ① } Cldy, some rain, wd, west. 21 Cloudy, wind north west. 22 ○ Cldy, some ra. wd, N. E. 23 Mist, m. pleasant d. N. E. 24 Frost, m. missing rain, S. W. 25 Frosty, pleasant, wd west. 26 Cold, cldy, some ra. wd, W. ① } Cold, cldy, moist, wd, east. 28 Pleasant air, wind S. E.</p>
March 1681.	April 1681.
<p>1 Cldy, raw, cold wd, N. E. 2 Pleas. rain P, wd, west. 3 Hail, ra. in. i'th nig. W.</p>	<p>1 Cldy, brisk wds, N. W. 2 Warm, somet. cldy. N. W. ① } Cloudy, dry, wind west.</p>

4	Some snow, cold wd. N. E.	4	Fair, pleasant, wind
5	Ra. hail, sn. Cold wd N E.	5	north east.
6	☉ Pleasant, fair, wd, N. VV.	6	
7	} Frosty, cldy, wd N. E.	7	} Pleasant hot air. N.W.
8		8	
9		9	} Cloudy rain, P. great
10	● Pleas. fr. cold wd. N.W.	10	
11	Cldy, brisk winds, west.	11	
12	Fr pleas. cold wds. N W.	12	} Fair, pleasant, great
13	☉ Fair, variable, brisk w.W.	13	
14	Cldy, rainy, wind west.	14	} Cldy, dry, winds north
15	Pleasant, frosty, wd, west.	15	
16	Cloudy, moist, wd, west.	16	} Moderate, f. drops, p. S.E.
17	Cldy, some rain, S. E.	17	
18	Frosty, pleasant, wd S. E.	18	} Cloudy, great winds, S.
19	Pleasant frost, cold wd E.	19	
20	☉ Sober rain, rot. die. N.E.	20	} W. Rainy night.
21	Cldy, ra. cold wds. N.W.	21	
22	Ra. blustering wds. N.VV	22	} Pleasant, fair, wd N.W.
23	Cldy, f. ra. gr, wds. N. E.	23	
24	☉	24	
25	} Rain, hail, cold w. N.W.	25	
26		26	} Hot and pleasant all this
27	☉ Snow, & cold wds. N. E.	27	
28	Rain, sn. great wds. N.E.	28	} time, wd N. E.
29		29	
30	} Pleasant air, wds west	30	
31		31	

May 1681.

June 1681.

1	☉ Gr. heat, thun. f. drops. N E.	1	Pleasant, hot, wd, west.
2	Hot, pleas. gr. wds. N. E.	2	Cldy, rain at nig. wd, W.
3	} Cldy, cool, winds N.E.	3	} Cldy by fits, wind west.
4		4	
5		5	☉ Cldy, brisk wds, west.
6	Pleas. fair, cold wds. N. E.	6	● Some ra. blustering w.W.

7	● Cldy, rain P. wd N.E.	7	Cldy, cool, gr. wds. N.W.
8	☉ } Pleas. Cool wds N. W.	8	} Cloudy, thick air, wd
9		9	} west.
10		10	} Hot and pleasant, wind
11	Pleasant, warm, wd N.W.	11	} north west.
12	Close warm, f. rain. N.W.	12	☉ Cldy, warm, wd N.VV.
13		13	Cldy, some drops. N. VV.
14		14	Cldy, some rain. N. VV.
15		15	Cldy, great winds N.VV.
16	☉ } Glorious hot air, brisk	16	
17	winds, W.	17	} Pleasant, warm, wind
18		18	} north east.
19		19	☉ } Cloudy, rain, wind E.
20	Cloudy, great wds, N.E.	20	
21	Moderate; brisk winds	21	
22	☉ } S.W. N. E. & some rain.	22	} Much rain, great wds,
23		23	} north east.
24	Hot, pleasant, wd N. E.	24	
25	☉ } A br. wind, some rain.	25	} Cldy, some rain, lightn,
26		26	} at nig. wind N. E.
27		27	Rain m. Thunder, wd E.
28	☉ } Great heat, wd N. W.	28	Hot, close air, wd N. W.
29		29	Thunder, some ra. N.W.
30		30	Rain, tot. die, gr. wds. N.W.
31	Cldy, m. hot d. gr. wd W.		

July 1681.

1	Rainy. High wind N. W.
2	} Pleasant, brisk wind,
3	☉ } north west.
4	Hot and pleasant, wd W.
5	● Fair wd E. Tempest. n.
6	
7	} Rain, cldy, warm, E.
8	
9	Hot air, wind N. E.

August 1681.

1	Cool, close air, wd VV.
2	
3	● Hot, pleasant, wd N.
4	
5	} Frost, fog, m. Hot, fair,
6	} wind north.
7	☉ Cldy, dry, wind N. VV.
8	Cldy, rain, wind S. W.
9	Much ra. brisk wds. S.W.

W. wd
nd
V.
V.
V.
nd
E.
S.
.

⑥ Pleas wd.variable,ra. nig.
11 Rain m. Pleasant,p.*N.W.*
12 }
13 } Cldy, some rain. S. W.
14 }
15 Pleasant, moist skie.*S. W.*
16 } Rainy, brisk winds,
⑥ } *S.W.*
18 } Cldy,moist, wind south
19 } west.
20 ⑥ Glorious,hot day.*S.W.*
21 Mist, m.Hot, close. *S.W.*
22 } Pleasant, hot days, wd
23 } west.
⑥ } Cldy, moist, brisk wds
25 } E. Rain in the nig.
26 Much thund. & rain. S. E.
27 } Very hot. Rain i'th' nig.
28 } wind south east.
29 Very hot, wind S. VV.
30 } Hot, close air, wind
⑥ } west.

September 1681.

1 Cldy, moist,brisk wds.*W.*
2 ⑥ Some ra.High wds. *W.*
3 }
⑥ } Rain,blustring wds *W.*
5 }
6 } Mist, morn. Pleasant,
7 } wind west.
8 Rain, m. brisk wds. *W.*
9 } Cloudy, high winds;
10 } west.
⑥ } Pleasant, cool winds,
12 } west.

10 Cldy, moist,brisk wd. *W.*
11 Rain, m. Cldy *P. wd VV.*
12 Pleasant, hot, wind west.
13 Rain, m. Hot,pleas. *VV.*
⑥ Hot, thund.f.rain,wd *W.*
15 Hot, some rain, wd west.
16 Cldy,some drops,wd west.
17 Cloudy, hot, wind west.
18 } Cool, and cloudy, wd
19 } ⑥ west.
20 } Mist, m. Frosty, pleas.
⑥ } wind north east.
22 Frost, m. Hot day. *S.W.*
23 Very hot,thund.ra.n.*S.W.*
24 Fair & bright gr wds,*W.*
25 Rain m. great wds, west.
26 Moist air,great wds,west.
27 Rain, m. cldy,brisk w.*W.*
⑥ Cldy, m. Pleasant,p. *W.*
29 Frost,m. Pleas.hot, west.
30 Some ra. hot, pleasant.*W.*
31 Rainy, wind west.

October 1681.

1 ⑥ Cldy Ra. at night, E.
⑥ } Some rain brisk winds.
3 } south east.
4 Frosty. Pleasant,wd *S.W.*
5 Cldy skie, wd south west.
6 Pleasant frost, wind E.
7 Misty, m. Pleasant,wd E.
8 Rain m.Cldy,misty. *S.W.*
⑥ }
10 } Rainy, wind east.
11 Pleasant, moist, wind E.
12 Frosty,pleas.High wds E.

13	Cldy, great wds, <i>west</i> .	13	Like the former.
14	} Cldy, f. rain, high w. <i>W</i> .	14	Rainy, cldy, great wd, <i>E</i> .
15		15	Cold cldy, wd <i>E</i> . <i>Halo</i>)
16	} ○ Frosty, pleasant, wd, <i>W</i> .	16	○ Frosty, pleas. w <i>E</i> . <i>Halo</i>)
17		17	○ Pleasant, wind <i>west</i> .
18	○ Much rain, great wds. <i>W</i> .	18	Some rain, brisk wd, <i>W</i> .
19	Frosty, pleasant. wd, <i>west</i> .	19	Cldy, moist, high wd, <i>W</i> .
20	Pleas. f. ra. <i>P</i> . wd, <i>N. W</i> .	20	} Frost, m. Cloudy, great
21	Fair, brisk winds, <i>N. W</i> .	21	
22	Mist, m. pleasant, <i>N. W</i> .	22	Dark, rainy, wd, <i>N. W</i> .
23	} ○	23	○ } Cloudy, very cold, wd
24		24	north east.
25	} Pleasant, brisk winds,	25	} Dark, rainy, days and
26		26	
27	north <i>west</i> .	27	nights, winds <i>west</i> .
28	} Misty m. pleasant. <i>N E</i> .	28	} Some rain, and great
29		29	
30	} ○	30	○ } winds <i>west</i> .
		31	Rainy, cold, wind <i>west</i> .

November 1681.

1	Rainy day & nig <i>N. E</i> .
2	Frosty, pleasant, wd, <i>N. W</i> .
3	Fog, hard frost, wd, <i>N. W</i> .
4	Frosty, cold, wd, east.
5	Rainy, cold, wind, <i>N. E</i> .
6	} ○
7	
8	} Close air, great wd. <i>E</i> .
9	
10	Frosty, pleasant, wd, east.
11	Rain, m cldy, wd, <i>S. E</i> .
12	} Mifty, cloudy, wd, <i>S. W</i> .
13	
14	Rain, brisk wds, <i>west</i> .

December 1681.

1	} Cloudy, moist, wind
2	
3	Tempestuous, wind <i>west</i> .
4	○ Frosty, pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> .
5	} Cloudy, cold, brisk wd,
6	
7	} Pleasant frost. <i>Halo</i>)
8	
9	Misting rain, wind <i>west</i> .
10	Rain, great winds, <i>west</i> .
11	○ Frosty d. stormy n wd <i>W</i> .
12	Tempestu. day, wd, <i>west</i> .
13	Frost, m. f. ra. gr. wds. <i>W</i> .
14	Rain, great winds, <i>west</i> .

15	{ ☉ Cloudy, wind west,	15	☉ Frost great wind, west.
16	rain in the night.	16	Missing rain, wind west.
17	{	17	Rain, great winds, west.
18	Pleasant frost, wd, W.	18	☉ Moist air, great wds, west.
19	{	19	Rainy, winds west.
20	☉ Cloudy, remis, wind	20	Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
21	west.	21	Some rain, wind west.
22	Black frost, wind west.	22	Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
23	{	23	Cloudy, rainy, wind west.
24	Close obscure air, wd, W.	24	Frosty, pleasant, wd N.W.
25	{	25	☉ Dark, rainy, wd, west.
26	Cloudy, missing, wd, west.	26	Storms of rain, gr. wds, W.
27	☉ Cloudy, great winds, west.	27	Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
28	Pleasant, frosty, wd, west.	28	{ Frost, m. Rain, wind
29	● Frost, cold, cldy, W.	29	● west.
30	Pleasant frost, wd, west.	30	Much rain, great wds, W.
		31	Cloudy, cold, wd, N.VV.



January 1682.

1	☉ Frost m. Rainy day. W.
2	Frosty, W. Halo & 4
3	Rain m. great wds, west.
4	Frosty, pleasant, wd, west.
5	Mist, frosty, wind west.
6	{ Misty, cloudy, wind
7	west.
8	☉ Rain m Pleas. P. wd, west.
9	Rainy, cloudy, wd, west.
10	{ Cloudy, cold, great wds
11	west.
12	Cldy, much ra. gr. wds, W.
13	{ ☉ Cloudy, great wds,
14	west.
15	☉ { Rain, and great winds,
16	west.

February 1682.

1	{ Frost, snow, cold winds,
2	east.
3	{ Pleasant frost, wind
4	west.
5	☉ Frosty, great wds, S.VV.
6	{
7	Frosty, cold, gr. wds, E.
8	{
9	Cldy, missing, brisk wds, E.
10	Cldy, cold, some sn. wd, E.
11	Cldy m. Pleas. P. Cold, E.
12	☉ Frosty, cold, pleasant. E.
13	Misty m. Pleas. P. wd, E.
14	Frost, mist, cldy, wd, N.E.
15	{ Cloudy, cold, wind E.
16	{

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 17 Rain, m. great wds <i>west</i> . | 17 } Cldy, mist, cold abates, |
| 18 Hard frost, pleasant. N. | 18 } wind <i>south west</i> . |
| 19 Cldy, rain, great wds W. | 20 Some rain, brisk wds W. |
| 20 Pleasant frost, wd <i>west</i> . | 21 } Cloudy, some rain, wd |
| 21 } Rain, winds, S. VV. | 22 } <i>west</i> . |
| 23 Frost, m. Rain P. wd W. | 23 Moderate fair, wind <i>west</i> . |
| 24 Misty, cloudy, wind <i>west</i> . | 24 Rainy day & nig. wd E. |
| 25 } Cloudy, some rain, wind | 25 } Cloudy some rain, wind |
| 26 } <i>west</i> . | 26 } <i>south east</i> . |
| 27 } Mist, m. pleasant frost. | 27 ● Fair & cool, wd S. E. |
| 28 } ● wind <i>east</i> . | 28 Rain, wind <i>west</i> . |
| 29 } Curious frost, wind <i>east</i> . | |
| 30 Frosty, cldy, cold, wd E. | |
| 31 Frosty, cold, some sn. N. E. | |

March 1682.

- 1 Cldy, rain, wind W.
- 2 Dry and fair, wd N. E.
- 3 Frost, some snow, wd E.
- 4 } Frosty, pleasant, wind
- 5 } *north east*.
- 6 Frost, hail like sn. wd. N.
- 7 } Frost, cold, some snow,
- 8 } wind N. E.
- 9 Frost sn. ra. great wd S. E.
- 10 } Frost, pleasant, cold, wd
- 11 } *north west*.
- 12 } Much rain, brisk winds,
- 13 } ● *west*.
- 14 Frost, hail, rain, wd N. E.
- 15 } Pleasant frost, wd N. E.
- 16 } ● Curious air, wind N. E.

April 1682.

- 1 } Pleasant, cool, brisk wd,
- 2 } *east*.
- 3 } Cldy, cold, dry. N. E.
- 4 } ● Dry, pleasant, mist at
- 5 } ● set, wind *west*.
- 6 } Misty m. pleasant, wd E.
- 7 } Fog m. cldy, rain. S. VV.
- 8 } Mist m. rain, great wds W.
- 9 } ● Rain, hail, great wds,
- 10 } *south west*.
- 11 } Frost cldy, Temp. n. S. W.
- 12 } Rainy, tempestuous. W.
- 13 } Cldy, some rain, wd VV.
- 14 } ● Frost, m. Cloudy, rain,
- 15 } wind *east*.
- 16 } Cloudy, rain, wd *south*
- 17 } *east*.

20	Much ra. brisk wds N. W.	20	Like the former.
21	Cldy, cold rain, wd <i>VV</i> .	21	} Cldy, some rain, <i>VV</i> .
22	Cold, fn. ra. gr. wd N. E.	22	
23	Some snow, cold wd, N. E.	23	} Pleasant, warm, ra. n wd E
24	Cldy, moist, wd N. E.	24	
25	Some rain, great wds N. E.	25	Thund. m. Showring. E.
26	Cold, cloudy wd N. E.	26	A showring day, S. <i>VV</i> .
27	Some rain, wd N. <i>VV</i> .	27	} ● Showers by fits, wd
28	} Some rain and hail, wd	28	
29		29	<i>South west</i> .
30	● <i>north east</i> .	29	Rain, P. wd <i>South west</i> .
31	Hail, fn. ra. gr. wd, N. E.	30	● Much rain, wind S. <i>VV</i> .
31	Cold, yet pleasant. N. E.		

May 1682.

June 1682.

1	Cldy, rainy, str. wds <i>VV</i> .	1	Cldy, moist, wd S. <i>VV</i> .
2	Fair, rainy nig. wd <i>VV</i> .	2	Rainy, wind <i>South west</i> .
3	Open air; some rain, <i>VV</i> .	3	Cool, f. drops, brisk w. <i>VV</i>
4	Rain, tot. die, wind <i>West</i> .	4	● Hail, rain, wind <i>West</i> .
5	Rainy, cool, wind E.	5	Much rain, wind E.
6	Cldy, some rain, wd E.	6	Rain m. wind <i>West</i> .
7	● Ra. m. cldy, brisk wds, E.	7	} Cldy, rain wd S. <i>VV</i> .
8	} Rain, great wds, <i>South</i>	8	
9		8	<i>Rain-bow 11h. P. 7 d.</i>
10	● Pleasant air, wds <i>West</i> .	9	Moist air, wind S. <i>VV</i> .
11	Fair, f. drops ab. noon <i>W</i> .	10	} ● Rain, m. great wds
12	Ra m. cldy, brisk wds, <i>W</i> .	10	
13	} Curious serene skie,	11	<i>South West</i> .
14		12	} Rain, P. wind <i>VV</i> .
15	<i>wind West</i> .	13	
16	} Pleasant, some rain, wd	14	} Thund, hail, rain p. <i>VV</i> .
17		15	
18	<i>South West</i> .	16	Cldy, f. ra. brisk wds N. E.
19	} Frost m. Very hot, wd	17	● Cold air, f. drops P. <i>West</i> .
20		18	Cldy, threatening wd <i>VV</i> .
21	<i>West</i> .	19	} Cloudy, rain, P. Stormy
22	Hot. Thund. Light. at nig.	20	
		21	winds, <i>West</i> .
		22	

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|-----------------------------------|
| 23 | { Cloudy, and rain, wind | 23 | Thunder & rain, wd <i>west</i> . |
| 24 | | 24 | Rainy, wind <i>west</i> . |
| 25 | Pleasant, warm, wd, <i>S.W.</i> | 25 | ● Pleasant, some rain. <i>W.</i> |
| 26 | ● Cldy, brisk wd, <i>west</i> . | 26 | Hot, pleas. Ra. ☉ set. <i>W.</i> |
| 27 | Glorious, hot air, wd, <i>west</i> . | 27 | Hot & pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> . |
| 28 | { Very hot, pleas. wd E. | 28 | { Cldy, rain, gr. wds <i>W.</i> |
| 29 | | 29 | |
| 30 | { Very hot, th: ra <i>P. gr. w. E.</i> | 30 | { |
| 31 | | 31 | |

July 1682.

- | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | { Rain, great winds, | | | |
| 2 | | 2 | ☉ | <i>west</i> . |
| 3 | Much rain, wind <i>west</i> . | | | |
| 4 | Pleasant, warm, wd, <i>N.W.</i> | | | |
| 5 | { Hot, yet pleas. w. <i>S. W.</i> | | | |
| 6 | | 6 | | Lightn. the 6 at nig |
| 7 | Hot air, rain, wind <i>west</i> . | | | |
| 8 | { Hot, pleasant, wind | | | |
| 9 | | 9 | ☉ | <i>west</i> . |
| 10 | Hot air. Rain, <i>P. wd, W.</i> | | | |
| 11 | Cldy, hot, some ra. wd, <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 12 | { Hot, but pleasant, wind | | | |
| 13 | | 13 | | <i>west</i> . |
| 14 | { | | | |
| 15 | | 15 | ☉ | |
| 16 | { Cldy, with rain, wd, <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 17 | | 17 | | |
| 18 | { Cldy, dry, brisk wd, <i>west</i> . | | | |
| 19 | | 19 | | |
| 20 | Cldy, some rain, wd, <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 21 | { Cldy, rain, gr. wds <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 22 | | 22 | ☉ | Rain-bow, 23d, 7h. <i>P.</i> |
| 23 | { ● Pleasant air, wind | | | |
| 24 | | 24 | | <i>west</i> . |
| 25 | { | | | |
| 26 | | 26 | | |

August 1682.

- | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------|----|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | { Cldy, some rain, brisk | | | |
| 2 | | 2 | <i>west</i> . | |
| 3 | { Cldy, dry, wd E. <i>Halo,</i> | | | |
| 4 | | 4 | | <i>circ.</i> ☉ 3d. day at nig. |
| 5 | Cldy, dry, rainy nig. w. <i>E.</i> | | | |
| 6 | ☉ Rain, thund. lightn. w. <i>E.</i> | | | |
| 7 | Cldy, some rain, wind <i>E.</i> | | | |
| 8 | ☉ Cldy, threat. ra. w. <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 9 | Cldy, hot, m. Pleas p. <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 10 | Very hot d. Rainy nig. <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 11 | { Flying clouds, hot wd | | | |
| 12 | | 12 | | <i>south west</i> . |
| 13 | ☉ Cldy, hot, f. ra. gr. w. <i>W.</i> | | | |
| 14 | { | | | |
| 15 | | 15 | | Cloudy, hot, wind, <i>W.</i> |
| 16 | { | | | |
| 17 | | 17 | | Cldy, wd, <i>N.E.</i> Rainy nig. |
| 18 | Rain, & stormy, wd <i>N.E.</i> | | | |
| 19 | Cldy, f. ra. gr. wds. <i>N.E.</i> | | | |
| 20 | ☉ Fair, brisk wds, <i>N. E.</i> | | | |
| 21 | { Pleasant air, wind <i>E.</i> | | | |
| 22 | | 22 | ● | |
| 23 | Cldy, brisk wds, <i>W.</i> Ra. n. | | | |
| 24 | { Much rain, great wds. | | | |
| 25 | | 25 | | <i>N. W.</i> |

26 Cloudy, wind east.
 27 } Some rain m. Pleasant P.
 28 } wind N. W.
 29 } Fair, pleas. wd, W. Halo
 30 } & circ.) 30 d. at n
 31 Cloudy, rainy, wind west.

26 Rain, wind west.
 27 } Cldy, some rain, wd, W.
 28 } Obscure, cldy, wd, VV.
 29 } Pleasant air, wind west.
 30 } Mist, m. Cldy, warm S.W.
 31 } Some rain, brisk wds W.

September 1682.

1 Frost m. pleasant, wd, W.
 2 Cloudy, brisk wind, west.
 3 Dark, rainy, tot. die. W.
 4 Ra. bef. ☉ fet, cldy N.W.
 5 }
 6 } ☉ Cloudy, cool, brisk
 7 } winds, north west.
 8 }
 9 Pleasant, wind N. W.
 10 ☉ Cldy, some ra. p. N. W.
 11 Cloudy, rainy, wd, N.W.
 12 Pleasant air, wd, N. W.
 13 }
 14 } Cloudy, warm, wind
 15 } north west.
 16 }
 17 ☉ Cldy, f. drops ☉ fet. W.
 18 Cldy, some dewing, VV.
 19 }
 20 } Pleasant air, wd west.
 21 } ●
 22 Hazy m. Pleas. day, W.
 23 Rain, stormy wds, N.W.
 24 ☉ Cldy, some drops, west.
 25 Frost m. Cold, wd, N. E.
 26 Cldy, threatening wd, E.
 27 } Frost, m. Pleas. W. Halo
 28 } & circ.) 28 at nig.

October 1682.

1 Cldy, rain. An Iris. N.W.
 2 Pleas. warm, S.E. Ra. nig.
 3 Warm, some threatn. w.E
 4 } A glorious day, warm,
 5 } wind E.
 6 } ☉
 7 } Mist, m. Curious warm
 8 } wind N. E.
 9 }
 10 Mist m. Pleasant, wd, E.
 11 Cldy, threatening, w.S. E.
 12 Moist, variable, wd, S. E.
 13 Fr. m. Rain P. wd, N.VV.
 14 } Cldy, threatening, wind
 15 } west.
 16 Cldy, rain, P. & nig. VV.
 17 Cloudy, rain, wind west.
 18 Rainy, great wds, west.
 19 Frost m. Rain P. wd, VV.
 20 } ●
 21 } Cold, much ra. gr. wd
 22 } north west.
 23 Pleasant, great wds abate.
 24 Frost, fog, m. Pleas. VV.
 25 } Cldy, some rain, wind
 26 } north west.
 27 Cool, moist, wind E.
 28 Cold fr. pleas brisk, N. E.

29	Fog, frost, m. Pleas. W.	30	Cldy, some rain, wd N.E.
30	Fog m. Rain P. wd west.	30	Fr.m. Fair, wd E. <i>Halo</i> &
		31	<i>circ.</i>) both nights.

November 1682.

- 1 Hard frost, wind east.
 2 Frost, m. Cldy, ra n. west.
 3 Rainy most part, wd W.
 4 Fair, wind west.
 5 O Ra. temp. d. & n. W.
 6 Fair, great winds, west.
 7 }
 8 } Cold, frost, pleas. N. E
 9 }
 10 Frosty, pleasant, wd E.
 11 }
 12 } Frost, cold, cldy, wd E.
 13 }
 14 Hard frost, ra. nig. N.W.
 15 }
 16 } Cloudy, rain, wd W.
 17 Frost, m. Rain P. wd W.
 18 Rainy d. & n wind west.
 19 O Fr.m. Cldy, gr. wds, W.
 20 Cldy, rainy nig. wds W.
 21 Rainy d. clear O set. W.
 22 Fog, frost, wind west.
 23 Fog, cloudy, wind VV.
 24 Cloudy, cold, wd N. E.
 25 Cldy, W. *Halo*, *circ.* ab)
 26 O Pleasant frost, wind west.
 27 } Pleasant, frost, E. *Halo*,
 28 } & *circ.*) 27 at nig.
 29 } Cloudy, moist, wind
 30 } north west.

December. 1682.

- 1 Dark, misting, wd N.W.
 2 }
 3 O } Cloudy, dark, wd W.
 4 O Cloudy, cold, wind E.
 5 Hard frost, wind E.
 6 Dark, thick fog, wd E.
 7 } Misty, cloudy, misle,
 8 } wind E.
 9 Cldy, moist, wd S. W.
 10 O }
 11 } Pleasant m. Foggy p.W.
 12 }
 13 Rain, m. pleas. P. wd W.
 14 Pleasant frost, wind VV.
 15 Cldy, moist, blustr. wd W.
 16 Ra.m. Pleas. P. gr. w. N.W.
 17 O Frosty, pleasant, N. W.
 18 Fr. sometimes cldy, W.
 19 Pleasant frost, wind VV.
 20 Cloudy, fog, wind VV.
 21 pleas. day, fog at nig. VV.
 22 }
 23 } Cloudy, fog, wd VV.
 24 O Dark, misty, misle. S.VV.
 25 Dry, blustring wind, VV.
 26 Pleasant day, wind VV.
 27 } Dark, rainy, great wd,
 28 } south west.
 29 Pleas. fr. wd VV. *Circ.*)
 30 Dark, rainy, viol. wds, W.
 O Frost, pleasant, wds VV.

January 1683.

✦

January 1683.

February 1683.

- 1 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, W.
 2 Frost, pleasant, wind VV.
 3 } ☉
 4 } Mist, cold, frost, wd W.
 5 }
 6 Cold, dark, drisle, N.W.
 7 ☉ Cldy, cold, gr. wd N.VV.
 8 Frost, cold, cloudy, N.
 9 Cldy, rain, wind VV.
 10 Frost, pleasant, wd VV.
 11 Cloudy, warm, wd west.
 12 Rainy m. Clear P. wd W.
 13 Cloudy cold, wind E.
 14 ☉ Frost, pleasant, wd N. E.
 15 Frost, cloudy, cold, wd N.
 16 } Close, cloudy, wind
 17 } ● west.
 18 Cold air, sn. n. gr. wds, N.E.
 19 Hard frost, pleasant, N.
 20 Fair day. Snowy nig. N.E.
 21 ☉ Mistling rainy, wind E.
 22 Sharp, cold Snow, wd E.
 23 Frost, cold, wind E.
 24 Cold, frosty, pleas. wd E.
 25 Cold, cldy, mistling, wd E.
 26 Hard frost, pleasant, wd E.
 27 Hard frost m. misle p. E.
 28 ☉ }
 29 } Cldy, mistling, wd S. W.
 30 }
 31 Cloudy, great wds, W.

- 1 ☉ Cldy, brisk w. E. H. tide.
 2 Cldy, ra. P. gr. wds, S.W.
 3 Drizzling rain, wind VV.
 4 ☉ Cldy, warm, wd S. VV.
 5 Pleasant, warm, wd VV.
 6 Cldy, warm, wind W.
 7 Cldy, dry, great winds.
 8 Cldy, cold, sn. gr. w. N.W.
 9 Cldy, cold, wind N. VV.
 10 Cold, frost, pleas. N.VV.
 11 ☉ Mild, close, rainy n. N.VV.
 12 } Pleasant frost, snowy
 13 } nights, wds N. VV.
 14 Frost m. rain P. wd VV.
 15 Cold, rain, great wd, VV.
 16 Pleasant frost, wd N.VV.
 17 ● Cloudy, dry, wind W.
 18 ☉ Close, mistling, wind E.
 19 Rain, cloudy, wind E.
 20 Moderate air, wind E.
 21 Fair m. Ra. P. High w. N.E.
 22 } Cldy, some ra. cold wds,
 23 } N. some snow 23d.
 24 Cldy, offer at snow, S.
 25 ☉ Snow & rain, wd S. VV.
 26 Fr. pleas. f. ra. Hig. wd, W.
 27 } Cldy, moist, wind VV.
 28 } Halo, circ.) 27. day.

March 1683.

April 1683.

- 1 } Frosty air, wind west.
 2 } ☉
 3 Fair, very cold, wd N.E.

- 1 ☉ } ☉ Frost in some rain &
 2 } hail, wind W.
 3 Cold, cldy, a little sn. W.
 4 Frost,

- ① Frost, pleasant, wd, *west*.
 5 Cldy, brisk winds *west*.
 6 Dry, ra. i'th n. gr w. *W*.
 7 A glorious day, wd, *west*.
 8 Cold, f. drops, gr. wd, *VV*.
 9)
 10 { Frosty, cold, brisk w. *W*.
 ① {
 12 Cloudy, cold, dry, w. *VV*.
 13 {
 14 { Mist, frost, m. Pleasant,
 15 { wind south west.
 16 {
 17 Rain, brisk wds *west*.
 ① ● Cold air, high wds *VV*.
 19 Hail, rain, brisk wd *west*.
 20 Pleas. frosty, brisk w. *VV*.
 21 Fair, dry, blustr. wds *VV*.
 22 Some ra. *Iris*. Ligh gr. wd.
 23 Some ra. blustr. wds *VV*.
 24 Fair, brisk w. *S.W.* *Parelia*, 7h. m.
 ① Fair & dry, brisk w. *S.VV*.
 26)
 27 { Frost, pleasant, wd, *VV*.
 28 {
 29)
 30 Rain, m. pleas. *P.* wd, *VV*.
 31 Frost, dry great wds, *VV*.
- 4 } Cloudy, some rain, gr.
 5 } winds, *west*.
 6 Cldy, hot, thund. ra. n. *W*.
 7 Hot, great winds, *S. VV*.
 ① Cldy, dry, gr. wd, *N.VV*.
 9 } Rainy, great winds,
 10 } *N. VV*.
 11 Pleasant air, wind *west*.
 12 Frost m. Cldy, *P.* wd, *VV*.
 13 Cldy, much ra. *P.* wd, *VV*.
 14 Rain, hail, wind, *west*.
 ① Cldy, dry, wd, *N. VV*.
 16 ● Rainy, cold, wind, *west*.
 17 Thund. ra. hail, wd, *west*.
 18 Cldy, some rain, wd, *west*.
 19 Frost, m. Rainy, wd, *VV*.
 20 Rain, great wds, *N. VV*.
 21 Some rain, gr. wds, *VV*.
 ① Fair, brisk winds, *west*.
 23 Warm, pleasant, wd, *VV*.
 24 Fair, m. Rain *P.* wd, *VV*.
 25 Fair, m. cldy, ra. n. *west*.
 26 Thick clds, ra gr. w. *VV*.
 27 Fr. pleas. great wds, *VV*.
 28 Rainy m. pleas. *P.* w. *VV*.
 ① Much rain, wind *N*.
 30 Cldy. Blustring wds *VV*.

May 1683.

- 1 Fair, great wds, *N. E*.
 2 Much ra. m. Fair p. *VV*.
 3 Some ra. cldy, cold, *E*.
 4 Frost, pleasant, wd, *west*.
 5 Close, rainy, wind, *E*.

June 1683.

- 1 Rain m. cldy, wd, *west*,
 2 Gr. ra. morn. fair even. *E*.
 ① Fair, pleasant. wd, *N. E*.
 4 Cldy. ra. nig. gr. wds, *E*.
 5 Fair, pleasant, wd, *N.W*.

6	Cldy. A shower, p. S. VV.
7	Much ra. brisk wds, S. VV.
8	
9	
10	Pleas. very hot, wd VV.
11	
12	
13	Heat encreases, wd west.
14	Hot, and glorious,
15	wd west.
16	Stormy, ra. P. gr. w. VV.
17	Great hallow wds, west.
18	Ra. m. pleas. p. gr. w. VV.
19	Much ra. th: light. hail, VV.
20	
21	Cldy, cool, some ra. VV.
22	
23	Cloudy some drops, gr.
24	winds, west.
25	Glorious air, gr. wds, VV.
26	Hot and pleasant, wd,
27	west.
28	Cldy, foultry hot, VV.
29	Pleasant, hot, wd, west.
30	Fair, great wds, west.
31	

July 1683.

① } Cloudy, with rain, great
 2 } wind, *west*.
 3 Pleasant air, wind, *west*.
 4 Fair, pleas. rainy nig. VV.
 5 Pleas. m. ra. p. ra. nig. VV.
 6 } Cloudy, rain, great wd,
 7 } *west*.
 ⑧ Cldy, moist, brisk w. VV.

August 1683.

1 Rain, great winds, east.
2 Dark, rainy, wd, west.
3 }
4 }
5 } Cldy, sometimes ra. W.
6 }
7 }
8 Cldy, ra. rainy n.gr. w. *WV*

9	{ Hot, pleasant, brisk wd,	9	Rain, wind, south east.
10	{ west.	10	Fr. m pleas. brisk wd, W.
11	Cldy, some ra. variabl. w.	11	Fair, dry, wind, west.
12	Hot, pleasant, wind, VV.	12	☉ } ☉
13	Storms of ra. P. wd, S. W.	13	{ Cldy, some rain, wd, W.
14	☉ Some ra. blustr. wd, W.	14	{
15	{ Pleasant, but hot, wind,	15	Stormy rain, wind, west.
16	{ west.	16	Dashes of rain, wd, west.
17	{	17	Frost m. some ra. wd, VV.
18	{	18	Rain, hail, thund. wd, W.
19	Hot. Rain P. wd, west.	19	☉ Frost m. pleasant, wd, VV.
20	Much rain, wind, S. W.	20	Cloudy, dry, wind, west.
21	Ra thund. lightn. wd, W.	21	{ Fair, some drops P. wd,
22	☉ Cloudy, some rain, wd, W.	22	{ west.
23	Flying clouds, hot, wd, W.	23	{ Frost, m. pleasant, wd,
24	{ Hot, pleasant, wind,	24	{ east.
25	{ west.	25	Cldy, hot, f. drops, E.
26	{	26	☉ ☉ Fr. m Cldy, f. ra gr. w. W.
27	{	27	Fr. m. much ra. P. wd, W.
28	{	28	Cldy, some ra. gr. wd, VV.
29	☉ { Fair, hot, wd, east.	29	Fair, & pleas. gr. wd, VV.
30	{	30	Cldy, brisk wds, west.
31	{	31	Fair, pleasant, wd, west.

September 1683.

1	Fair, pleasant, wd, west.
2	☉ { Frost m. Fair, wind,
3	{ west.
4	Mist m. pleasant, wd, VV.
5	Cldy, E. Thund. stor. nig.
6	Cldy, f. ra. thund. at nig.
7	Much ra. f. thund. wd, S.E.
8	Cldy, hot. Ra. P. wd, S.E.
9	☉ Cldy, moist, wind, east.
10	☉ Cldy, f. ra. brisk wds, E.
11	Pleas. some drops, wd, W.

October 1683.

1	Mist m. cldy, gr wds, E.
2	Cldy, gr. hollow wds, E.
3	Cldy, high wd, E. Ra. nig.
4	Cldy, mistle, P. brisk w. E.
5	Cldy, moist, wind, east.
6	{ Cloudy, wind, west.
7	☉ {
8	Fr. pleas. f. dr. 4h. p. VV.
9	Cldy, ra. P. & nig. VV.
10	☉ Frost, pleas. wd, VV.
11	{ Rain 11th. d. at nig.

12 }
13 } Like the former.
14 }
15 Pleasant m. Rain p. *W.*
16 } Frost m. Pleasant, wd, *E.*
17 } *Halo* ☾ 18 day.
18 }
19 Cold, fog, fr. wd, *E.* Drisl. *n.*
20 Cldy, close, warm, wd, *W.*
21 Cldy m. pleas. *P.* wd, *N.W.*
22 Frost m. pleas. wd, *N.*
23 ☉ Fr. cold, pleas. *W.* *Halo* ☾
24 Some ra. m. brisk wd, *W.*
25 } ☉
26 }
27 } Frost, fair, cold. Rain in
28 } the nights, wd, *VV.*
29 }
30 ☉ Mist, frost, m. wind, *E.*

12 Cldy, misling. *Ra. P.* wd, *W.*
13 } Frost, m. cold, wind,
14 } ☉ *north west.*
15 Fr. f. drops, *P.* Cold. *N.W.*
16 Cloudy. Rain *P.* wd, *VV.*
17 Fr. cold, cldy, *W.* *Halo* ☾
18 Cloudy, rain, wind, *west.*
19 } Mist, cloudy, warm,
20 } *wind, west.*
21 ☉ Fr. pleas. wd. *W.* *Ra. nig.*
22 Cldy, cold. Hail *P.* w. *W.*
23 Frost, cold, pleas. wd, *W.*
24 Cold, fr. Mist, *P.* wd, *VV.*
25 ☉ Fr. mist m. Sn. *ra. P.* *VV.*
26 Cloudy, misle, wind, *west.*
27 Frost, pleasant, wd, *west.*
28 ☉ Fr. mist. *Ra n.* gr. wd, *VV.*
29 Fair, pleasant, wind, *VV.*
30 Pleasant frost, wd, *N.* *VV.*
31 Cloudy, misling, wd, *VV.*

November 1683.

1 Frost, pleasant, wind, *W.*
2 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. wd, *N.*
3 Fair, cold. Rainy nig. *N.*
4 ☉ Cldy, ra. Stormy nig. *W.*
5 Fair, cold. Gr. w. *W.* d. & *n.*
6 } Freezing, pleasant, wd,
7 } *west.*
8 } ☉ Cldy, cold, misling,
9 } wind, *west.*
10 Drisle m. pleas. *P.* wd, *W.*
11 ☉ } Frost m. cloudy, misle,
12 } *P.* wd, *west.*
13 } Cloudy, moist, wind.
14 } *west.*

December 1683.

1 Pleas. fr. high w. *W.* *Ra. n.*
2 ☉ Cold, some snow, wd, *W.*
3 Frost, sn. cold wind, *N.W.*
4 Hard fr. cold wd, *E.* Sn. *n.*
5 Fr. cold. Snow lies, wd, *E.*
6 }
7 } Pinching hard fr. wd, *E.*
8 } ☉
9 } ☉
10 } Cold rain, these days,
11 } *wind, north east.*
12 Cldy, with rain, wd, *VV.*
13 Pleasant frost, wd, *west.*
14 Fr. m. mist, misling, w. *W.*

15	Pleasant, frosty, wd, <i>west</i> .	15	Cold, mist, missing, N. E.
16	Frost, mist, cldy, wd, E.	16	⊙ Snow, fleet, cold, wd, E.
17	Thick fog, <i>tot. die</i> , wd, E.	17	Fr. m. cold, moist p. E.
18	⊙ Frosty, cldy, cold, wd, E.	18	Hard frost, pleas. w. N. E.
19	Cold, cldy, frosty, wd, E.	19	Frosty, pleasant, w. N. E.
20	Raw, cldy, cold, wind E.	20	Frost, some snow, N. E.
21	Cloudy, frost, cutting	21	Hard cold frost, w. N. E.
22	wind, E.	22	Fr. snow P. great wd, VV.
23	Frosty, cold, offer at sn	23	○
24	⊙ wind, <i>north west</i> .	24	
25	⊙ Frost fleet, Fog at nig. VV.	25	
26	Fr. fleet, offer at snow, N.	26	Bitter hard fr. sn. lies,
27	Cldy, melting sn. all d. N.	27	wd, VV. & some blew
28	Cloudy, misty, wd, N. E.	28	mist.
29	Mist m. cold, pleas. w. E.	29	
30	Pleasant, hard frost, N. VV.	30	⊙
		31	Hard fr. still. Cldy P. E.

+

January 1684.

1	
2	
3	} Hard frost, cldy, wd, E.
4	
5	
6	⊙ Bitter cold frost, w. N.
7	
8	} Frost, cldy, offer sn. N. E.
9	
10	Cldy, cold, drizzle, w. N. E.
11	Frost, m. Drizzle, p. wd, E.
12	Cldy, moist, wd, S. E.
13	⊙ Frost, cold, dark, wd, N. E.
14	} Hard frost, cldy, wind,
15	
16	east.
17	Hard frost, pleas. wd, E.
18	Hard frost, snow, N. E.

Februray 1684.

1	Hard frost, wind, E.
2	Fr. cold, some snow, E.
3	⊙ Pleasant hard frost, w. E.
4	Bitter fr. pleas. VV. Sn. at n.
5	● Fr. m. ra. gr. w. p. <i>tot. noct.</i>
6	Gr. wds continue <i>tot. die.</i> W
7	Much rain, wind, <i>west</i> .
8	Cldy, some rain, wd, <i>west</i> .
9	Fr. wd, VV. Stormy nig.
10	⊙ Storms of rain, wd, S.
11	
12	} Rain m. & p. gr. wd, S.
13	
14	Halo 13 d. Sh. p.
15	Fr. m. rainy p. wd, <i>west</i> .
16	Fair. pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> .
17	Frost m. rain, p. wd, E.
18	Cldy, rain P. wd, <i>west</i> .

18 } Frost, snow, great wd,
19 } north east.
20 ○ Frost, cold, dark, wd, E.
21 { Hard frost, some snow,
22 { ○ wind east.
23 }
24 { Bitter cold frost, and
25 { snow, wd, E.
26 }
27 ○ Hard cold fr. pleas. N. E.
28 Fr. cldy, m. Pleas. p. N. E.
29 Cldy, fr. some sn. p. N. E.
30 } Fog, hard frost, wind,
31 } east.

March 1684.

1 Frost, cold, pleas. wd, E.
2 ○ Fr. cold, some sn. n. N. E.
3 Fr. cldy, offer at sn. N.
4 Cloudy, cold dry, wd, N.
5 } Offer at snow, some
6 } ● drops, wind N.
7 }
8 } Frost, cold, wd, N. E.
9 } Cold, frost, offer at snow
10 } great wind, east.
11 }
12 Cold, snow, gr. wds, N. E.
13 Fr. pleas. some sn. N. E.
14 Fr. sharp wds, N. Sn. nig.
15 Snow, m. cldy, cold, E.
16 ○ Cold, snow & rain, p. N.
17 Fr. m. Cldy p. cold, w. N.
18 Fr. f. in m. Ra. p. gr. w. W.
19 } Frost, snow, & fleet p.
20 } wind various,

18 Rainy, great wd, *west*.
19 Cldy, great hollow w. *W*.
20 ○ Fair, cold, *N. W. Halo*)
21 }
22 { Some rain, great wd, *W*.
23 }
24 ○ Frost, m. cldy p. wd, *west*.
25 Cloudy, wind, *west*.
26 Rain, m. and p. wind, E.
27 Rain, snow, fleet, wd, E.
28 Pleasant hard frost, wd, E.
29 Hard frost, wind, E.

*This was the time of the greatest Frost
of our Age. The Thames frozen over
almost 6 weeks together. There were
Booths upon the water for many Trades,
&c. It was called --- Blanket-Fair.*

April 1684.

1 Frost m. pleasant, wd, *W*
2 Rain, great wds, *west*.
3 Fr. m. f. ra. Gr. wd, *S. W*.
4 ● Some dropp. bluftr. *S. W*
5 Cldy, milling, rain, *W*.
6 ○ { Fair, pleasant, great wd,
7 { *west*.
8 Cloudy, great wd, *west*.
9 A glorious day, wd, *west*.
10 Cldy, m. pleasant p. *S. W*.
11 Rainy, wd, N. E. Ra. nig.
12 Cldy m. pleasant p. *W*.
13 ○ { Pleasant air, wind, north
14 { *west*.
15 Frost, cloudy, cold, E.
16 Frost, cold, pleasant, E.
17 { Pleasant frost, wind, E.
18 { *Halo*) both nights.
19 ○ Rainy day, wind, *S*.
20 ○ Cloudy, wind, *S*.

21	⊙ Cold sharp air, N. VV.	21	Mist m. pleasant, wd, S.E.
22	Cldy, cold. N. Hail ⊙ set.	22	Hot, but cldy, wd, S. E.
23	⊙	23	{ Some drops, blustering
24	{ Frost, sharp cold wind,	24	{ wind, west.
25	{ north east.	25	Hot, pleasant, wd west.
26	}	26	{ Pleasant, hot, wind,
27	Rain m. pleas. P. wd, E.	27	{ south east.
28	{ Cloudy, moist, wind,	28	Hot, some drops, gr. w. W.
29	{ south.	29	{ Cool rain, and brisk
30	⊙ Cldy, rain, warm, wd, W.	30	{ wind, west.
31	Rainy by fits, wd, west.		

May 1684.

1	Some ra. brisk wds, S. W.	⊙
2	{	
3	{ Fair, hot, brisk wd, S. W.	
4	{	
5	Pleas. m. drops p. S. W.	
6	Hot, pleasant, wd, S. VV.	
7	{ Mist m. hot, pleasant,	
8	{ wind east.	
9	{ Cloudy, warm, wind,	
10	{ west.	
11	⊙ { Fair, warm, brisk wds,	
12	{ west.	
13	Rain m. brisk wd, S. W.	
14	Hot, rain P. wind, S. W.	
15	Rain m. hot, wd, N. W.	⊙
16	Hot, pleas. brisk wds, N.	
17	{ Cloudy, m. hot, fair, P.	
18	{ wind, north.	
19	Pleasant, hot, wd, N. W.	
20	Cldy, moist, brisk wd, E.	
21	{	
22	Cldy, m. pleas. wd, N.	⊙
23	{	

June 1684.

1	{ Cloudy, some rain, gr.	
2	{ wds, south west.	
3	⊙ Pleas. hot m. Ra. P. w. W.	
4	Fair, warm, brisk wd, W.	
5	{	
6	{ Hot, sometimes cldy,	
7	{ wind, west.	
8	⊙	
9	{	
10	{	
11		
12	{ Very hot, but pleasant,	
13	{ wind, east.	
14		
15		
16		
17	{	
18	{ Excessive, melt. heat,	
19	{ wind, south west.	
20	Cldy, but hot, wd, S. W.	
21	{ Cldy, hot, some sprinkle,	
22	{ wind, south east.	
23	Very hot, brisk wds, E.	

E.
E
ing

7.
d,
W.
&

gr.
V.
V.

7,

2,

3,

.

24 }
25 } Like the former.
26 }
27 }
28 Fair, pleasant, wind, S.
29 Great wds, W. Rainy n.
30 Cldy, moist, f. drops, W.
31 Mifty, cldy. Rainy nig. W.

July 1684.

1 Hot, cloudy, wd, west.
2 ● Cldy, gentle ra. w. S. W.
3 Cldy m. pleas. p. S. W.
4 Cldy, f. drps, sh. P. gr. S. W.
5 } Cloudy m. hot, pleasant
6 } wind, S. W.
7 Hot, pleas. f. drps, ☉ r. S. W.
8 Gr. wd, S. W. Ra. 4h. p. n.
9 Ra. at noon, brisk w. S. W.
10 Fair m. cldy P. wd, S. VV.
11 Cldy m. clear P. gr. w. S. W.
12 Ra. till 4h. P. gr. w. S. VV.
13 } Pleasant, cool, great
14 } wind S. W.
15 } Rain, thick clouds, great
16 } winds, S. VV.
17 Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S. W.
18 } Hot, somewhat cloudy,
19 } wind, south west.
20 } Pleas. drops at noon. W.
21 } Hot, pleasant, wind,
22 } west.
23 } Fair, hot, wind, north
24 } east.
25 Very hot, pleasant wd, E.
26 Ra. bef. ☉ rise, E. Ra. n.

24 } Like the former.
25 }
26 Hot & pleas. wd, S. E.
27 }
28 } Still the same.
29 }
30 Cloudy, hot, wind, west

August 1684.

1 } ● Hot and pleasant,
2 } wind, north east.
3 } Cloudy m. hot, wd, N. E.
4 } Pleasant m. hot, cloudy,
5 } p. wind, N. W.
6 }
7 Ra. m. hot, pleas. p. N. W.
8 Fr. m. f. drops, S. W. Ra. n.
9 Cldy, ra. S. W. Th. ra. n.
10 } Bright flying clds, S. VV.
11 } Hot, pleasant, some rain,
12 } wind, S. VV.
13 Cldy, wd, VV. Rainy nig.
14 Storms 9 & 10 m. wd, VV.
15 } Pleasant, hot, wd, VV.
16 Rainy, dark, wd, S. W.
17 Fair, hot, cldy, p. N. W.
18 Cldy, dry, wind, N. E.
19 }
20 } Mist, m. hot, pleasant,
21 } wind, north east.
22 }
23 } Mist m. hot, pleasant,
24 } wind, south west.
25 Much ra. brisk wd, N. E.
26 Pleasant, wd, VV. Rainy n.

- ☉ } Melting hot. Thun. S.W. 27 Some rain, high wds, *west*,
 28 } Some rain i'th' nig's. 28 Cldy m. pleas. p. wd, *west*,
 29 Very hot, rainy, N. VV. 29 Rainy by fits, wd. *west*.
 30 Frost m. hot day, N. VV. 30 ● Much rain, *wind*, *west*,
 31 Frost, fog, m. Hot, fair, E. ☉ Fair & pleasant, wd, *west*.

September 1684.

- 1 Much rain, wind, *west*.
 2 Fair, pleasant, *south west*.
 3 Fr. m. Ra. thund. S. VV.
 4 Cldy m. Pleas. p. S.W. Ra. n
 5 Rainy day & night, E.
 6 Ra. E. Thund. lightn. nig.
 ☉ } Rainy, wind, *north*
 8 } *west*.
 9 Frost, cloudy, N. VV.
 10 Frost, m. Rain p. N. VV.
 11 Fair, pleasant, wind, *west*.
 12 Fair, m. Ra. p. N. VV. Ra. n.
 13 ☉ Dark, rainy, wd, *west*.
 ☉ } Frost, m. pleasant, wd,
 15 } *west*.
 16 Fr. m. cldy, W. Ra. at n.
 17 Cldy, ra. wd, N.W. Ra. n.
 18 Cl. m. pleas. W. drps 5h. p.
 19 }
 20 } Frost m. pleas. wd, *west*.
 ☉ }
 22 } Frost, fog, m. Pleasant,
 23 } *wind*, *west*.
 24 Mist m. pleasant, wd, *west*.
 25 } Fog, m. Pleasant, wd,
 26 } *west*.
 27 Cldy, rainy, wd, S. W.
 ☉ ● Cldy, threatn. wd, *west*.

October 1684.

- 1 Rainy, dark, wind, *west*.
 2 Cldy, warm; wd, *west*.
 3 Cldy, some ra. P. wd, *west*.
 4 Fr. pleas. W. Ra. n. Hal. D.
 ☉ Cldy, f. showers, wd, *west*.
 6 Fair, checker'd clds, VV.
 7 Much ra. bef. ☉ r. gr. w. W.
 8 Much rain, gr. wds, N.E.
 9 Fr. m. flying clds, w. *west*.
 10 Rain m. variable, w. *west*.
 11 Rainy morn. gr. wds, *west*.
 ☉ Fr. m. cldy by fits, *west*.
 13 ☉ Fr. m. f. drps p. wd, *west*.
 14 A moist, wdy skie, N. W.
 15 Fr. m. ra. temp. n. S. VV.
 16 Fair, pleas. brisk wd, S.W.
 17 Mid, fr. m. glorious d. VV.
 18 Cldy, f. ra. brisk wd, VV.
 ☉ }
 20 } Frost, mist, m. Pleasant
 21 } p. wind, *west*.
 22 }
 23 Cldy, some ra. & hail N.
 24 Fr. in. hail, wd, N. Sn. n.
 25 Cldy, sharp freez. w. N.W.
 ☉ Cold fr. pleas. wd, N. VV.
 27 Hard fr. Snow i'th' night.
 28 ● Sn. lies, hard fr. *west*.

29 Rainy, m. Cldy, p. wd, W. 29 Pleasant hard frost, *west*.
 30 Fr. m. flying clds, wd, W. 30 Fr. much sn. N.W. Thaw n
 31 Thaw, cldy, fleet, gr. w. N.

November 1684.

1 Fr. m. bit. n. ra. sn. w. VV.
 ② Sharp fr. Thaw at n. S.W.
 3 Cloudy, rain, wind, S.
 4 Ra. gr. wd, W. freez at n.
 5 Cldy, cold, rainy, N. W.
 6 Pleas. fr. mist at nig. E.
 7 Mist m. pleas. wd, W. Ra. n.
 8 Cldy, some rain, wd, E.
 ② Cldy, cold rain, wd, E.
 10 Rainy, cloudy, wd, E.
 11 Cldy, rainy, wind, *west*.
 12 } ② Frosty, pleasant, wd,
 13 } *west*.
 14 Misty, cloudy, wd, S.W.
 15 } Frosty, cold, wd, *north*
 ② } *west*.
 17 } Frosty, pleasant, wind,
 18 } *north west*.
 19 Fr. cold, much sn. p. E.
 20 Thaw, much ra. p. gr. N.E.
 21 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *west*.
 22 Rainy, dark, wd, *west*.
 ② Pleas. wd, W. Temp. nig.
 24 Fair, gr. wds, W. Ra. nig.
 25 Dark, rainy, wd, *west*.
 26 ● Dark, f. misle, W. Ra. n.
 27 Rain m. Cldy, wd, *west*.
 28 Cold, obsc. Ra. ab. noon, N.
 29 Dark, cold, rainy, N. VV.
 ② Cldy m. pleas. p. w. N.W.

December. 1684.

1 Hard fr. cldy, wd, N. W.
 2 Fr. m. Mist n. N.W. Halo)
 3 Snow and rain, wd, *west*.
 4 Cldy, misle, wd, S. VV.
 5 Frosty, pleasant, wd, *west*.
 6 Mist, m. dark, misle, E.
 ② Pleas. frost, cold wd, E.
 8 Dark, misling, wd, E.
 9 Pleas. sharp wds, N. E.
 10 Frost m. Cldy, wd, N.E.
 11 } O
 12 } Cldy, cold, f. misle, N.E.
 13 }
 ② } Hard frost, pleasant,
 15 } wind, E.
 16 Snow m Frost, fair. N. W.
 17 Hard fr. cldy, gr. w. N.W.
 18 Fr. sharp wd, N.E. [Sn. n.
 19 Cldy. cold, remits, w. W.
 20 Ra. m hail, sn. fr p. N.W.
 ② Hard fr. some sn. wd, W.
 22 Hard frost, fair, wd, W.
 23 Sharp fr. cldy, gr. wd, E.
 24 Tempest abate. Fr. N. VV.
 25 Frosty, wind, N. E.
 26 ● Frosty, sn. at nig. VV.
 27 Hard frost, pleasant, VV.
 ② Dark, rainy, wd, *west*.
 29 Misty cldy, brisk wd, W.
 30 Frosty, clear, high wd, W.
 31 Frost m. cldy, wind, E.

January 1685.



January 1685.

- 1 Hard fr. snow at nig. E.
 2 Much snow lies. Frost. E.
 3 } Pleasant frost, wd, N.
 4 }
 5 Bitter frost, w.N. *Halo*)
 6 Mist, fr. thaw noon. *N.W.*
 7 } Pleasant, bitter frost,
 8 } wind, *west*.
 9 Frost, some snow, wd. *W.*
 10 } O Pleasant frost. Thaw
 11 } P. wind, N. W.
 12 Cold thaw, wind, N. W.
 13 } Frost, dark, cloudy,
 14 } wind, *west*.
 15 Frost, m. Thaw, p. w. *W.*
 16 }
 17 } Cldy, mist, misle, w. *W.*
 18 }
 19 Misse m. cldy, wd, N. W.
 20 Cloudy, missing, wd, E.
 21 Fr. m. f. sn. W. Temp. n.
 22 Moist, pleasant, wd, *W.*
 23 Ra. till 1h. P. wd, S. W.
 24 } Fr. pleas. gr. wds, S. W.
 25 } Pleasant, gr. wd. S. W.
 26 Rain m. cldy. P. wd, W.
 27 Mist m. pleasant P. wd, *W.*
 28 Fr. fog, cldy, wd, *west*.
 29 Cold, cloudy, wd, N. W.
 30 Fr. m. pleas. P. wd, *N.W.*
 31 Ra. m. frosty nig. w. *N.W.*

March 1685.

- 1 Frost, cold, pleasant,
 2 } wind, N. E.

February 1685.

- 1 Fr. mist. Ra. n. wd, *N.W.*
 2 Cold rain, wind, N. E.
 3 Pleasant, cold, wd, E.
 4 }
 5 } Curious frost, wd, E.
 6 }
 7 Cold, fr. offer at sn. w. E.
 8 Fr. m. sn. & ra. P. wd, N.
 9 } Hard frost, pleas. *W.*
 10 } Frost, fog, wd, *west*.
 11 }
 12 Frost, pleas. cold, N. W.
 13 }
 14 } Frost, pleasant, wd, W.
 15 }
 16 Fog, frost, wind, N. E.
 17 } Cold, cloudy, wind,
 18 } east.
 19 Hard fr. cold, pleas. E.
 20 Misty, cldy, cold, wd, E.
 21 }
 22 } Cloudy, cold, offer at
 23 } snow, wd, N. E.
 24 }
 25 } Cloudy, cold, yet plea-
 26 } sant, wd, N. W.
 27 Cold, sn. & hail, wd, *N.W.*
 28 Much sn cold frosty, N. E.

April 1685.

- 1 Cold fr. m. f drops, *N.W.*
 2 Cldy, ra. wd, *W. Halo*)
 3 Cloudy

3 } Cloudy, some drops.	3 Rain m. hot, <i>W. Halo</i> ☾
4 } Cold abates. N. E.	4 Ra. gr. wds, <i>S.W. Halo</i> ☾
5 } Cldy, f. misle. N. E. <i>Halo</i> ☾	5 ☉ Fr. m. pleas. w. <i>W. Halo</i> ☾
6 Ra. m. cold wd, E. Ra. nig.	6 Cl. f. dr. m. gr. w. <i>W. Halo</i> ☾
7 Rain, blust. w. <i>W. Halo</i> ☾	7 } Dropping m. blustring
8 ☉ Ra. hail, gr. wd, <i>W. Halo</i> ☾	8 } winds, <i>west</i> .
9 } ☉ Cldy, moist, brisk	9 } Ra. most part, blust. w. <i>W.</i>
10 } winds, <i>west</i> .	10 } Frost, pleasant, wind,
11 } 3. ra. & hail, P brisk w. <i>W.</i>	11 } east.
12 } Frost m. cold sharp w. N.	12 } 13 } Cldy, m. pleas. brisk w. <i>W.</i>
13 } Fr. m. f. drops at nig. N.	14 } 15 } Pleas. d. wd, <i>W. Ra. n.</i>
14 } ☉ Cldy m. pleasant, wd, N.	16 } Ra. light. thund. 7h. p. <i>VV.</i>
15 } Pleasant, warm, wd, <i>N.W.</i>	17 } Some rain, great wd, <i>VV.</i>
16 } Frost, pleas. brisk wd, <i>W.</i>	18 } ☉ Ra. gr. wds, <i>W. d. & n.</i>
17 } Frost, mist m. Fair, wd,	19 } 20 } Fr. m. ra. hail, gr. wd. <i>W.</i>
18 } east	21 } Frost m. pleasant, wd,
19 } ☉ Mist m. pleas. warm. <i>S.W.</i>	22 } <i>west</i> .
20 } Cldy, f. drops, 3h. p. <i>W.</i>	23 } ☉ Ra. most part, gr. w. <i>W.</i>
21 } ☉ Pleasant. Cold wd, <i>N.W.</i>	24 } Fair, dry, great wds <i>VV.</i>
22 } Ra. m. pleas. cool, w. <i>N.W.</i>	25 } Pleasant, great winds,
23 } S. dropping, brisk, w. <i>N.W.</i>	26 } <i>west</i> .
24 } Cloudy, great wds, <i>N.W.</i>	27 } Frost m. very hot, wd,
25 } Frost, hail, some rain,	28 } <i>W. Halo</i> ☾ 28 day.
26 } ☉ great wds, N. <i>VV.</i>	29 } Cldy, cool, f. drops p. <i>W.</i>
27 } Snow, hail, cold wind,	30 } Frost m. cloudy, wd, <i>W.</i>
28 } <i>west</i> .	

May 1685.

- 1 } Cloudy m. warm, wd,
- 2 } *west*.
- 3 ☉ Fair, brisk winds, E.
- 4 S. drops, a thund. clap, *W.*
- 5 Ra. warm, *W. Th. Halo* ☾

June 1685.

- 1 Cldy, ra. 6h. *P. Iris*, gr. *W.*
- 2 Mist m. pleas. f. drops p. *W.*
- 3 } Pleasant, warm, wd, *W.*
- 4 } *Halo* ☾ 4 day.
- 5 Hot, pleasant, wind *west*.

6 Rain

6	Rain m. great wds, <i>west</i> .	6	☉ Cldy, hot, wd, N. W.
7	} Frost morn. Pleasant,	7	☉ } Pleasant, warm, wind,
8	} ☉ wd, <i>west</i> .	8	} north east.
9	Cloudy, rain, wind, E.	9	} Cloudy, warm, wind,
☉	Pleas. brisk wds, S. <i>VV</i> .	10	} north west.
11	Cldy, some drops, <i>west</i> .	11	Cldy, gr. w. N. E. f. dr. 8h. p.
12	Cldy m. Pleas. hot, <i>west</i> .	12	Hot, bright air, wd, N. E.
13	} Dropping, morn. Fair,	13	Cldy m. Pleas. p. wd. N. E.
14	} warm, wd, <i>west</i> .	☉	} Hot, pleasant, wind
15	Ra. hot, light. th. at nig. E.	15	} <i>south west</i> .
16	Rain m. warm, wd, E.	16	Cldy, some rain p. wd, <i>W</i> .
☉	} Frost, mist, m. Pleasant,	17	Pleasant, brisk wds, <i>west</i> .
18	} wind, N. E.	18	} Frosty m. Cldy, gr. wds.
19	} Cloudy m. Hot, pleas.	19	} Rain, 3h. P. 19 d.
20	} wind, N. E.	20	Fair, pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> .
21	Cldy, f. drps, P. gr. w. <i>NW</i>	☉	} ● Windy, rainy, day &
22	Fair, great wds, N. <i>VV</i> .	22	} night, wind, <i>west</i> .
23	} ● Pleasant, hot, brisk	23	Some rain, m. Cldy, <i>VV</i> ,
☉	} wds, N. <i>VV</i> .	24	Fair, moist, hot, wd, <i>west</i> .
25	} Cloudy, some drops,	25	} Much rain, days and
26		26	} nights, gr. wds, <i>W</i> .
27	} Cold wind, N.	27	} Gr. rain, & thund. P.
28		☉	} <i>W</i> . Hail, 10h. M. 28 d.
29	Pleas. rain P. wind, <i>west</i> .	29	Some ra. cldy, variable w.
30	Cloudy, warm, wd, S. <i>W</i> .	30	Cldy, dry, wind, <i>west</i> .
☉	Pleas. warm, wd, <i>west</i> .		

July 1685.

1	} Hot, pleasant, wind,
2	} <i>west</i> .
3	Rain, m. hot, fair, wd, <i>W</i> .
4	} ☉ Very hot, cldy, <i>W</i> .
6	
7	} Cloudy, m. Fair p. brisk
8	} winds, <i>west</i> .

August 1685.

1	Moderate w. <i>W</i> . Temp. n.
☉	Ra. m. Plea. gr. w. <i>W</i> . wet n.
3	Showr. smart show. 6h. P.
4	☉ Ra. high wds, <i>W</i> . [wet n.
5	Warm, pleas. brisk w. <i>W</i> .
6	Pleas. m. dropping p. <i>W</i> .
7	Hot. Rain p. wd, <i>west</i> .
8	Rainy m. Fair p. wd, E.

9	Hot, pleas f. drops, w. <i>VV.</i>	10	Frost m. Fair, wd, north east.
10	{ Some rain, hot, great winds, <i>west.</i>	11	Ra. P. gr. wds, <i>W. tot. die.</i>
11	⊙ Cldy, hot, wind, <i>west.</i>	12	Much & smart ra. gr. w <i>W</i>
13	Cldy, f. drops P. wd, <i>W.</i>	13	{ Fair, great wds, <i>west.</i>
14	Thund. much ra. P. w. <i>W.</i>	14	Cldy, hot, wind, <i>west.</i>
15	{ Cldy, some rain, brisk winds, <i>north west.</i>	15	⊙ Drops m. pleasant, <i>VV.</i>
16	Much rain. Stormy, w. <i>W.</i>	17	{ Cloudy, and rain, wd, east.
17	Cldy, rain, wd, <i>west.</i>	18	⊙ Rain m. Cloudy, wd, north east.
18	⊙ Some drops m. Cldy, <i>VV.</i>	19	Fr. m. Ra. p. gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
20	pleas. brisk wds, <i>west.</i>	20	Cloze, yet fair, wd, <i>N, W.</i>
21	● Ra. m. Fair p. gr. wd. <i>W.</i>	21	⊙ Some ra. wd, <i>W. Halo</i>
22	{ Fair, pleasant, great wind, <i>west.</i>	22	Cldy m. hot, pleas. p. <i>VV.</i>
23	Fair m. Rainy p. wd, <i>west.</i>	23	Much ra. d. & n. wd, <i>VV.</i>
24	Rainy, bluftring wds, <i>W.</i>	24	Some ra. bluftr. w. <i>N. W.</i>
25	⊙ Cldy, dry, variable wind.	25	{ Fair, dry, bluftring wd, north east.
26	Fair, pleasant, wd, <i>west.</i>	26	Frost m. Pleas. wd, <i>N. E.</i>
27	Ra. d. & n. bluftr. wds, <i>W.</i>	27	{ Frost, mist, m. pleasant, wind, <i>N. E.</i>
28	Rain m. Pleas. p. wd, <i>west.</i>	28	
29	Fr. m. ra. p. & n. w. <i>N.W.</i>	29	
30	Rainy, great wds, <i>west.</i>	30	
31		31	

September 1685.

1	Cldy, cold, f. ra. wd, <i>N.W.</i>
2	⊙
3	{ Pleas. cold, wd, <i>N. W.</i>
4	
5	Cold, some rain, wd, <i>N.</i>
6	⊙ Pleasant, cold, wind, <i>E.</i>
7	Cold, some drisle, w. <i>N.E.</i>
8	Rainy, cold, wd, north.
9	Cldy, drisle sometimes. <i>N.</i>

October 1685.

1	Fr. fog, m. Pleas gr. w. <i>S.W.</i>
2	⊙ Warm, pleas brisk <i>S.W</i>
3	{ Frost, fog, m. Fair, wd, south west.
4	⊙
5	Rainy by fits, wd, <i>west.</i>
6	Fr. m. Fair. Rainy n. <i>W.</i>
7	Much rain, wind, <i>N. E.</i>
8	{ Frosty, pleasant, wind, north east.
9	

10	Cloudy, dry, wind, N. E.	10	Great fog m. hot, fair.	} little wd
11	{ Cold, sometimes rain,	11	Great fog m. cldy.	
12	{ wind, N. W.	12	Fr. fog m. hot, pleas.	
13	○ Frost, mist, m. pleas. p. E.	13		
14	Fog m. cldy, wind, N. E.	14		
15	Cldy, warm, wd, S. VV.	15		
16	Rainy d. & n. wd, S. VV.	16		
17	Cldy, ra. n. gr. wd, S. VV.	17	● Foggy, dark air, E.	
18	{ Frost, m. pleasant,	18	○	
19	{ wind, south west.	19		
20	○ Rainy day, wind, S. W.	20		
21	Frost m. hot day, wd, W.	21		
22	Cloudy, misty, wd, west.	22	Frost m. pleas. wd, west.	
23	Mist, m. pleasant, wd, E.	23	Fr. ra. hail, thun lightn. VV	
24	Ra. m. pleas. w. S. Halo	24	Fr. cold, rainy nig wd, VV.	
25	{ Cloudy, cold, wind,	25	○ Fog m. Fair. Rainy n. VV.	
26	{ east.	26	Fair, pleas. w. VV. Halo	
27	○ Mist m. rainy, wd, S. E.	27	Cldy, ra. p. & n. wd, W.	
28	Rain m. great wds, N. E.	28	Fr. m. pleas. w. W. Halo	
29	Ra. d. & n. Th. noon, E.	29	Fr. m. fair. Ra. n. w. N.W.	
30	Cldy, f. drops at noon. S.W.	30	Moderate. Ra. n. w. N. VV.	
		31	Fair, f. drops, 5h. P. w. VV.	

November 1685.

- Much ra. gr. wd, S. W.
 2 Fr. m. some showers. W.
 3 Mist, frost m. pleasant, W.
 4 Cldy, ra. 8h. P. wd, S. W.
 5 Mist, ra. m. fair P. wd, W.
 6 Ra. bef. ○ r cold, fair, N.W.
 7 Fr. fog, cold, ra. n. gr. N.W.
 ○ Ra. Tempest n. gr. wd, S.
 9 Cldy, cold, brisk wd, VV.
 10 Pleas. m. rainy P. wd, W.
 11 Rain m. fair. Rainy n. E.

December 1685.

- 1 Cldy, raw, cold, wd VV.
 2 { Frost m. cold cldy, wd,
 3 { west.
 4 Fr. m. some ra. hig. w. W.
 5 Tempestu. gr. hail, n S.W.
 ○ Gr. hail, 3 m fr gr. w. S.W.
 7 Frost m. Rain p. wd, W.
 8 Cold fr. cldy. Ra. n. w. W.
 9 Fr. thick fog, m. Ra. n S.W.
 10 Fr. cldy. Rainy nig. S. VV.
 11 Rainy day & nig wd, E.

12	{ Mist m. fair, cold, wd,	12	Fr. m. cldy. Temp. n. W.
13	{ N. VV.	13	☉ Tempest d. & n. wd, W.
14	Cloudy, cold, wd, N VV.	14	Cldy, rainy, wind, west.
15	☉ Cldy, misle, P. west.	15	●
16	● Fr. m. pleas. hig w. N.	16	{ Pleasant frost, wind,
17	Fr. m. Ra. at noon. N. E.	17	{ west.
18	Much rain, wind, west,	18	}
19	Fr. m. Tempest. n. w. S. E.	19	Mist m. cldy, misle, w. W.
20	Cloudy, windy, west.	20	☉ Cloudy, misle, wd, west.
21	Fr. m. pleas. S. W. Halo ☉	21	Ra. m. cldy, ra. n. W. Hal. ☉
22	☉ Cldy, rain, great wd, S. W.	22	{ Much rain, wd, S. VV.
23	{ Frost, mist m. Pleasant,	23	{ Halo ☉.
24	{ wind, west.	24	{ Cloudy, rain, wind,
25	{ Fr. pleas. wd, W. High	25	{ south west.
26	{ Tides. Halo ☉ 26 d.	26	Dark, rainy, wd, S. VV.
27	Frosty, foggy, W. Halo ☉	27	☉ Frost, m. foggy day, VV.
28	Fr. fair Cldy at even. VV.	28	Fr. m. ra. & temp n. S. W.
29	☉ { Mist, fog, cold, wind,	29	Rain m. pleasant. N. VV.
30	{ ☉ west.	30	☉ Hail, & rain, wd, west.
		31	Fr. wd, ra. hail, n. wd, W.



January 1686.

1	Rainy m. cldy, wd, west.
2	Fr. pleas. Rainy n. w. W.
3	☉ Rain m. wd, W. Halo ☉
4	Fr. m. drif 10 h. m. wet n. W.
5	Cldy, Tempest. n. wd, W.
6	Cldy, ra. tempest. n. VV.
7	Fr. m. cldy, moist, w. VV.
8	Fr. m. cldy, ra. p. E. Light.
9	{ [at nig.
10	☉ { Frost m. pleas. wd. VV.
11	{ Frost m. fair, cold, wd,
12	{ east.
13	{ Frost, m. pleasant, wd,
14	{ ● south west.

February 1686.

1	{ Cloudy, great wind, W.
2	{ ☉ big and bright.
3	}
4	{ Pleasant frost, wd, N. W.
5	}
6	Cldy, moist, frosty n. W.
7	☉ Pleas. fr. red even wd, W.
8	Mist m. cldy, mild, wd, W.
9	Mist m. cloudy, wd, west.
10	Cldy, m. pleas N. E. Hal. ☉
11	{ Pleasant frost, wd west.
12	{ ●
13	Mist m. cldy, co'd, wd W.
14	☉ Cold, fog all day, w. W.

15 Cloudy

15	Cldy, calm, dry, wd, S.	15	Like the former.
16	Cldy, mis. p. Sn. n. gr. w. SW	16	Frost, cold, pleas wd, W.
17	☉ Mist m. Fair. Ra n. gr. w. W	17	Fr. cold, fair, W. Halo ☽
18	Cold cldy, Ra. n. gr. w. W.	18	Cldy, sharp wd, N. VV.
19	Much ra hail, f. sn. w. W.	19	Misty m. Mist p. wd, west.
20	Cold & moist, wd, N. VV.	20	Frost m. Mist p. wd, N. W.
21	Mist, hard frost, wd, west.	21	☉ Fr. fair, W. ♀ like a Comet.
22	Frosty, pleasant, wind,	22	Cloudy, cold, wd, west.
23	west, great Circle a-	23	
24	bout ☽ 23d. at nig.	24	Cloudy, cold, wd, west.
25	Frost, fog, m. Pleasant,	25	
26	wind, north.	26	Frost, cold, cloudy, wd,
27	Rainy, cldy, wind, S. VV.	27	north east.
28	Fr. m. Thaw noon. Tem. n.	28	☉ Fr. fair, very cold, N. E
29	☉ Temp. of wd, ra. contin.		
	♀ like a Comet.		
30	Fr. pleas. wd, VV. Halo ♀		
	Cldy, rain, great wds, W.		

March 1686.

1	Cold, frosty, wind, E.
2	Halo ♀ each night.
3	
4	Cldy some ra. gr. w. S. W.
5	[Rainy nig.
6	Cldy, moist, brisk w. S. W.
7	☉ Cloudy, some ra. brisk
8	wd, south west.
9	Tempestuous days and
10	nights, wd, S. VV.
11	Fr. m. W. Temp. n. Halo ♀
12	☉ Cold, moist, Ha-
13	lo ♀.
14	☉ Ra bef. ☉ r. gr. w. W. Ra n.
15	Cloudy, dark, misle,
16	great wd, west.
17	Cldy, dry, W. Ha. ☽ ♀ too

April 1686.

1	
2	Frosty, pleasant, cold,
3	wind, east.
4	
5	Fr. very cold, ga. wd, N. E.
6	S. dr. m. very cold, gr. N. E.
7	Ra. sn. temp. d. & n. N. E.
8	Cold, f. ra. hail, gr. w. N. E.
9	Cold, rain, and hail,
10	wind, west.
11	☉ Pleas. ra. at n. wd. S. W.
12	☉ Mist, frost m. Pleas.
13	wind, west.
14	Cloudy, blustering wds,
15	S. W. Rainy nig.
16	Much rain and hail P.
17	great wd, S. W.

18 Frosty

18	Frosty, pleas. high wd, <i>W.</i>	19	Some ra. gr. blustr. w. <i>S.W.</i>
19	Ra. m. cldy, warm, <i>S. W.</i>	20	Frost m. pleas. wd, <i>S. VV.</i>
20	Fair m. f. drops p. <i>S. W.</i>	21	Close, warm, wind, <i>west.</i>
21	Viol. wds, <i>S. Stormy nig.</i>	22	Pleasant, warm, wd, <i>west.</i>
22	Hail, <i>P. violent wds, VV.</i>	23	Pleas. m. cldy p. gr. wd, <i>W.</i>
23	Fair, great winds, <i>west.</i>	24	Cloudy, some rain, p.
24	Cold rain, great wd, <i>S.W.</i>	25	wind, <i>west.</i>
25	Pleas. m. ra. p. gr. wds, <i>W.</i>	26	Cldy, some drops, wd <i>VV.</i>
26	Cold, much hail p. gr. <i>N.W.</i>	27	Cloudy m. drille p. Ra.
27	Hail, rain, blustring wd,	28	nig. wd, <i>south west.</i>
28	<i>west.</i>	29	Fair, cool, gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
29	Cold, frosty, fair, wd,	30	Much rain, gr. wd, <i>S.VV.</i>
30	<i>west.</i>	31	Cldy, ra. by fits, gr. w. <i>S.W.</i>
31	Pleasant, brisk wds, <i>N.W.</i>		

May 1686.

June 1686.

1	Rainy day & nig. wd, <i>E.</i>	1	
2	Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, <i>S. E.</i>	2	Much rain, great wind,
3	Fair, pleasant, wd, <i>S. W.</i>	3	<i>west.</i>
4	Ra. m. fair. Rainy n. <i>VV.</i>	4	
5	Cldy, wet m. fair p. <i>S. W.</i>	5	Fair, warm, wd, <i>west.</i>
6	Fair, warm, wd, <i>S. VV.</i>	6	Hot air, ra. p. wd, <i>S. VV.</i>
7	Much ra. p. & nig. wd, <i>E.</i>	7	
8	Cl. drille tempest. n. <i>S. W.</i>	8	
9	Tempestuous day & nig.	9	Gr. heat, pleasant, <i>S. E.</i>
10	Fair, warm wind, <i>west.</i>	10	●
11	Cldy, some ra. gr. w. <i>S.W.</i>	11	
12	Much ra. blustr. w. <i>S.W.</i>	12	Hot, pleasant, wd, east.
13	Fair, warm, wd, <i>VV. Halo</i>	13	Gr. heat continues, <i>E.</i>
14	lo 4 11 h. <i>P.</i>	14	Much ra. m. hot, thund. <i>W.</i>
15	Hot, fair, ra. at nig. wd. <i>W.</i>	15	Ra. th. very hot, wd, <i>S.W.</i>
16	Cldy, f. ra. strong wd, <i>west.</i>	16	Very hot, still, wd, <i>S. W.</i>
17	Ra. m. warm, brisk w. <i>W.</i>	17	Much thunder and rain,
18	Fair, hot, wd, <i>W. Halo</i>	18	hot, wd, <i>south west.</i>
19	the 18 day.	19	Cldy, hot, wd, <i>south west.</i>
20		20	Hot, much ra. wd, <i>S.VV.</i>

21	Like the former.	21	{ Cloudy, hot, some drops
22	{ Cldy, hot, brisk wds,	22	{ wind, <i>west</i> .
23	○ { <i>north west</i> .	23	Ra. blustering wds, S. W.
24	Some drops, cold, N. W.	24	Fair, great wds, S. VV.
25	Showr. p. cold, blit. w. N. W.	25	○ Pleasant, warm, wd, W.
26	Ra. hail m. cl. wet p. N. W.	26	Rain, great wds, <i>west</i> .
27	○ Much ra. some hail, W.	27	{ Cloudy, some ra. great
28	Some rain & hail, N. W.	28	{ winds, <i>west</i> .
29	{ Cloudy, rain, hail, 1 h. P.	29	Much rain, wind, <i>west</i> .
30	○ { wind, <i>north west</i> .	30	Soultry hot, cldy, wd, VV.
31	Much rain P. wd, <i>west</i> .		

July 1686.

1	{ Very hot, brisk wind,	1	○ Cldy, f. ra. brisk wd, <i>west</i> .
2	{ <i>west</i> .	2	{ Some smart showers,
3	Hot and cloudy, wd, E.	3	{ wind, <i>west</i> .
4	○ { Fair, dry, bliting wd, E.	4	Ra. by fits, gr. wds, <i>west</i> .
5	{ Fair, dry, bliting wd, E.	5	Rain, tempestuous, <i>west</i> .
6	{ Fair, dry, bliting wd, E.	6	Fair, brisk winds, <i>west</i> .
7	Very hot, gentle wd, E.	7	Cldy m. Rain p. wd, <i>west</i> .
8	{ Much rain. Thund. light.	8	○ { Pleasant, warm, wind,
9	{ wind, east.	9	● <i>west</i> .
10	● Soaking rain, wd, N. W.	10	{ Much rain, great wind,
11	○ Cldy, dry, great wd, N. E.	11	{ <i>west</i> .
12	Rainy day, wd, N. E.	12	Fair, threatn. Ra. gr. w. W.
13	Cold, yet pleas. wd, N. E.	13	Rain, great wind, <i>west</i> .
14	{ Cloudy, brisk wd, VV.	14	Some ra. wd, W. Ra. nig.
15	{ Rain in the night.	15	○ { Fair, hot, wd, W. Tem-
16	Cldy, some rain, wd, <i>west</i> .	16	{ pestuous night.
17	Frost, m. Pleasant, wd, W.	17	Cloudy, great wd, <i>west</i> .
18	○ Cloudy, dry, wd, <i>west</i> .	18	{ Frost, m. Fair, Hot, wd,
19	Cold, ra. by fits. Th: hail, W.	19	{ <i>west</i> .
20	Cldy, cold, W. Star-light n.	20	Thund & storms m. gr. W.
21	{ Frost m. Pleasant, VV.	21	{ Frost, fog, m. fair, hot,
22	{ Frost m. Pleasant, VV.	22	○ { wind, <i>west</i> .
23	{ Frost m. Pleasant, VV.	23	○ Very hot. Pleasant. W.

August 1686.

24 Much ra. some thund. *W.*
 25 ○ Cldy, warm, gr. *N. W.*
 26 } Fair, warm, wind,
 27 } north west.
 28 Much ra. & thund. *S. W.*
 29 Fair, warm, wind, *west.*
 30 } Cloudy, hot, rain, *P.*
 31 } wind, *west.*

September 1686.

1 Cldy, blustering, wd, *west.*
 2 Cldy, moist, brisk wd, *E.*
 3 Much rain, wind, *west.*
 4 Fair, warm, wind, *west.*
 5 } Hot, curious air, wind,
 6 } *west.*
 7 } ● Very hot, pleas. much
 8 } Lightn. n. wd, *west.*
 9 Fr. m. Hot d. f. drops noon.
 10 } Frost m. Hot, great wd.
 11 } *west.*
 12 } Frost m. Fair, cool, wd,
 13 } *west.*
 14 }
 15 }
 16 } Fr. mist, m. Cldy p. *W.*
 17 }
 18 }
 19 }
 20 } Cold, cldy, f. rain, *N. W.*
 21 } ○
 22 Cldy, cold, wind, *N. W.*
 23 Cldy. m. Rain p. wd, *west.*
 24 Rain m. fair, cool, wd, *W.*
 25 Much rain, wind, *west.*

24 Like the former.
 25 } Rain m. Cloudy, wind,
 26 } *west.*
 27 Fr. m. cldy p. Ra. nig. *S. W.*
 28 Rainy day, wind, *west.*
 29 ○ Rain & cloudy, wd, *VV.*
 30 Fr. fair, brisk wds, *west.*
 31 Cldy, rain, great wd, *VV.*

October 1686.

1 } Fog m. Cloudy, cold,
 2 } wind, *N. E.*
 3 ○ Ra. 4h. *P.* Tempest. n. *W.*
 4 Cloudy, rainy, wd, *west.*
 5 Fair m. Rain p. wind, *W.*
 6 Rain m. fair p. wd, *W.*
 7 ● Frost m. rain p. wd, *W.*
 8 Moist air, ra. n. gr. w. *W.*
 9 Much ra. gr. w. *W.* Temp. n
 10 }
 11 } Pleasant frost, wind, *W.*
 12 }
 13 Gr. fog frost m. fair, *W.*
 14 } Mist m. cloudy, rain in
 15 } the night.
 16 Rain m. pleas. p. wind. *E.*
 17 ○ Misty, cold, cldy, ra. n. *E.*
 18 } Cloudy, misty, wind,
 19 } east.
 20 Fair, cold, brisk wd, *E.*
 21 ○ Fair, cold m. ra. p. *N. E.*
 22 Cold, pleasant, wd, *N. E.*
 23 Rainy, dark, wd, *N. E.*
 24 ○ Cldy, missing, ra. n. *N. W.*
 25 Mist, ra. m. cldy, w. *N. W.*

26	Fog, mist m. pleas. N. VV
27	Mist m. ra. p. cold w. N. E.
28	Fr. m. pleas. wd. N. VV.
29	Cldy, heavy air, wd, west.
30	

November 1686.

1	Cold, cldy, dry, wd, E.
2	Frost, fair, cold, wind,
3	east.
4	Mist, cloudy, misle, wd,
5	south west.
6	Rain P. great wd, S. VV.
7	Rain, great wd, S. VV.
8	
9	Ra. m. cldy, warm, S.
10	
11	Cloudy, Tempestuous
12	wind, south west.
13	Fr. m. ra. p. Temp. w. S. W.
14	Tempest. wd, & ra. west.
15	Cloudy, cold, close, wd,
16	south west.
17	Cold, fair, wind, E.
18	Rainy, cold, wind, N. E.
19	Fair, sharp, wind, E.
20	Cold, much rain, wd, E.
21	Frosty, pleasant, E.
22	Fr. m. excessive rain, E.
23	Frosty, fair, wd, west
24	
25	Ra. m. cold w. W. Temp. n.
26	Cloudy, great wd, west.
27	Rainy, great wd, west.
28	Cldy, blustr. ra. at n, VV.

December 1686.

1	
2	Cold, frosty, pleas. VV.
3	
4	Misty, cldy, cold, wd, west.
5	Cold, inclin'd to freez, W
6	Frost, pleasant, wd, west,
7	Halo ☽ 8 day.
8	
9	Cold, misty, cloudy, W.
10	Halo ☾ 10 day.
11	Cldy, cold, gr. wds, S. W.
12	Cloudy, tempestuous d.
13	& n. wd, south west.
14	Much rain, and great
15	wd, S. W. Halo ☽.
16	Much rain gr. wds, S. VV.
17	Fr. m. pleas. w. VV. Ha. ☽
18	Rainy d. & n. gr. w. VV.
19	Fair, cold, wind, west.
20	Much rain, cold wd, N.
21	Cold, pleasant, wd, N. W.
22	Frost, mist, cold, N. VV.
23	Cldy, cold, dry, wd, E.
24	Cold, f. drops noon Ra. n. E.
25	
26	Cold, cldy, misle, gr. w. E.
27	
28	

29 Cldy, rain, gr. wd, *west*. 29
30 Mistling air, gr. w. W. ra. n. 30
VV.

29 } Cold, cloudy, inclin'd
30 } to snow, wd, E.
31 Fr. cold, pleas. wd, N.

west.

✠ *January 1687.*

1 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.
2 Fr. mist, offer at sn. w. VV.
3 ● Misty, cold, cldy, VV.
4 Cold aba. fair, S.W. Tem. n
5 Fr. m. cldy, brisk w. *west*.
6 Fr. m. f. ra p. SW. Temp. n.
7 Cldy, some ra. gr. wd, W.
8 Cldy, freezing, wd, N. E.

9 } Fr. cold, some snow, E.
10 }

11 }
12 Hard fr. some sn. wd, S.E.

13 Hard fr. fair, E. *Halo*)

14 Mist, fleet, cold, E. *Halo*)

15 } Mist, cold, cloudy, wd.
16 } north east.

17 }
18 } ● Hard fr. fair, N. VV.

19 }

20 Hard fr. relent p. wd, *west*.

21 Cldy, cold, fr. n. W. *Ha.*)

22 Hard fr. pleas. wd, *west*.

23 } Cldy, very, cold, misty,
24 } wind, *west*.

25 Cold, f. drops, brisk, N. W.

26 Alternat ○ & ra. gr. w. N.

27 Cold ra. turbul. wds, N. W.

28 Pleas. hard fr. wd, *west*.

29 Much rain, wd, N. VV.

30 } Cold, fair, frost-like,
31 } wind, north *west*.

February 1687.

1 } Mist m. fair cold, wind,
2 } ● north *west*.

3 Mist m. pleas. rain at nig.

4 Fr. mist m. fair, wd, VV.
Halo . 4 Tides this d.

5 Alternate ○ & ra. wd, W.

6 Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, W. 3 ○'s
seen 11 h. m.

7 } Rainy days & nights gr.
8 } winds south *west*.

9 Fair, pleasant, wd, *west*.

10 Cldy m. pleas. p. cold. N. W.

11 Fr. fair, cold w. W. *Halo*)

12 Hard fr. E. *Halo*, Circle)

13 } Cloudy, cold, wd, E.
14 }

15 Cold, yet pleasant, wd, E.

16 } Mist m. very cold, wd,
17 } ○ east.

18 Cold, cl. E. Light. at 10 h. n.

19 } Cold, cloudy, dry, wd,
20 } north east.

21 } Cold, but fair, wd, *west*.

22 } *Halo*'s about the Stars.

23 Mist m. cold, cl. drisle. N.

24 } Frost m. cloudy, dark,
25 } wind, north *west*.

26 }

27 } Hard fr. pleas. wd, N. W.

28 }

March 1687.

- 1 } Frost, fair, cool, wind,
2 } west.
3 ● Cldy m. ra. p. gr. w. S. W.
4 } Tempests of wd, & ra.
5 } wind, south west.
6 Rainy by fits, wd, west.
7 Much rain, cold, wd, E.
8 } Cldy, some rain. Tem-
9 } pest. wind, west.
10 }
11 } Much rain, and violent
12 } winds, west.
13 }
14 Fair, wd, W, Halo, circ.)
15 Frost m. rain p. w. S. W.
16 Some ra. fair even gr. W.
17 Fr. fair, w. W. Halo circ.)
18 ○ Cold, fr. fog, wd, west.
19 Cold, ra. by fits, gr. w. W.
20 ○ Cold, fair m. cldy p gr. w.
[N.W. Rainy n.
21 Fair, hail p. cold, w. N. W.
22 } Frost, hail, very cold,
23 } wind, north west.
24 Cold, frost, hail, fn. ra. N. E.
25 Cold air, hail storms, N.
26 Fr. fn. hail, ra. wd, N. W.
27 Cldy, cold, f. fn. w. N. W.
28 Fr. fn. ○ r. sharp w. N. E.
29 Very cold, fr. fn. hail, N. W.
30 Much fn. m. ra. p. wd, W.
31 Fair m g. hail, ra. h. w. N. W.

May 1687.

- Fair, bright skie, N. W.
2 } Mist m. pleasant, wind,
3 } east.

April 1687.

- 1 Cldy, dry, Halo h Arctur.
2 ● Cldy, some ra. wd, west.
3 ○ Frost, cldy, great wd, W.
4 Cldy m. fair, ev. gr. w. W.
5 Ra. m. fair, warm, w. W.
6 Fr. m. ra. p. brisk w. S. W.
7 Showr. hail, thund p. W.
8 Cldy, ra. p. w. W. Storm. n.
9 Cldy, wet, gr. w. W. Ha.)
○ } Fair, warm, wd, west.
11 } Halo ☾ 11 d.
12 Cold, fr. fair, E. gr. circ.)
13 } Cold frost, m. fair, wd,
14 } north east.
15 Fr. m. f. drops p. cold, W.
16 Cldy, cold, gr. wd, N. I saw
[♀ near 8h. P.
○ Cold, fair, blustering, N.
18 } Cold hail, rain, wd, N.
19 } Stormy night.
20 } Fr. m. hail, ra. W. Halo)
21 } 20 day after mid-nig.
22 Rainy day and night.
23 Fair m. ra. p. wd, N. W.
○ } Cold, fair, frosty, wind,
25 } west.
26 } Frost m. fair, very cold,
27 } wind, north.
28 Much rain, wind, N.
29 } Fair, warm, wind north
30 } west.

June 1687.

- 1)
2 } Cldy, warm, f. ra. W.
3 } 4 Like

4	Like the former.	4	Hot, bright air, wd, <i>west</i> .
5	{ Fair, hot, wind, north	5	○ Fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.
6	{ west.	6	{
7	Fair m. cldy p. W. <i>Halo</i>)	7	{ Much wd & ra. gr. w. W.
8	○ Tempestu. d. & n. S. VV.	8	{
9	Fair, gr. wd contin. S. VV.	9	Ra. m. fair p. brisk wd, W.
10	Hot, pleas. brisk wd, W.	10	Fair m. ra. p. brisk wd, W.
11	Hot, thund. at noon, S. W.	11	Fair, ra. at n. brisk w. VV.
12	Ra. 11 m. turbul. w. S. W.	12	○ Some rain, wind, <i>west</i> .
13	Fair, great wind, S. VV.	13	Fair m. f. drops p. wd, <i>west</i> .
14	Ra. cool, brisk wd, S. VV.	14	Fair m. rain p. wd, <i>west</i> .
15	○ { Fair, cool, wd, S. VV.	15	○ Rainy, tempestu. VV.
16	{ <i>Halo</i>) .	16	{
17	○	17	{ Cldy, some ra. gr. w. VV.
18		18	{
19	Curious warm, air, wd,	19	○ { Cloudy, brisk wind,
20	east.	20	{ <i>south west</i> .
21		21	{ Hot, glorious air, brisk
22	○ {	22	{ wd, <i>south west</i> .
23	Cldy, some rain, wd, S.	23	Hot, thund. & rain, N. VV.
24	Cldy, warm, brisk wd, S.	24	Rainy m. great wd, S. VV.
25	Much ra. p. & n. gr. S. W.	25	Fair, hot, great wd, S. VV.
26	Cldy, f. ra. gr. wd, S. VV.	26	○ { Very hot, brisk wind,
27	Much ra. brisk wd, S. VV.	27	{ <i>south west</i> .
28	Frost m. fair, wd, S. VV.	28	Mist m. very hot, wd, W.
29	○ { Cloudy, some rain, gr.	29	{ ● Very hot, fair, brisk
30	{ ● wds, <i>south west</i> .	30	{ wind, E.
31	Fair, pleas, brisk wd, S. VV		

July 1687.

1	Ra. Gr. thund. light. N. W.
2	Cldy, warm, brisk wd, E.
3	○ Curious air, wind, E.
4	Cldy & rain, wd, S. E.
5	{ Very hot, wind, <i>west</i> .
6	{ <i>Halo</i>) .
7	{

August 1687.

1	{ Hot, rain P. wd, north
2	{ <i>west</i> .
3	Fair, hot, wind, <i>west</i> .
4	Much rain, wind, S. W.
5	{ Thick, mist m. Hot,
6	{ pleasant, wd, S. VV.
7	○ { <i>Halo</i>) 5th. day.

8	Cloudy & rain, wd, <i>west</i> .	8	Cloudy skie, wind, E.
9	Hot, pleasant, wd, <i>N.W.</i>	9	{ Rain m, cloudy, brisk
10	⊙ {	10	wind, east.
11	Hot, cldy, dry, gr. wds,	11	Close rainy, <i>W. Halo</i> ☾
12	E. <i>Halo</i> ☽ 13 day.	12	Frost m. cldy, wd, <i>N.W.</i>
13	}	13	⊙ {
14	○ Ra. m. hot, fair, w. E.	14	Much rain, gr. wd, <i>west</i> .
15	Hot, but pleasant, wd, E.	15	}
16	Ra. th: lightn. n. wd, <i>S.W.</i>	16	Cldy threatning, wd, <i>west</i> .
17	⊙ Warm, f. showers, <i>S.W.</i>	17	Cldy some rain, wd, <i>west</i> .
18	{ Hot, pleasant, wd, <i>south</i>	18	Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, <i>W.</i>
19	<i>west</i> .	19	Cldy & ra. gr. wd, <i>west</i> .
20	Cldy, f. drops p. wd, <i>N.E.</i>	20	Fair, great wind, <i>west</i> .
21	{ Pleasant, very hot, wd,	21	⊙ Mist m. fair, wind, <i>west</i> .
22	<i>north west</i> .	22	{ Cloudy, some rain, great
23	Very hot, f. drops, gr. <i>S.W.</i>	23	wind, <i>west</i> .
24	⊙ Rain m, hot, wind, <i>west</i> .	24	Fr. m. f. ra. even. gr. w. <i>N.W.</i>
25	{ Mist, m. hot, pleasant p.	25	Frost m. fair, wind, <i>west</i> .
26	wind, east.	26	Rain m. moderate wd, <i>W.</i>
27	Hot, some rain, wd, E.	27	● Cldy, ra. at nig. w. <i>W.</i>
28	Much ra. gr. th: light. <i>S.E.</i>	28	⊙ {
29	● Rainy, cldy, wind, <i>N.</i>	29	Fr. m. fair, warm, <i>N.W.</i>
30	{ Fair, pleasant, brisk wd,	30	}
31	north.	31	Fr. fair. Rainy nig. <i>N.W.</i>

September 1687.

1	Cldy, f. ra. gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
2	Much ra. p. gr. wd, <i>S.W.</i>
3	Cldy, cool, dry, wd, <i>west</i> .
4	⊙ Fr. m. ra. p. & n. gr. w. <i>W.</i>
5	Much rain, cold wd, <i>N.W.</i>
6	}
7	{
8	Fr. m. cldy, wd, <i>N. W.</i>
9	}
10	{

October 1687.

1	{
2	Mist m. fair, warm, wd.
3	<i>W. Halo</i> ☽ 4. day.
4	}
5	Cloudy m. fair wd, E.
6	<i>Halo</i> ☽ 5 day.
7	Much rain, wind, <i>west</i> .
8	Cool, but pleas. wd, <i>west</i> .
9	⊙ {
10	Cloudy, rainy, wind,
	<i>west</i> .

© ○ Rainy day, wd, S. W.	11 } Rain blustering wN. VV.
12 } Rainy, cloudy, wind,	12 } <i>Halo</i> > 12 day.
13 } <i>South west.</i>	13 Fr. m. much ra. wd, S. E.
14 Fair, a dash ra. ab. noon, W	14 Fr. fair, w. N. VV. <i>Halo</i> >
15 Fair m. ra. p. & n. wd, VV.	15 Rain m, fair, wd <i>west.</i>
16 Rainy by fits, wind, <i>west.</i>	© Pleas. m. cldy, gr. wd, VV.
17 Ra. temp. W. <i>Halo</i> >.	17 Some ra. p. gr. wd, <i>west.</i>
© Cldy, m. fair p. wd, VV.	18 } Frosty, cold, pleasant,
19 Much showring, wd, N. E.	19 } great wd, <i>north west.</i>
20 Cldy m. fair p. wd, N. E.	20 Misty, m. cldy, warm VV.
21 Fr. m. rainy d. wd, N. E.	21 Frosty, fair, cold, wd, <i>west.</i>
22 Rainy d. & n. gr. wd, N. W	22 Much rain, wind, <i>west.</i>
23 Ra. gr. wds, N. VV. light. n.	© Frosty, fair, wind, <i>west.</i>
24 Fair, cool, wind, N.	24 Cldy, threatening, wd, <i>west.</i>
© Frost, fair, wind, N. VV.	25 Much ra. gr. wd, <i>west.</i>
26 ● Rain m. wd, N. VV.	26 ● Frost, much ra. <i>west.</i>
27 Cloudy, moist, wd, N. VV.	27 Fair m. ra. p. wd, <i>west.</i>
28 }	28 Fr. fair, cold wd, N. VV.
© } Fr. fair, warm, gr, w. VV.	29 Fr. thic fog m. fair p. N. W.
30 }	© Fr. fog m. fair p. w. N. E.
	31 Cold fr. m. cldy ra. n. E.

November 1687.

1 Ra. by fits, brisk w. S. H. >
2 Rain m. fair p. wind, E.
3 Rain, m. great wd, S. VV.
4 Fair m. ra. 2h. p. W. Ra. n.
5 Frost m. fair, wd, <i>west.</i>
© } Mist m. fair, cold wind,
7 } <i>east.</i>
8 Cl. cold, ra. p. gr. wds, S.
9 ● Blustr. w. S. VV. Ra. 1h. p
10 Fr. m. ra. 3h. p. gr. S. VV.
11 Hail, ra. p. gr. wd, contin. ©
12 Fair m. gr. storms ra. hail, p
© Fr. m. cl. p. stormy n. w. VV

December. 1687.

1 Cold fr. fair, VV. <i>Halo</i> <
2 Ra. bef. © rise, cldy, VV.
3 Ra. bef. © r. & 2h. p. n. S. W
© Fair, hail, ra. © f. gr. w. S. W.
5 Fair, moist gr. w. S. W. H. >
6 Fr. m. ra. at n. wd, S. E.
7 Mist m. rain p. wd, E.
8 © Fr. m. ra. p. S. VV. gr. tide
9 Fr. cold, cldy, VV. gr. tide.
10 Fr. m. ra. p. & all n. VV.
© Fr. fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.
12 Fr. m. some ra. p. wd, <i>west.</i>
13 Cold, cloudy, wind, <i>west.</i>

14	Cldy m. much rain p. <i>W.</i>	14	Frosty, ra. after ☉ set, <i>VV.</i>
15	Frost, cold, fair, wd, <i>west</i>	15	Fair, dry, wind, <i>west.</i>
16	Frost, fog, cold, wd, <i>west.</i>	16	Mist m. rainy, wd, <i>west.</i>
17	Stinking fog, cold, all d. <i>W.</i>	17	Misling rain all day, <i>west.</i>
18	☉ Frost, cold m. fog p.	☉	Cldy m. fair, wind, <i>west.</i>
19	☉ wd, <i>north west.</i>	19	Gr. mist m. fair, temp. n. <i>N.</i>
20	☉ Hard frost, cold, wd,	20	Cldy, cold, wet, gr. wd, <i>N.</i>
21	☉ <i>north west.</i>	21	Frosty, cold, wind, <i>N.</i>
22	Fair, fr. rainy n gr. wd, <i>W.</i>	22	S. sn. ra. gr. cold w. <i>N. E.</i>
23	☉ Mist m. fair p. Temp.	23	Sn. & sleet, gr. cold w <i>N.E.</i>
24	☉ nig. wd, <i>west.</i>	24	☉ Hard fr. sharp cold, <i>N.E.</i>
25	Mist m. ra. p. & n. gr. <i>W.</i>	☉	☉ Hard frost, wind tur-
26	Fr. f. sn. Tempest. n. <i>VV.</i>	26	☉ ned <i>west.</i>
27	☉ Great hollow winds, <i>W.</i>	27	Hard fr. misty, dark, <i>VV.</i>
28	☉ Rainy nights.	28	☉ Frost, cold snow, wd,
29	Cldy, moist, gr. wd, <i>west.</i>	29	☉ <i>north west.</i>
30	Fr. m. cldy, gr. wds, <i>west.</i>	30	Fr. m. cold, thaw, p, <i>N.W.</i>
		31	Fr. m. misle at noon, <i>N.W.</i>



January 1688.

☉	☉ Frost, mist, cold, offer at
2	☉ snow, <i>N. VV.</i>
3	Mist, fr. m. misle p. <i>S. W.</i>
4	Misling ra. with sn. w. <i>S.W.</i>
5	☉ Hard frost, gr. wd, <i>west.</i>
6	☉ Halo ☾ 6 day.
7	☉ Cold remits. Cldy, w.
☉	☉ <i>VV. Halo ☾ 7 day.</i>
9	Misling rain, wind, <i>west.</i>
10	Fr. m. some ra. wd, <i>west.</i>
11	Frost m. fair, wd, <i>west.</i>
12	Fr. m. dark, hail at noon, <i>W.</i>
13	☉ Pleasant frost, cold, gr.
14	☉ wind, <i>S. E.</i>
☉	☉ Rainy, gr. wds contin. <i>S.E.</i>
16	Cldy with ra. gr. wd, <i>N.W.</i>

Februray 1688.

1	☉ Pleasant frost, wind, <i>E</i>
2	☉ Halo & Circle ☾ 2 d.
3	Gr. stinking fog & fr. <i>E.</i>
4	Pleasant frost, wind, <i>E.</i>
☉	☉ Cloudy, misty, foggy,
6	☉ ☉ south.
7	☉ Cold, raw, cloudy, wd,
8	☉ south east.
9	☉ Hard frost, fair, cold,
10	☉ wind, <i>N. E.</i>
11	☉ Frosty, fair, mist p wd, <i>E.</i>
13	☉ Pleasant frost, wd, <i>S. E.</i>
14	☉ Frost m. rain p. wd, <i>S.</i>
15	☉ Some rain, gr. wds, <i>west.</i>
16	

17 Fr. m. cldy, E. Ra at ☉ set.
 18 Moderate, fair, wd, east.
 19 } Mist m. cloudy, wind,
 20 } north east.
 21 Frost, mist m. wd, N.W.
 ☉ • Mist m. cldy, N. VV.
 23 Ra. m. cldy, dark, N.W.
 24 Fr. m. some sn. & hail, E.
 25 Frosty, fair, wind, E.
 26 } Hard fr. very cold, wd,
 27 } E. Halo 27 day.
 28 Fr. m. misle, thaw, N.VV.
 ☉ } [Halo]
 30 } Pleasant frost, wd N.
 31 }

March 1688.

1 } Sharp, cold, frost, wd,
 2 } east.
 3 Bitter cold fr. offer at sn. E.
 ☉ Snow, cold frost, wd, E.
 5 Hard fr. m. sn. p. w. vario.
 6 } Hard bitter frost, wd,
 7 } ☉ N. E. Snow nig.
 8 Cold, cl. ra. offer at sn. E.
 9 Cold, snow, ra. fleet, E.
 10 Sn. m. fleet, cold cldy, E.
 ☉ Cold, some sn. & ra. E.
 12 Cold, ra. & sn. wd, N.E.
 13 Cold, f. drops P. gr. w. W.
 14 } Cloudy, cold remits,
 15 } great wind, west.
 16 Fair, warm, wind, S.
 17 }
 ☉ } Hard frost, fair, wd, W.
 19 }
 20 }

17 Fr. m. some ra. gr. w. S.W.
 18 Cldy, moist, viol. w. S. W.
 ☉ } Frost, fair, wind E.
 20 }
 21 } • Misty, cloudy, cold
 22 } wind, E.
 23 Misty, cold, cldy, E. Ra. n.
 24 Cldy m. fair p. N. VV.
 25 Cldy, cold, moist, wd, N.
 ☉ Black frost m. fair, N.
 27 Cold fr. sn. at nig. wd, N.
 28 } bitter cold frost, some sn.
 29 } & rain, great wd, N.

April 1688.

☉ Fr. fair, rainy n. wd, N.W.
 2 Cold, snow & ra. N. VV.
 3 Cold, hail, r. n. N. W. Ha.)
 4 Ra. m. fier. hail sh. p. Ha.)
 5 ☉ Cl. cold, ft. ra. hail, N.W.
 6 Cold, ra. hail, m. gr. N. W.
 7 Much hail, ra. thund, W.
 ☉ Cldy, some ra. brisk w. W.
 9 } Frost m. pleasant, wind,
 10 } west.
 11 Fr. cold, cldy, bluftr. N. E.
 12 }
 13 } Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N.E.
 14 }
 ☉ Frost m. fair, wd, N. E.
 16 Fr. m. cldy, cold, wd, N.E.
 17 Much ra. p. & n. gr. wd, W.
 18 Rainy, wind, east.
 19 } Frost m. cold, fair, wd,
 20 } • east.

21 Frost,

21	● Fr. cold, gr. w. S.W. Ra. n.	21	} Cloudy, with rain, wd,
22	Ra. temp. d. & n. wd, S.W.	22	○ } west.
23	Ra. & hail, stormy w. S.W.	23	Cldy, some ra. gr. w. N.W.
24	Fr. m. f. ra. hail, gr. w. S.W.	24	Ra. by fits, very cold, N.W.
25	● Much ra. some sn. wd, VV.	25	Fair, cold, ra. n. wd, N.VV.
26	Fr. m. cldy, some ra. west.	26	Fair, clear, wind, west.
27	Much ra. great wds, S.VV.	27	Cl. f. drops, gr. wd, N.W.
28	Cold, fair, f. drops, p. W.	28	Cold, but fair, brisk w. E.
29	Fr. cold, ra. hail, ○ fet, W.	29	● Rainy, & great wds, west.
30	Fr. mist m. ra. hail, N. VV.	30	Rainy day and night.
31	Frosty, very cold, N. VV.		

May 1688.

1	Rainy by fits, gr wd, west.
2	Much ra, & gr. wd, west.
3	Fair m. rainy p. wd, west.
4	Cldy rainy, wind, west.
5	○ Fr. m. ra. p. & n. west.
6	● Fair, warm, brisk wd, west.
7	Ra. m. fair p. gr. wd, west.
8	Fr. m. f. drops, Ra. nig. W.
9	Fair m. cldy p. gr. wd, west.
10	Cldy, f. drops p. gr. w. W.
11	Fair, warm, wind, west.
12	} Cloudy, some rain, wd,
13	○ } east.
14	} Fair, & hot, wd. N.W.
15	} Hot, but pleas. wd, west.
16	} Rainy m. great winds,
17	● } south west.
18	○ } Much rain, wd, S. VV.
19	}
20	}
21	}
22	}
23	Cldy, some ra. wd, S. VV.

June 1688.

1	Cl. m. Fair, gr. w. E. Hal. ●
2	Cloudy, hot, wind, west.
3	○ ● Much ra. th: lightn. W.
4	S. ra. m. hot, fair, brisk, W.
5	Ra. most part, brisk w. S.E.
6	Rainy, warm, wd, S. E.
7	S. drops m. warm, fair, S.E.
8	Ra. m. hot, cldy, wd, S.E.
9	Cldy, cool, brisk w. N. E.
10	○ Ra. m. high wd, N. VV.
11	Cldy, cool, great wd, N.
12	Cl. warm, so. ra. p. N. VV.
13	Mist m. very hot, ra. p. W.
14	Cldy, cool f. drops p. N.
15	} Cloudy m. fair, wind,
16	○ } north west.
17	● ● Warm, ra. most pt, S.W.
18	} Cool m. fair, hot, w. W.
19	}
20	}
21	Pleasant, hot, wind, west.
22	Lightning at night the
23	23d. day.

24	Fr.m.cold,f.drops p.N.W.	⊙	Cldy,cool,f.ra.p gr.N.W.
25	{ Frost m. cold, rain and	25	Cldy m.f.drops p.gr.VV.
26	{ hail, wd, N. VV.	26	{
⊙	Fr. m. cold, fair, N. VV.	27	{ Cldy,very hot, brisk W
28	Fr.m.cldy p. wd. N. VV.	28	{
29	{ Frost m. fair, wd, east.	29	Cldy, ra. gr. wd, S. VV.
30	{ Halo } 21 day.	30	Ra. thund.great wd,S.W.
31	{		

July 1688.

⊙	Cldy ra. th, ⊙ f. gr. w. S.W.
2	{ Cldy, rainy, blustering
3	{ wd, south west.
4	Fair, but threatn. R. gr. W.
5	Fair, pleas. Ra. ⊙ f. w. W.
6	{ Cloudy, warm, wind,
7	{ west.
⊙	Very hot, fair, wind, west.
9	Cloudy, warm, wd, E.
10	Cldy m. hot day, N. W.
11	{ Mist m. hot, fair, wind,
12	{ east.
13	Cldy, hot, f. drops p. gr. W.
14	Cldy, but hot, wind E.
⊙	{ Heat, to excess, wd, E.
16	{ Lightn. 16 d. at nigh.
17	● Hot, much th: ra. light. n.
18	Hot, cloudy, wd, west.
19	Rain m. hot, wind, west.
20	{ Very hot, but fair, wd,
21	{ west.
⊙	{ Cloudy, some ra. brisk
23	{ wind, west.
24	{ Pleasant, but hot, great
25	{ wind, west.
26	Hot, clay, m. much ra. p. W

August 1688.

1	⊙
2	{ Mist m. fair hot, S. E.
3	{
4	Cldy, hot, brisk wd, N E.
⊙	Fair, melting heat, N. W.
6	{ Cldy m. hot, pleasant p.
7	{ wind, north west.
8	Hot cl. f. drps, ⊙ f. gr. N.W
9	Fair. hot, wind, west.
10	Cldy ra. p. high wds, west.
11	Fair m. ra. p. wd, west.
⊙	Cldy, m. ra. hail, p. wd, W.
13	{
14	{ Frost m. fair, cool, wd,
15	{ ● north west.
16	{
17	Ra. ⊙ r. fair, cool, brisk N.
18	Cl. much ra. gr. wd, west.
⊙	Cldy, some ra. wd, west.
20	Fair m. cldy p. wd, west.
21	Cldy, much ra. wd, west.
22	{ Rain m. cloudy, hot,
23	{ wind, west.
24	Much ra. hot, wd, west.
25	Fr. m. fair, hot, wd, west.
⊙	Mist m. hot, pleas. wd, W.

27	{ Cldy, l. drops, gr. wd, W	27	{ Frost, mist, m. fair, hot,
28	{ Some thund. 28 d.	28	{ wind, west.
29	⊙ Sudden showr. th. gr. W.	29	Cldy m. fair, hot, wd. west.
30	Cldy, much ra. wd, west,	30	{ Cloudy, hot, blustering
31	Cldy, threatening, wd, west.	31	{ ⊙ wind, west.

September 1688.

1	Fr. m. cldy, brisk wd, W.
2	⊙ Mist m. much ra. N. VV.
3	Cldy, drisle, rainy n. N.W.
4	Cldy, m. fair, warm, west.
5	Fr. m. fair, brisk wd, N.W.
6	Stormy ra. & wd, S. VV.
7	Fr. m. much ra. gr. w. S.W.
8	Fr. m. ra. p. gr. wd, S.W.
9	⊙ {
10	{ Much ra. high wd, S.W.
11	{
12	Cldy, dry, warm, wd, west.
13	Pleas. m. cldy, some ra. W.
14	⊙ Cldy, much ra. p. gr. S.W.
15	{ Frost m. fair. High tide
16	{ 16 day.
17	{
18	Fr. mist m. pleas wd, west.
19	Fair, fr. m. cldy, p. west.
20	Cldy, somet. dropping W.
21	Cl. th. lightn. at n. gr. w. W.
22	Warm, rain p. wd, west.
23	⊙ Frost, fair m. rain p. west.
24	Frost m. fair, wind, west.
25	Frost m. much ra. p. VV.
26	Fr. m. fair, wd, W. Halo
27	Mist m. ra. by fits, W. H.
28	{ Cloudy, rainy, wind,
29	{ ⊙ west.

October 1688.

1	Cldy, cold, ra. p. brisk VV.
2	Cold fair, dry, wd, N. VV.
3	Frost m. cold, fair, brisk
4	{ wind, north west.
5	Cl. remis, wdy d. n. S. W.
6	Fair, brisk wd, N. VV.
7	⊙ Fr. fair, cold, ra. n. N. VV.
8	Cold, f. drisle, ra. n. N. VV.
9	{ Frost m. cold, fair, wd,
10	{ north.
11	Hard fr. m. ra. p. N. VV.
12	Frost, fair, cold, wd, N. VV.
13	Mist, fr. m. cold, cldy, N.
14	⊙ Mist m. cldy, ra. n. N. W.
15	Ra. most part. Stor. n. N. W.
16	Cl. ra. stormy, wds, N. W.
17	Fr. cold, fair, gr. wd, N.
18	{ Mist m. cloudy, cold,
19	{ wind, north west.
20	Fair m. ra. p. temp. n. S. W.
21	⊙ Fair m. Tempest. d. S. W.
22	Fr. fair, cold, rainy n. VV.
23	Ra. m. cldy, cold, W. Hal. D
24	Fr. m. tempest. p. & n. west.
25	Fr. m. fair, ra. ⊙ f. W. Ha. D
26	Fr. m. ra. p. & n. wind E.
27	Fair m. much ra. p. W. H. D
28	⊙ Pleas. hard fr. ra. ⊙ set,
29	wd, west. Halo D.
30	Fr. fair m. cldy p. wd, VV.

© Fair m. rain p. gr. wd, W. 30 Fr. fog, m. fair p. wd, E.
31 Cloudy, cold, wind, E.

November. 1688.

December. 1688.

1 Cldy, very cold, wd, E.
2 Cldy ra. fleet, gr. w. N.E.
3 } Sharp, cold, dry, wind,
⑤ } north east.
5 Misty, rainy, wind, E.
6 Great fog, rainy nig. VV.
7 Rainy day, gr. wd, S.VV.
8 Fair m. cldy p. wd, west.
9 Cldy, missing, rainy n. VV.
10 } Cloudy, moist, cold,
⑤ } wind, north.
12 Cloudy, rain, gr. wds, E.
13 ● Fr. mist m. cl. cold, N.W.
14 } Frost, fair, cold, wind,
15 } north west.
16 Frost, and fog, wind E.
17 } Pleasant, but sharp frost
⑤ } wind, west.
19 Hard fr. much sn. wd, E.
20 Gr. thaw, temp. n. S. VV.
21 Fr. sn. m. temp. d. & n. S.W.
22 Tempest d. & n. wd, S.VV.
23 Temp. wds hold, f. ra. S.W.
24 Frosty, cold, fair, wd, west.
⑤ } Hard frost, m. Temp. p. 25
26 } & nig. wd, S. VV.
27 ● Fr. sn. m. rainy p. west.
28 Fr. mist m. rain p. wd, VV.
29 Cold missing rain, wd, E.
30 Cold, much sn. & ra. great
[wd, N. E. 3

1 Snow & fleet, wd, N. E.
⑤ Cold, missing rain. N. E.
3 } Still cold, missing, wd,
4 } north east.
5 Frosty, cold, wind, E.
6 } Very cold, cloudy, wd,
7 } north east.
8 Fr. cold, misle, n gr. w. N.E.
⑤ Much ra. gr. wd, N. E.
10 Fair, but moist, wd, S.VV.
11 } Cloudy, and rain, great
12 } ● wind, west.
13 Much ra. strong wd, west.
14 Fr. fair, tempest. n. west.
15 Cldy, moist, gr. wd, west.
⑤ Fair & pleas. gr. wd, S.VV.
17 } Much, and fierce rain,
18 } violent wd, west.
19 Cold, sn. & fleet, N.VV.
20 } Hard frost, fair, wind,
21 } west.
22 } Bitter sharp fr. wind,
⑤ } north east.
24 Cldy, very cold, sn. n. N.E.
25 }
⑤ } Cloudy, bitter frost,
26 } snow lies, wd, E.
27 } Frosty, cold, f. sn. E. Halo
28 } Frosty, fair, sn. i' th' n. N.E.
29 } Hard fr. fair, wind, N.
⑤ } Hard frost m. sn. p. bitter
[wind, N.



January 1689.

- 1 Hard fr. very cold, N.W
 2 } Frost, some snow, wd,
 3 } *west.*
 4 Fr. much sn. wd, E.
 5 }
 6 Sharp frost, fair, wd, E.
 7 }
 8 Mist, much rain, wd, E.
 9 Gr. mist, much ra. S.VV.
 10 Mild, & gentle air, *west.*
 11 ● Frost, snow, cold, N.
 12 Cldy, frosty, sn. lies, *west.*
 13 Fr. fair, thaw, p.w.N.W
 14 } Hard frost, fair, wind,
 15 } *west.*
 16 Snow m. cold ra. wd, VV.
 17 } Mist, fog, misle, wind,
 18 } *south west.*
 19 Very cold, wd, N. *Halo*)
 20 }
 21 } Cldy, foggy, misle, N.W
 22 }
 23 Moderate fair, wd, *west.*
 24 Fr. m. cldy p. wd, *west.*
 25 ● Cldy, dry, wind, *west.*
 26 } Some rain morn. wind.
 27 } *west.*
 28 Moist, sprinkling, gr. S.W.
 29 } Cloudy, moist, wind,
 30 } *west.*
 31 Fair, but cold, wind, *west.*

March 1689.

- 1 Fr. blustering, w. W. *Ha.* ♀
 2 Some rain, wind, *west.*
 3 Fr. fair, wd, W Rainy n.

February 1689.

- 1 Cold, yet fair, wd, *west.*
 2 Rainy day, wind, *west.*
 3 ● Cldy, moist, wind *west.*
 4 Frost m. fair, wind, *west.*
 5 Pleas. warm air, wd, *west.*
 6 Cold, cldy, misty, *west.*
 7 Mist m. fair, wind, *west.*
 8 Mist, fog, m. wind, *west.*
 9 ● Fair, cool, wind, *west.*
 10 } Frosty, fair, wind S. E.
 11 } Rainy night 11 day.
 12 Stormy d. & n. wind, S.
 13 Tempest continues, *west.*
 14 Fr. m. fair, w. W. *Hal.*)
 15 Fr. m. ra. p. brisk W. *Hal.*)
 16 } Fr. m. Hail p.w. W. *Halo*
 17 } & Circle) 16 day.
 18 Fr. m. rain p. cold wd, W.
 19 Frost, fair, wind, *west.*
 20 Cold, ra. fleet, W. *Halo*)
 21 Cldy, f. ra. S. VV. *Halo*)
 22 Fair, moderate, wd, S. W.
 23 } Cloudy, moist, great
 24 } ● wd, *south west.*
 25 Frosty, fair, wind, *west.*
 26 } Frost m. cloudy, brisk
 27 } winds, *west.*
 28 Frost m. rain p. Thunder,
 Tempestu. n. wd, *west.*

April 1689.

- 1 Fair m. ra. p. wd, S. VV.
 2 Rain, stormy, wd, S. VV.
 3 Ra. fleet, gr. wd, S. VV.
 4 Rain,

4	Rain & hail, wd, N. VV.	4	{ Pleasant, cold wind,
5	Frost m. rain, hail, N. W.	5	{ north west.
6	Fr. ra. fn. hail, wd, N. W.	6	Fair m. ra. p. wind, west.
7	{ Fog m. cold cloudy, wd,	7	⊙ Fair, cold, wind, N. W.
8	{ north west.	8	{ Fair, dry, warm, wd,
9	{ Cold, cloudy, f. drops,	9	{ ● west.
⊙	{ wind, north west.	10	{ Frost, fair m. cldy p. gr.
11	{ ● Cloudy, dry, wind,	11	{ wind, west.
12	{ west.	12	{ Frost m. high winds,
13	Cldy, some drops wd, W.	13	{ south west.
14	Cold, ra. fn. fleet, N. VV.	⊙	{
15	Hard fr. cold, cldy, E.	15	Hot, fair, ra. n. brisk w. W.
16	{ Cold rain, blustering wd,	16	Much rain, wind, west.
⊙	{ south west.	17	Fair, warm, brisk wd, W.
18	Fair, frosty, wd, W. Ha.)	18	Mist m. ra. n. gr. wd, S. W
19	Ra. gr. hollow w. W. Ha.)	19	Some rain, wd, west.
20	Cldy, rain, gr. wd, west.	20	Cldy, cool, S. W. Halo)
21	Tempest, rain & wd, W.	⊙	{ Rainy, wd, south west,
22	Hail, f. ra. gr. w. W. Circ.)	22	{ Halo)
23	Some drops, gr. wd, west.	23	Pleasant air, wd, west.
⊙	Frost m. cldy, wd, E.	24	⊙ Fair, mild, wind W. gr.
25	⊙ Fr. storm, ra. hail p. W.		Circ.) gh. P.
26	Fr. fair, very cold, wd, E.	25	Fair m. cldy, f. drops, S. W.
27	Mist, fr. m. rain p. wd, W.	26	{ Frost, mist, m. hot, wd.
28	Frost m. rain p. wd, west.	27	{ west.
29	{ Cloudy, rain, great wd,	⊙	Some drops m. fair p. W.
30	{ south west.	29	{ Pleasant, but hot, wind,
⊙	Ra. gr. audible wd, S. W.	30	{ east.

May 1689.

1	{
2	{ Cldy m. fair p gr. w. NE
3	{
4	Fair, hot, wind S. E.
⊙	Fair m. ra. p. & n. w. S. W.

June 1689.

1	Cl. variable, gr. wd, S. W.
2	S. ra. m. & p. gr. wd, S. W.
3	Cl. gr. wd, S. W. Rainy n.
4	Ra. at ⊙ r. & setting, W.
5	Ra. ⊙ r. fair, warm, wd, W

6	Much ra. & hail, gr. w. S.W.	6	{ Cloudy, close, warm,
7	Fair, cool, wind, <i>west</i> .	7	{ ☉ wind, <i>west</i> .
8	{ Moist, cloudy, rain in	8	Hot, cloudy, wd, <i>west</i> .
9	{ ☉ the nig. wd, <i>west</i> .	9	{ ☉ Very hot, fair, brisk
10	Cl. moist, warm, variab. w.	10	{ wind, <i>west</i> .
11	{	11	{ Cloudy, cool, threatn.
11	☉ { Fair, warm, wind, E.	12	{ wind, <i>west</i> .
13	{	13	Cldy m. fair p. wd, S. W.
14	{ Mist m. pleasant, wind,	14	Fair, warm, wind, S. VV.
15	{ east.	15	Hot, fair, lightn. at n. VV.
16	Hot, ra. thund. p. w. S.W.	16	☉ Cldy m. fair, hot, w. S.E.
17	Cldy, warm, wd, S. VV.	17	Pleasant, hot, wind, S.E.
18	Frost m. ra. p. wd, S. VV.	18	Cldy, & rain, wd, <i>west</i> .
19	☉ Fr. m. f. drops, cold, wd, N.	19	Cldy m. hot, fair S. VV.
20	Fr. m. cldy, ra. n. wd, N.W.	20	Hot & pleasant, wd, <i>west</i> .
21	{ Cloudy, cold, wind,	21	Cl. hot, f. drps, W. Iris 7h p.
22	{ north <i>west</i> .	22	☉ Cl. f. heat drops, gr. w. W.
23	Cldy, ra. day, gr. wd, S.W.	23	☉ Cl. ra. ☉ set, gr. wd, N.W.
24	☉ Cldy, ra. i th n wd, S.W.	24	Misty m. hot, fair, w. W.
25	Fair m. f. ra. p. cold, N.W.	25	Very hot, ra. p. wd, <i>west</i> .
26	☉ Ra. most part, gr. w. S.W.	26	Much ra. & thund. w. W.
27	Fair, warm, wind, <i>west</i> .	27	Hot, fair, wind, <i>west</i> .
28	{ Cldy, some rain day &	28	Hot, cldy most part, brisk
29	{ night, wd, <i>west</i> .	29	wind, south <i>west</i> .
30	A very hot day, wd, <i>west</i> .	29	Hot, pleas. rainy n. S. W.
31	Fair m. ra. noon, ra. n. S.W.	30	☉ Much rain, wind, <i>west</i> .

July 1689.

1	Ra. ☉ rise, fair, wd, S.W.
2	Rainy, thund. 7 p. N. VV.
3	{ Rain, blustering wind,
4	{ north <i>west</i> .
5	Cldy, gr. wd, north.
6	☉ Cldy m. fair, hot wd, W.
7	☉ { Excessive heat, wind,
8	{ south <i>west</i> .

August 1689.

1	Fr. m. ra. p. brisk w. W. 2
2	{ [Iris's 5h. p.
3	{ Cldy, f. showers, S. VV.
4	☉ {
5	{ Frost m. cloudy, showr-
6	{ ☉ ing, wd, south <i>west</i> .
7	Fr. m. fair, warm, wd, W.
8	Curious, pleas. but hot, W.

9	Very hot, brisk wd, <i>N.W.</i>	9	
10	Thund. light. ra. wd, <i>E.</i>	10	} Like the former.
11	Hot, f. drops 5h. p. w. vario.	11	○ }
12	Rain m. hot, fair, wd, <i>E.</i>	12	} Cloudy, fair, hot, wd,
13	} Very hot, fair, wind,	13	} north east.
14	○ } north east.	14	Cldy, hot, f. drops, gr. <i>SW.</i>
15	Cldy m. hot, fair, wd, <i>W.</i>	15	Hot, much ra. i'th'n. <i>SW.</i>
16	} Misty m. hot, fair, wd,	16	Hot, much ra. thund. p. <i>W.</i>
17	} west.	17	Hot, close air, wd, <i>west.</i>
18	} Cloudy, close, hot, brisk	18	○ } Fair, warm, wd, north
19	} wind, south west.	19	} east.
20	Ra. d. & n. brisk wd, <i>W.</i>	20	○ Cl. ra. p. w. <i>E. Iris</i> 4h. p.
21	○ Rain m. fair p. wd, various.	21	Rain m. fair p. wind, <i>E.</i>
22	○ Fr. m. pleas. wd, <i>S.W.</i>	22	
23	Mist m. fair, f. drops, n. <i>W.</i>	23	} Mist m. fair, hot, wd. <i>W.</i>
24	Cldy, threatnig, wd, <i>S.W.</i>	24	
25	Fair, warm, pleas. wd, <i>W.</i>	25	○ Cldy m. ra. p. & n. w. <i>S.W.</i>
26		26	Fair m. cldy p. wd, <i>S. W.</i>
27	} Hot, and fair, wind,	27	Hot, fair, ra. thund. light. n.
28	○ } south west.	28	Ra. m. cldy, rainy n. gr. w. <i>S</i>
29		29	Much ra. gr. <i>S.W.</i> Temp. n.
30		30	Cldy, rainy, strong w. <i>S.W.</i>
31	Cldy, f. drops ○ fet, w. <i>S.</i>	31	Much rain, wd, <i>south west.</i>

September 1689.

○	Cldy, f. drops, p. brisk <i>W.</i>
2	Cldy m. pleas. p. brisk <i>W.</i>
3	● Pleasant frost, wd, <i>S.W.</i>
4	Rainy most part, wd, <i>W.</i>
5	Pleas. fr. wd, <i>W.</i> rainy nig.
6	Much ra. gr. wd, <i>W. Ha. 4</i>
7	Fair, some ra. at noon, <i>W.</i>
○	Cldy, some dewing, w. <i>W.</i>
9	Fair. A show. 1h. p. <i>W. ra. n</i>
10	Cloudy, rainy, gr. wd, <i>W.</i>
11	Much rain, high wd, <i>S.W.</i>

October 1689.

1	Great fog, some ra. <i>S. E.</i>
2	} Mist m. cloudy, rain,
3	○ } wind, south east.
4	Mist m. pleasant, wd, west.
5	Pleasant frost, wd, west.
○	Fog, frost, m. ra. p. w. <i>S.E.</i>
7	Fr. m. ra. p. blust. n. w. <i>E.</i>
8	Fair, dry, violt, cold <i>E. d. n.</i>
9	Fair, dry, great wind, <i>E.</i>
10	} Cold, cloudy, dry, rain
11	} i'th night, wd, <i>N.E.</i>

12	Frost, m. pleasant, wd, <i>W.</i>	12	A glorious day, wd, N.E.
13	} Sometime cldy, warm,	13	○ Cold, cldy, ra. p. & n. E.
14	wd, west, <i>Halo</i> ☽.	14	Much ra. wd, S.E. <i>Ha. D.</i>
15	○ Gr. thund. light. ra. N.	15	Fair dry, brisk S.W. ra. n.
16	} Fair, but great winds,	16	Rainy most part, wd, S.W.
17	north.	17	Fr. fair, wd, <i>W. Halo</i> ☽.
18	Fair, pleas. brisk wd, N.E.	18	○ Cldy, ra. p. <i>W.</i> Ra. n.
19	○ Fr. m. fair, warm, S.	19	Ra. strong w. <i>W.</i> Lightn. n.
20	Fr. mist, m. fair, <i>S. Halo</i> , ☽	20	○ } Cloudy, some rain, gr.
21	Cldy, brisk wd, <i>W.</i> Ra. n.	21	} wind, west.
22	○ Fr. m. fair cold, wd <i>N.W.</i>	22	} Cloudy, wet, great wd,
23	Cold-frost m. ra. p. gr. <i>W.</i>	23	} south west.
24	Mist, f. ra. fair p. wd, S.E.	24	} Fair, pleasant, great w.
25	Some ra. m. & p. cold <i>W.</i>	25	} west.
26	Cldy, some ra. wd, S.E.	26	Fair, dry, great wds still.
27	} Much rain, great wds,	27	○ Fair m. ra. p. great wd, <i>W.</i>
28	west.	28	Cldy, close, wind, west.
29	○ Fog, rain at nig. wd, <i>S.W.</i>	29	Fair, dry, great wind, <i>W.</i>
30	Rainy m. pleas. p. wd, <i>w.</i>	30	Cldy, dry, <i>W. Halo</i> ☽.
		31	Fair, dry, cold, <i>S.W.</i> Ra. n.

November 1689.

1	Cldy, rainy, wind, E.	1	○ } ● Frost, pleasant, wd,
2	● Some ra. cldy, cold, E.	2	} west.
3	○ } Pleasant, frost, cold,	3	
4	wind, E.	4	
5	Rain, some hail, gr. w. N.E.	5	} Foggy, cold, cldy, w. E.
6	} Some rain, great wind,	6	
7	day and night, N.E.	7	
8	Much snow, great wd, E.	8	○ } Frost, fair, cold, wind,
9	Cldy, cold sn. lies, wd, N.	9	} E. <i>Halo</i> ☽ 10 day.
10	○ Fr. m. f. drop sp. N.E. <i>H.</i> ☽.	10	
11	Some drizzling rain, wd, E.	11	Fog, cldy, thaw, wd, <i>W.</i>
12	Dry, cloudy, cold, E.	12	Cldy, cold, wd, <i>W. Halo</i> ☽
13	Cold, frost, fog, N. E.	13	Pleasant, frost, wd, west.
14	Bitter cold, wd, <i>W.</i> Ra. n.	14	Cold and cloudy, wd, <i>W.</i>

December 1689.

15 Fr. m. hail, ra. p cold, W.	15 Fair, frosty, cold, wd, W.
16 Cold frost, pleas. W.	16 Ra. m. clear p. cold, N.W.
17 Cold, ra. m. fr. fair, p. W.	17 Pleas. white frost, wd, W.
18 Hard, cold fr. wd, west.	18 } Cold, mist, missing, wd,
19 } Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S.W.	19 } W. but rainy nights.
20 } Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S.W.	20 } W. but rainy nights.
21 } Cldy, ra. brisk wd, S.W.	21 Fr. fair, wd, W. Stormy n.
22 Fr. hail, ra. i'th n. Halo 4	22 Ra. fn. hail, gr. wds, N.E.
23 } Frost, cold, fair, wind,	23 Hard fr. stormy wds, N.E.
24 } W. Halo 4 and 8.	24 Ra. m. fr. p. wd, west.
25 } Cloudy, some rain, gr.	25 Dry, wds, S.W. Rainy n.
26 } wind, west.	26 A glorious day, wd, S.
27 Fair, & moist, gr. wds, W.	27 Rain m. pleas. p. wd, S.
28 } Some rain, great winds,	28 Mist, missing, S. Rainy n.
29 } west.	29 Fair, & frosty, wind, W.
30 Frosty, pleas. wd, west.	30 Fr m. ra. p. stormy n. S.W.
	31 Frosty, pleas. wd, W.

FINIS.

Something touching the
DIARY of the *WEATHER*,
BY WAY OF
POSTSCRIPT.

AS for the foregoing *Diary* of the *Weather*, some Men (such as know how to value their precious Hours) would fancy they had deserv'd well at the hands of the World by so great a *Labour*, and so kind a *Communication*. But I, who never knew what it was to *Adore* the Great Mundane Goddess, *INTEREST*; especially when set in competition with *TRUTH*, dare not challenge any thing from it of *Merit*. He lives to little (if to any) purpose on this Terrene Theatre, that makes no Observations on Natures *Vicissitudes*: and if he make any, and not inform the World thereof to the best of his Skill, he does it no Service at all; Is a *Drone* for all his Industry; or like the churlish *Miser*, makes a Feast only for himself.

But, alas! I am none of the *μαλοζοφύλακας*, or *Hail-Observers* in Ordinary, as *Seneca* mentions, in *Lib. 4. Nat. Quest.* and yet dare say I have imparted in this *Diary*, as many Meteorological *Rarities*, as if, with them, I had Sacrificed a *Lamb* or a *Pullet*. It is a Free-will Offering, and done at my own Charges too; No Man contributes to the Pains of my *Nocturnal Watchings*, nor do I, or ever did, receive any *Sallary* to recompence my *Diurnal Studies*. I deem it Guerdon sufficient, and am fully satisfied,

POSTSCRIPT.

tisfied, if what I have done serve to inform future Ages, how for their sakes, more then my own, I have been thus Sedulous in waiting upon *Nature*, and observing how mutably (yet constantly too) she hath vouchsafed to shew her self to us *Sub-Lunars* for XXI Years together. Possibly, 'twill appear some *Novelty* even to the most *Intelligent Reader* (if he have not done the like himself, as I question not but many have;) and *such* that he'll not every day, or in every Book receive an account of. No! Not in the *Vollumes* of some who Pride themselves with the Trim and Gaudy Titles of *Vertuoso's* in this *Envious and Critical Age*.

The Industrious and Modest *Reader*, who truly *Thirsts* or *Pants* after an acquaintance with the *works of God*, will thank me for thus lending him mine *Eyes*, and for doing so great, but useful a peice of *Drudgery* for the service of the Divine *Urania*. While in the mean time, the envious *Sciolist* will perhaps disdain the *work*, and cry *Tush!* Term it a *Trifle*: and it may be, will be so thankless and ungrateful, as to tell me, I might have spent my time to better purpose, if (with Sir W. P.) I had numbered all the Lawyers *Chimneys* in the several *Inns of Court* in *London*; or full as well, if I had slept away my time with *Lampatho's Spaniel*. But, do not all wise Men know, that *Envy* hath no *Commerce*, or *Communication* with true *Industry*. The invidious Man, like the *Dog* in the *Manger*, is never contented; he'll do nothing himself, yet be still *snarling* at the performance of others. Howbeit,— *Facta est Alea*. The work is done, and I am proof against all *Censure*. The Commendation of *Good Men* will not make me *Proud*, neither shall I value what witty *Malice*, or gross *Impudence* can speak, or do against these my Endeavours.

That worthy Gentleman Doctor *Beal*, Votes it useful, for the Advancement of *Natural Philosophy*, to have old *Almanacks* wrote rather than new ones: To give an account of past, rather than of future *Storms*. Which were indeed, (beyond Question) the ready road to come to a

POSTSCRIPT.

right understanding of the *Heavenly Influences*. And, if God spare my (much envy'd) Life, I resolve shortly, to *Reprint* all *Ephemerides* that (to my knowledge) have been *Printed* since the firstst Discovery of that most Excellent *Art*, (for so it is, if not to base purposes prostituted) and perhaps may add unto them the *Planetary Motions* for Fifty or a Hundred Years before that time; (if my *Friends*, and *Amanuenses* fail me not.) Whereby, not only the *Causes* of all *Storms*, but of most other amazing *Mundane Vicissitudes*, for the said number of Years, may be plainly seen. *Astrology* wanteth its *History* as much, (if not more) than any other *Science*; That being the only *via regia* to its Perfection, as was worthily and truly observed by the Ingenious Doctor *Childrey*.

I find it Recorded in the History of *Oxfordshire*, set forth by the Learned Dr. *Plott*, as a Rarity worth the preserving.— That one *William Merle*, Fellow of *Merton-Colledge* in *Oxford*, Compiled a *Diary* of the Weather for VII. Years together. Fol. 6. If such a piece of service for the *Planetary Philosophy*, were worthy to be remembred to Posterity, certainly, a *Diary* of triple the length, will not, with the Ingenious and knowing *Naturalist*, be refused a Friendly Entertainment into his *Thoughts*, and *Library*.

It was the Opinion of the late Excellent Dr. *Goad*. That the *Heavens* and *Stars* were like a well-order'd Instrument which the *Planets* making their *Appulses* to, or *Passing* by, do constantly stimulate such *Influences* as are agreeable to their *Natures*, and to the *constellations* whence they proceed. As a skillful hand touching the several *Pegs* of the *Harpsechord*, or *Virginals*, move them to discourse to the Ear variety of *Melodious Aires*.— And, have you not heard of the *Musique* of the *Sphears*?

The Noble *Plutarch* thinks that on every *Cælestial Orb* there is a *Syren* fixed, who, by vertue of her *Ravishing Charms*, Creates, not only *Admiration*, but *Delight* among *Mortals*. This is certain, that the serious Observations made of the *Stupendious variety* of weather, which

POSTSCRIPT.

which one single year affords, is sufficient to strike the Atheist Dumb for ever: and can teach us to Honour, Love, and Fear Him who brings forth Mazzaroth in his Season, and Guides *Arcturus* with his Sons.

Many are the uses unto which this Diary is Applicable.

I. It will prove to us, and that by more than CXL. Instances, (if any will take but the pains as I have done to observe them.) That the *Heavens* are ever subject to Disturbance and Unquietude, when *Mercury* Changes his Sign. Probably one main reason why the Antient *Astrologers* have Assigned him a Government equal to *Saturn* in the *Airy Trygon*.

II. That we have a fall of wet upon every New or Full Moon, at least within the compass of the *Triduum*, which Rarely failing verity is Eminently supported by Dr. Goad in his *Astro-Meteorologica*. Consult his admirable History of the *Moon* therein.

III. That the *Sun*, *Venus*, *Mars*, do occasion the like Commotions and Alterations as *Mercury*, more or less, when They pass from one Sign to another.— Doctor Goad, considering the certainty of *Mars* his Effects in the Mutation of the *Air*, was pleas'd to term him his IDOL. See his Learned Discourse of the *Pleiades*. And this our *Diary* affords abundant Proof of this Truth to any Man that shall be pleas'd to take the pains to observe it.

IV. That all the aforesaid Planets passing by, or rising or setting with the *Fixed Stars*, as are the *Pleiades*, *Aselli*, *Vindemiator*, *Eagle*, *Dolphin*, &c. or transiting their Opposite places, do produce an alteration in the *Air*, suitable to the *Natures* of those *Constellations*, and to that of the several Seasons of the Year. The Learned *Hartgil* affirm'd an Influence in the Aspects of the *Fixed Stars*, as well as in the *Erratique*.

V. That hereby is sufficiently evinced to every Industrious and Skilful Observer, how the Four Seasons of the Year, viz. *Winter*, *Summer*, *Spring*, *Autumn*, are to be found,

POSTSCRIPT.

found, and fairly distinguished, even in a *Lunar Revolution*, (and in the *Winter Season* too) according to the Opinion of *Cicero, de Divin. Lib. 2.* though not so palpably, I must confess, as in the *Solar*; by reason of the *Moons* velocity of Motion, and often largeness of the *Shadow*, and of the *Cold*, which is Naturally and Universally then prevailing.

VI. That the greatest share of *Cold Weather* in *Summer*, or of *Warm weather* in *Winter*, (for such *Variety* is plainly to be found almost in every year; but in some most remarkable) happens when the *Moon*, and *Ruling Planets* are posited in *Winter* or *Summer Signs*.

VII. That the *Planets* or *Lunations*, or *Conjunctions*, or *Oppositions* Regnant, happening in *Azimene*, *Deep*, *Pitted* or *Smoaky Degrees* of the *Signs* they possess, do irritate the most *Unwholsome* and *Unhealthy Storms*, and *Disturbed weather*. Pray observe a Famous proof hereof in the *New Moon* succeeding *New-Years-day* last, which was Celebrated in such *Degrees*; and at the same time *Mars* being in *Degrees Azimene*, and *Pitted*, and the *Moon* passing *Aquarius*, where almost half the *Sign* consists of such like *Degrees*. And lo! What a continuant *Storm* for near three days and nights together, happen'd immediately after. Let us remember also the *Fogs* that fell on *September*, the 29th. and 30th. days; and on *December* the 22d. and 23d. days, Anno 1682. And consider how the *Planets* were then Posited. To these we may justly add the several *Foul Holes* which *Dr. Goad* hath so happily set up his *Mark* at. You may find which they are, by the *Second Part* of my *Ephemerides*, Printed, Anno 1680. where (that so useful a *Discovery* might not be obliterated, with the consent of that my *Worthy Friend*) I have inserted them.

VIII. That the *Conjunctions*, *Oppositions*, and *Lunations*, &c. of the *Sun*, *Moon*, and *Planets* falling in *Bright*, *Lucid* and *Fortunate Parts* of *Heaven*, are commonly attended with *Pleasant Air*, and very *Salubrious Effects*; but still with regard to the *Season*. Pray try these things, and trust them as you find them true. I could produce sundry

P O S T S C R I P T.

fundry Instances of this Conspicuous *Truth*, both out of *This*, and also out of the Learned *Keplers, Diary*. But that is needless, since you may discover them here, even by *INSPECTION*, in a manner, without further trouble. It being much *easier* to prove these things by *Inspection*, than the troublesome *Calculations* of the *Planets Places*, as *some* lately, with more *Confidence* than *Truth*, have presumed to do.

IX. That hereby is taught and proved, that the *latter part of Cancer is the Hottest part of the whole Heaven*. And also, that the *last week in May* is generally inclined to *Moisture*. There are but *three Instances* in the whole *Diary* that oppose it; and even those produce great *Heats*, which are the certain *Prodromi*, (if not the proper *Parents*) of *Moisture*. And, for a clear *Demonstration* of the *Former*, (besides many others) you may consult *June 1673. May 1675. September 1680. August 1682. July, in the years 1684. 1686. 1688*. I need not be more plain in a thing so obvious. In all your *Exceptions* to our *Rule*, I must advertise you to heed the *prevailing constitution*.

X. That *Planets* near the *Equinoxes* are of the most *Powerful*, and rarely failing *Influences*. And this the Learned *Vossius*, and most *Naturalists*, allow of. A *Famous Evidence* whereof is the Month of *March*, in its proving *Windy, Turbulent, &c.* to a *Proverb*. Chiefly, the *latter part* thereof; the *Sun* being then in *Aries*, in *Opposition* to the *Virgins Spike*. Nor is it much different in *September*, when the *Sun* is in the *Autumnal Equinox*. Neither do the other *Planets* fail to irritate the same remarkable *Commotions* or *Turbulencies*, when they also in their *Turns* approach the *Equinoxes*. This is general. But the Learned *Goad* goes further, and affirms that the *Weather* may be found, not only to a *Week*, and *Day*, but time of the *Day* also; For the *Planet Mars* (saith he) *Strikes the Hour of the Day as well as the Clock*. And this chiefly when in the *Equinoxes*, &c.

XI. Hence likewise is plainly proved that the *Year* which affords the *fewest Frosts* in it, Exhibits to us, in this
Climate

POSTSCRIPT.

Climate, more than LXX. Days fraught with that *Meteor*: And sometimes the *Solar Revolution* produceth 80. 90. nay an 100 days of *Frost* in them. Which considered, may we not justly brand such *Almanack-Men* among us, for Ignorant *Impostors*, that pretend to give an account of the *Weather*, and yet scarce afford us a mention of one *Frosty Day* in a whole year. These silly *Wretches* forget, That *Janiver*, is *Freeze Pot by the Fire*. But I am not for Controversy.

XII. That the *East-winds* (as the Learned Mr. *Bohun* observes) do most commonly prevail in the *Spring* with us. But we find the *West-winds* more generally accompany us all the year; as the whole *Diary* most plainly affirms in its *Evidence*.

And is it thus in the *Alterations* of the *Air*, and *Seasons* of the *Year*? Then certainly we shall find *Astrology* so far from being an *Inanity*, or a *Sonorous Nothing*, as a more witty, than wise *Antagonist* (*viz.* Dr. *More*) has been pleased to term it; That we may reasonably affirm it will hold good in other matters, *viz.* even in *Mundane Mutations*: and most probably also, in the various *Destinies* of *Men*. Yea, perhaps, in the common *Oeconomy* of all *Humane Concerns*: Were we but so wise and fortunate as to find out the *Mystery*. Nay, I dare aver, that *Men* and *Women* may learn by the *Stars* good *Husbandry*, and *Huswifery*, though they never were so happy as to be acquainted with the *Georgicks*. Somewhat of this *Nature* I have formerly hinted at in my *Cardines Cæli*; wrote in *Reply* to some part of *Cometoman-tia*, unto which Book I refer the *Reader*.

It were no hard matter to produce out of this *Diary* Variety of Instances for a further Dilucidation of this *Jury* of Particulars, having them Collected in readiness by me. But to publish them at large, would require more Copious room to breathe in, neither is it very fit *Furniture* for a *Postscript*. 'Tis sufficient that I have here deliver'd the INSTRUMENT, for the service of the *Ingenious*, and likewise Explain'd to them (in part at least) to what admirable

POSTSCRIPT.

mirable *Aires* it is *Tuneable*. If Men are but meanly *Industrious*, they will very soon learn to *Play* thereon, and that without much *Study* or *Tutoring*.

Happy, yea more than *thrice happy* must that *Man* be, who comes truly to understand how *God Almighty* is pleased by the *Agency* of the *Stars* and *Planets*, to *King* the various *PEALS* of his *PROVIDENCE* on this *Terrene Globe*, sometimes to the *Pleasing*, othertimes to the *Amazing Wonder* of *Humane Ears*. He that knows, and Religiously admires how the *Sun*, *Moon* and *Stars* do Praise their *Maker*, is to be look'd on as one of the best sort of *Men* and *Christians*, being in *Possession* of some part of *Cœlestial Verity*, and little less than a *Privy Councillor* of *Heaven*.

To conclude, the *Cœlestial Orbs* disown all *Anti-Monarchical*, *Disloyal*, and *Rebellious Principles*. There are no *Commonwealths-men* (falsely so called) to be found in those *Superiour Franchises*. All are for *Monarchy* in the *Heavenly Regency*, and readily bow to one *Supreme Being*, upon whose *Regular Motion* that of all others depend. The *Ecliptique* is the *Suns Whitehall* or *Windsor*; where his *Illustrious Satellites*, his *Stars of Honour*, do, in their several *Posts* and *Turns* wait upon this *Visible Deity*, and affirm him unaccountable to any *Power* but that of *God*; as our *Laws* (not wrested by *Machivillian Interest*) declare our *Kings* to be. And, he that dares (with *Lucifer*) but think of *Dethroning* the *August Emperoz* of these *Divine Mansions* from his *Royal Office*, upon any pretence whatever, is deem'd a *Traytor* against the *God of Order*, an *Arch-Incendiary*, and *Introducer of Confusion*. And such a *Wretch* ought to be abhorred by all *Good Men*, as the *Coloquintida* and *Bane* not only of *Humane Conversation*, but of *Government*. For to this *VVight*, let his pretences be never so specious, every thing he *Acts* is *Just* so it be *Safe*. The *Event* only proving his doings *Fair* or *Fraudulent*. That's his *Principle*. And, God knows, a very *sad* and *sandy* one. But alas! If this (worse than *Turkish*) *Doctrine* had any *Face* or *Colour* of *Truth* in it, why

P O S T S C R I P T.

why, as a late Learned *Prelate* said, do Men *Pray*? or give *Thanks*? or why do not all Men *Temporise*, turn *Weather-Cocks*, or *VVitnesses*? after the Egregious Examples of, &c. — Oh *Reader*! Have a care of seeming *Semi-Christians*; (for some such we have that pretend to *Astrology*) they are more dangerous than *Anti-Christians*. These are *Hypocrites*, and those plain *Atheists*. The *Latter* you may easily avoid. The *Former* charms you by his seeming an *Angel of Light*, which the *Devil* too oft transforms himself into. They are *Religious* in their words, but their *Actions* render them scarce *Men*. Be careful of them I say, and observe not the *way*, but the *end* of such. A little knowledge of *Philosophy* puffeth up (as the *Apostle* speaks) and only serves to shew an *Atheist* or *Scoffer*. But it is a solid and serious understanding in the works of *God* and *Nature* that renders a *Man* a true *Adeptus*. — Let us therefore likewise shun *Prophane* and *Atheistical* Persons, (*Urania* Fosters such Brats also, tho' against her will) for such that take no *Care* of their own *Souls*, we may be sure will have little regard to the *Life*, *Liberty*, or *Estate* of another) shunning such, I say, Let us with the Learned *Causabon* begin and end every thing we undertake, with an *Orison* to *God*. So may we expect our *Lawful Endeavours* to prosper, and meet an happy Issue in this *Life*, and at length (when *God* shall vouchsafe to shift this *Scene* of our *Mortality*) hope to arrive with Joy, at the Port of the *Blessed*, and there Commence a Conversation among the *Holy Angels*, and with them be made partakers of the *Beatifical Vision*; where, and when, we shall see all *Arts* (and *Artists* too) in their *Perfection* and *Glory*. Whereas here, being cloathed with *Flesh* and *Blood*, we must be content with our *Earthly Portion*, which is, *To know but in part*. I am,

(Gentlemen)

Brick-Court, in *Colledge-street*
by the *Deans-Yard*, *Westminster*.

Yours and *Urania's*
meanest Servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

The Names of those Ingenious Gentlemen,
and Excellent Artists, who had the Honour
to Build the X. several Brave SHIPS of
WAR, whose Genitures are herein Re-
corded, which the Author (Deeming wor-
thy to Live with Their Noble Works)
hath thought fit to Commemorate to Poster-
ity, by Incerting Them at the end of his
ASTROLOGICAL SEA-MAN.

I. **T**He *Defiance*; Built by Mr. Robert and Mr. William Castle, at Deptford.

II. The *Loyal London*; Built at Deptford, by Mr. Commissioner Taylor.

III. *Charles the Second*; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.

IV. Sir William Pettyes *Double-Bottom'd Ship*; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Jamaica, near Redriff.

V. The *Edgar*; Built at Bristol, by Mr. Taylor; and Re-built by Mr. Isaack Bets, at Portsmouth.

VI. The *Rupert*; Built by Mr. (now Sir) Anthony Dean, at Harwich,

VII. The II. *Loyal London*; Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.

VIII. The *Royal Catherine*; Built by Mr. Christopher Pett, at Woolwich.

IX. The *Cambzidge*; was Built by Mr. Jonas Shish, at Deptford.

X. The *Saint Michael*; was Built at Portsmouth, by Sir John Tibbets.

Errata.

E R R A T A.

PAge 9. line. 2. read *unless Gods Grace and Good Education*, l. 30. r. *Circle*, p. 18. l. 6. r. *serviceable*, p. 27. l. *antepenult*, r. *better*, p. 31. l. 2. r. *Critical*, p. 33. l. 19. r. *therefore*, p. 53. l. 19. r. *Testimonies*, p. 54. l. 23. r. *Arguments*, p. 63. l. 4. r. *Constellation*, l. *antepenult*, r. *this*, p. 106. l. *penult*, r. *prejudice*, p. 119. l. 8. r. *Owners*, p. 115. l. 4. and 7. r. *drops*, also, r. *August*, 1684. p. 124. l. 20. r. *Astrologer*. p. 220. l. 16. r. *drops*. p. 229. r. *February*.

Other Literal Errors the Author will stand indebted to the Readers Charity to amend as he meets with them.

Advertisement about the Abbreviations used in the Diary of the Weather.

They are easily understood thus. — Fr. stands for *Frost*. Ra. for *Rain*. Sn. for *Snow*. Dr. or Drif. for *Drizzle*. Cldy for *Cloudy*. Mis. Mist. for *Misle*, or *Misling*. Th. for *Thunder*. Ha. ☽ for *Halo* ☽. Temp. for *Tempest*, or *Tempestuous*, Wd for *Wind*. The Capital Letters express the prevailing Winds; as E. *East*. W. *West*. N. *North*. S. *South*. S. E. *South East*. S. W. *South West*, &c. The Letters m. n. p. d. denote m. *morning*, n. *night*, p. *post*, or *afternoon*, d. *day*. Of these I thought fit to advertise the Reader, to remove all *Blocks*, or *Remora's* out of his way.



...y gallu y dy
...hoshi iac i gadu holl
...mynion Cella am y dy
...y dynt ac i w roban Cyn dda gyo

Uw

G74a

